

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING  
Tuesday, May 2, 2000**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Theresa Banks at 10:02 a.m. Members in attendance included, Bob McRae, Martha Land, Charles Long, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Mac Cumbo, Glenn Barger, Ed Sadler, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Debra Barham, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway and Dave Thomas. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Charles Harrill of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

The minutes of the winter meeting of the Board of Directors were accepted (motion by Foreman, second by Sadler, approved). The consent agenda as follows was also approved (motion by Huss, second by Sadler, approved).

**CONSENT AGENDA  
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
2000 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING**

(cases handled since November 1, 1999, and before April 1, 2000)

1. RAGSDALE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Jed Cox*.
2. MILLBROOK: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Hunter Davis*.
3. SANDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Haley Wilson*.
4. CREST: **Denied** request to waive scholastic and attendance rule in case of *Gregory D. Grogan*.
5. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Kyle Sessoms*.
6. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Elizabeth Marx*.
7. GREEN HOPE: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirements for *Stephanie Ann Kiser*.
8. BROUGHTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic requirements for *Joseph Matthews*.
9. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Carli Solita*.
10. CHERRYVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Sally Strutt*.
11. PROVIDENCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Nicole Duncan*.
12. INDEPENDENCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Andrew Alterman*.
13. CHERRYVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Christopher T. Parris*.
14. MOORESVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Jerrold Kenneth Rogers*.
15. GASTONIA ASHBROOK: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Kenneth Bandoly*.
16. Approved application for membership from Weddington High School of Matthews, scheduled to open in the fall of 2000. The school has applied for membership to the Rocky River 2-A Conference for the remainder of this realignment period.
17. NORTHERN DURHAM: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Jermaine Walthour*.
18. SANDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Bryan Nichols*.
19. SWAIN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Tiffany Lynn Crisp*.
20. AYDEN-GRIFTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Kelly Tucker*.
21. LANEY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Rachel Leigh Schroeder*.
22. MILLBROOK: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Caroline Garrett*.
23. WASHINGTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Sheena Davis Latham*.
24. LANEY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Chris Joye*.
25. **Approved** request to sanction 64<sup>th</sup> annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas all-star football game in Charlotte on December 16, 2000.
26. BANDYS: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Amber Robinson*.
27. MOUNT AIRY: **Denied** request to waive attendance and scholastic requirements for *Josh Von Fleet*.
28. HARDING UNIVERSITY: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule in case of *Anthony D. Searles II*.
29. A.L. BROWN: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirements for *Abelino Gutierrez*.
30. GRAHAM: **Approved** waiver of attendance requirements for *Mark Thompson*.
31. HIBRITEN: **Approved** waiver of graduation requirements for *James Rouard*.
32. PISGAH: **Approved** waiver of attendance and scholastic requirements for *Ania Tucker*.
33. FIKE: **Denied** waiver of eight semester rule for *Marshall Glenn Dildy*. Due to special circumstances, upon submission of the appropriate medical documentation, the waiver was **approved**.
34. **Approved** request to sanction the ninth annual Charlotte Senior All-Star Classic games, scheduled for April 14-15, 2000.
35. HAVELOCK: **Approved** request to waive residency rule for *Kevin DeWayne Johnson*.

36. WEST BRUNSWICK: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Stephanie Shearer Cate*.  
 37. NORTH MECKLENBURG: **Approved** request to waive eight semester rule for *Rebecca Dickinson*.  
 38. FRANKLINTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Aletha Randolph*.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** Theresa Banks reported to the Board how much she has enjoyed her year as president of the Association, describing the number of people she had met and things she had done with the NCHSAA this year that she would not have had an opportunity to do otherwise. The strength of the organization, she says, lies with the leadership represented on the Board and with the staff. She noted she would treasure the friendships she has made during her time on the Board.

There was also a discussion of some of the items that will be discussed over the next couple of days. She thanked Pepper for her organization and getting information ready for the Board.

**REALIGNMENT REPORT:** Bob McRae reported to the Board about this process and what is remaining. He noted that the committee had stuck very closely to the guidelines established for the realignment this time. The committee will meet again on June 13 and finalize the committee plan for conferences and then will forward its recommendations to the Board.

He spoke about the appeal process, which would be made based on procedural matters (as opposed to conference placement), although it will be up to the Board to determine what that actually means. All schools have received the draft for alignment from the committee and have until the meeting to bring forward an alternative proposal, which will certainly be enhanced by generating support among the schools which might be affected by the changes. Several requests were received to play up and down, and some (less than half) were approved. Right now only school playing down is Ashe County and the realignment committee will recommend no playoff restrictions for it. The numbers of schools in a classification are not adjusted when a school is moved up or down; they start with four equal classes but might not be exactly equal at the end of those adjustments.

Havelock, Yadkin County schools, West Henderson and North Duplin have all written to the committee at this point with particular concerns, issues or proposals for consideration. Not all of them may be appropriate for realignment consideration and may be forwarded to the Board.

**CAPITAL CAMPAIGN REPORT:** Karen DeHart reported on this process. She noted that the schedule for the campaign is not on the same timetable that she had hoped. All the preliminary work, including prospecting, has been done, but the wait is to get certain people in leadership positions. Printed collateral material is already.

The Endowment is at \$2.1 million, over the two million mark for the first time in history. A spring solicitation will be underway for the endowment, but it may be a little different due to the capital campaign and the way those solicitations have been generated. She also mentioned that Dr. Jay Robinson, a great friend of the Association's who passed away last month, had indicated that in lieu of flowers his family would like to have donations made to the endowment, a gracious gesture.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee reported on behalf of the athletic directors' organization. He mentioned a highly successful meeting at the Grove Park in Asheville last month. Highest number of first time attendees ever for the event, with a total of 214 athletic directors total and 38 retired athletic directors. He mentioned the new initiative with the summer meeting and a desire to really reach to the 1-A and 2-A AD's who may have trouble getting away from the school for the spring. There will be an NIAAA leadership training course (501—Athletic Administration) offered on the Tuesday of the coaches' clinic, and then Wednesday morning will be the traditional breakfast, with the 15<sup>th</sup> year of that offering. Later that day will be another offering known as 504—Risk Management. The CAA exam will be given later that day, with a total of 51 CAA's currently in the state. It is hoped that offering this opportunity in the summer will make it available for more people.

New president for the coming year will be Dave Thomas. Next year's NCADA conference will be at Atlantic Beach April 2-4, 2001.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris spoke, noting the brochures he had distributed about the NCCA clinic this summer as well as a NCCA newsletter. He mentioned the soccer all-star games on Monday night of clinic week, basketball on Tuesday and football on Wednesday. The mailing is set to go for registration for the clinic. He issued an open invitation to any member of the Board for the clinic or all-star games. Mac noted that about 6,000 coaches would be at the clinic this summer. Carolyn and Dick will once again be doing rules sessions at the clinic. He also mentioned how proud the NCCA is of its relationship with the NCHSAA.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Martha Land, vice-chairperson Charles Long, recorder Jerry McGee, Bill Harrison, Charles Harrill, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose DeHart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Ed Sadler, vice-chairperson Mac Cumbo, recorder Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, staff advisors Que Tucker and Mary Vrnak;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Jack Huss, vice-chair Debra Barham, recorder Kellum Phipps, Dave Thomas, Bob McRae, Willie Gilchrist, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Jennifer Meyer;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Glenn Barger, vice-chair Kathy Stefanou, recorder Mac Morris, Coleman Barbour, Bill Church, Ralph Holloway, staff advisors Kaye Koenig and Julie Kerley.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, May 3, 2000**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Theresa Banks at 9:08 a.m. Members in attendance included, Bob McRae, Martha Land, Willie Gilchrist, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Mac Cumbo, Glenn Barger, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Debra Barham, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway and Dave Thomas. Ex-officio members include Brad Sneed, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Kellum Phipps, representing booking agents and officials, Charles Harrill of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

President Banks mentioned the devastation of flooding and other bad weather which the state has experienced during the 1999-2000 year, making it a most unusual year and how much athletics were affected by the weather.

**REALIGNMENT REPORT—**Bob McRae reported that the process is on schedule. The first realignment draft was done in April after the initial draft by staff and input from the mandatory regional meetings. A second round of input is available from schools now prior to the June 13 meeting of the committee. There is still time for changes, he noted. After that meeting, realignment really becomes the purview of the Board of Directors. Appeals will be made on procedural matters (see previous day's information).

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT—**Charlie Adams spoke to the Board on several items. He noted the NCHSAA is the only association in the country with an insurance administrator, allowing the NCHSAA to have expert input without diverting energy or effort to seeking that sort of information. He recalled that the insurance matters are now handled by the Finance Committee since it seemed redundant to have an insurance committee to do this and then refer to Finance because of financial implications. He also spoke about the NCHSAA's incredible record of staying out of court compared to many other associations which are in court many times a year. He noted the reasons for that may include well-discussed and understood rules, rules which are constantly under review, a specific due process/appeals opportunity, and then the kind of people in North Carolina who very often want to try to work things out.

He also noted how difficult realignment is and is a challenge for associations all over the country. He pointed out the NCHSAA's reputation nationally to get along with legislators, the coaches' association, the state department of public instruction and state school boards association, and the state board of education. The networking and relationships with a proactive attitude can really make a difference.

Charlie also mentioned the great relationship between state associations and the Atlantic Coast Conference, with an annual meeting in March now between the ACC staff and association executive directors. He reiterated his concern about summer basketball, street agents, outside coaches, shoe companies and all of those problems which accrue as a result.

He is also concerned about the NCAA's discussion of deregulation, which would push all of the problems of amateur status, etc., to state associations, which he says could be one of the biggest problems yet. The NCAA has been talking about interpreting their rules only when the student-athlete enters their school, leaving everything prior to that wide open (and subject to state associations). He mentioned the national problem of foreign players (often basketball) playing high school ball. Gambling is also a major concern, based on conversation with the NCAA.

Home school eligibility is also an issue that will continue to be watched.

### **SPECIAL REPORTS--**

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION:** Charles Harrill spoke on behalf of his organization.

**FINANCE:** Martha Land addressed the Board on behalf of her committee:

1. Recommend the executive director's contract be renewed for another four years (motion by Gilchrist, second by Sadler, approved).
2. Recommend approval of budget as provided for 2000-2001, totaling \$2,350,178 (motion by Land, second by Barger, approved).
3. Recommend K&K Insurance continue to be official carrier with the same premiums and coverage from last year (motion by Land, second by Thomas, approved).
4. Recommend approval of administrative fee of one thousand dollars for any national all star games which will utilize NCHSAA student-athletes, similar in scope to current sanctioning fee for in state games (motion by Land, second by Gilchrist approved).
5. Recommend naming of Priceless Gem award given by NCHSAA be renamed in the memory of the late Jay Robinson, the only three time president of the Association (motion by Land, second by Huss, approved).
6. Recommend that the Board annually review the budget with the goal to return a percentage of the catastrophic insurance payment back to the membership, based on interest earned by the Endowment, to be sent back to schools on a prorated basis (motion by Land, second by Harrison, approved).
7. A sub-committee has been appointed to look at salary structures, including Bill Harrison, Theresa Banks, Gene Moore, Ed Sadler, Bill Church and Charles Harrill, to bring report back to committee in November.

**POLICY:** Ed Sadler reported for his committee:

1. Recommend approval of non-sports calendar as submitted (motion by Sadler, second by Foreman, approved).
2. After lengthy discussion, committee took no action on subdividing 1-A for competition because it appears this might not be limited to this class; asks for discussion at regional meeting and that this would be considered for the next realignment, starting in 2005.
3. Recommend approval of American Sport Education Program, which has been endorsed by the National Federation and is already in use across the country; Student Services would pay for a "train the trainer" approach, and after training has occurred an LEA would have the opportunity to have its coaches take the course. Would be recommended, not mandatory. Trainers should be ready to be able to begin training in August. Cost to the LEA would be approximately \$30 per coach to defray cost of book, manual, etc. Recommended as 10 hour course to be eligible for receiving CEU; (motion by Sadler, second by Huss, approved).
4. Recommend approval of Board dates for 2000-2001, winter Board 2000 orientation, Nov 27; full Board Nov 28-29; spring 2001, full Board May 1-2 with annual meeting on May 3 (motion by Sadler, second by Gilchrist, approved).
5. No action taken on status of cheerleading, although committee indicated that regional meetings could be used for discussion if needed.
6. Other discussion included no change in current policy on coaching during work day, no blanket waiver of 8 semester rule for NCSD athletes, no recommendation to allow ROTC competition to be under NCHSAA auspices.
7. Recommended discussion at regional meetings of allowing ex officio members of Board to have full voting privileges (motion by Thomas, second by Gilchrist, approved).

**SPORTS:** Glenn Barger reported to the Board:

1. Recommend adjustment in previously approved spring sports calendar, allowing competition to begin the week of March 1 with no change in starting date for practice (motion by Barger, second by Harrison, approved).
2. Consideration of football calendar and playing dates postponed from winter meeting; no change in schedule, with 11 weeks to play 10 games, practice start date to remain same for 2000 season (motion by Barger, second by Thomas, approved).
3. After considerable discussion no change in limit on maximum number of basketball games; schools are certainly flexible enough not to schedule maximum number of games if they desire.

4. Expansion of soccer playoffs from 32 to 64 teams; no action recommended by committee, therefore no change in number qualifying.
5. Recommended discussion about individual player football participation (amount per week, based on quarters played, for instance) be placed on regional meeting agenda to get further input.
6. Proposal came to committee to make change in requirement that tournament champion be seeded second in certain sports, as designated in handbook; after lengthy discussion, no change was recommended to the full Board; no change in limitations on numbers for skill development sessions in football.

**REVIEW AND OFFICIATING:** Jack Huss presented the following for his committee:

1. The incident and penalty report was received as follows (motion by Huss, second by Foreman, approved):
  - the following were fined for failure to provide certain information by deadlines, including preseason certification, playoff qualification or membership dues:
    - Albemarle, Bandys, Chatham Central, Cherokee, Creswell, East Carteret, East Rowan, Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf, Forestview, Goldsboro, Harding University, Hayesville, Independence, Laurinburg Charter, Ledford, Lejeune, Maiden, Myers Park, North Buncombe, North Mecklenburg, Northhampton-West, Northwest Halifax, Ocracoke, Pender, Piedmont, Richmond Senior, Roanoke Rapids, Smoky Mountain, Southeast Guilford, St. Pauls, St. Stephens, Swansboro, Thomasville, Weldon, West Craven (2), West Davidson, Williams, Williamston (39 total)
    - in baseball, Alco booking association, Lakewood, North Henderson, Randleman, South Granville and South Stanly (6)
    - in cheerleading, Farmville Central (1)
    - in cross-country, Athens Drive (1)
    - in football, Whiteville (1)
    - in junior varsity men's basketball, Metrolina association, Triangle Football Association (2)
    - in junior varsity volleyball, East Montgomery (1)
    - in junior varsity women's basketball, Southeastern association and Triad association (2)
    - in men's basketball, Brevard, Carver, East Surry, Eastern Randolph, Lee, North Rowan, Ocracoke, Olympic, Pamlico, Pisgah, Randleman, and Westover (12)
    - in men's golf, Southeast Raleigh (1)
    - in men's soccer, Cherryville, D.H. Conley, East Wilkes, Kinston, Lumberton, New Hanover, Northern Durham (7)
    - in men's track, Louisburg (1)
    - in softball, Alleghany, D.H. Conley, East Wake, Manteo and Northwood (5)
    - in swimming, A.L. Brown, C.D. Owen, East Burke, East Lincoln, Green Hope, Kinston, Mount Airy, Mount Tabor, North Buncombe, Olympic, R-S Central (2), Tuscola and Western Guilford (14)
    - in volleyball, Alexander Central and Cape Hatteras (2)
    - in women's soccer, Washington (1)
    - in women's basketball, Athens Drive, Farmville Central, Kings Mountain, Mount Tabor, Northhampton-East, Northern Vance, Starmount (7)
    - in women's track, Millbrook (1)
    - in wrestling, Central Cabarrus, East Mecklenburg, East Surry, Franklin, New Hanover, South Stanly and Warren County (7)
2. Recommend adding "spitting" to sportsmanship policy, to go with taunting and baiting as deliberate act (motion by Huss, second by Sadler, approved).
3. After lengthy discussion, recommendation to add sixth category to sportsmanship policy, "intent to injure," which could include spearing in football, flagrant foul in certain sports, biting in wrestling, etc. was tabled for further clarification.
4. Recommended adjusting game fee for baseball and softball for umpires, adding five dollars for 2000-2001 and five more dollars for 2001-2002; fee will \$50 for single game and \$80 for doubleheader in 2001, \$55 and \$85 for 2002 in baseball; \$47 for single game and \$70 for doubleheader in softball in 2001, \$52 and \$75 in 2002 (motion by huss, second by Gilchrist, approved).
5. Recommend setting junior varsity officiating fees in several sports and listing in Handbook; would be approximately 10 dollars less for jayvee and would begin for 2000-2001 school year (motion by Huss, second by Thomas, approved).

6. Recommend adding Code of Conduct for Officials to NCHSAA Handbook (motion by Huss, second by Foreman, approved).
7. Recommend increase of five dollars in playoff fees to help offset increase in gas prices; this is part of flat fee since travel is no longer paid and neutral crews in playoffs generally require further travel (motion by Huss, second by Cumbo, approved).
8. Recommend that all soccer officials be paid equally as indicated in Handbook, rather than some booking associations which wind up paying center official more (motion by Huss, second by Gilchrist, approved ).
9. Recommended some changes in booking agents---Renny Whitzel is replacing Ed Rutledge as wrestling booking agent; Kevin Dixon is being replaced in volleyball but will work until replacement approved (motion by Huss, second b y Foreman, approved)
10. Recommended no change in booking agents for conferences or individual schools during realignment period: any change in booking association must be approved by NCHSAA (motion by Huss, second by Church, approved with dissent).

**INCOMING PRESIDENT:** Martha Land spoke about the coming year with the Board of Directors and some of her goals. She noted that this would be a culminating event for her since this will be her 30<sup>th</sup> year in education, and it would be with pride that she steps into the role as president, recognizing the power of athletics at the local school as dropout prevention, an affirmer of students, and for character education.

Outlining her goals, she noted that she would like to bring closure to the sports medicine issue with the safety of our student-athletes in mind; to return an increasing portion of the catastrophic insurance money back to the member schools; importance of capital campaign; building of room/wing for training facility and housing the memorabilia, which highlights the NCHSAA's great heritage and would be place of encouragement and pride; bring to as successful and harmonious a close as possible the current realignment process; continue with some of the mechanisms used to enhance communication with membership.

Martha then presented Theresa, the first female president in the Association's history, with a Wilson basketball autographed by members of the Board and staff. Charles Long, incoming vice-president, was presented with the traditional NCHSAA blazer for wear at official functions.

Then the Board meeting was adjourned at 11:43 a.m., to be followed by lunch.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

## DISCUSSION FOR MONDAY FROM COMMITTEES:

## FINANCE (Martha):

- propose renewing CA contract for another four year term
- approve 2000-2001 budget
- insurance for 2000-2001; Mandy Lance has done leg work; K&K Insurance will be recommended and schools will receive same benefits for same premium
- proposal that administrative fee of \$1000 be charged for NCHSAA to approve national all star games which involve NC athletes (see Handbook policy, similar to current)
- naming an NCHSAA award in Jay Robinson's memory, that we recognize at the Annual Meeting; turnover to staff responsibility for determining criteria, etc ; Jay Robinson Priceless Gem Award
- catastrophic insurance: \$100,000 set aside to be refunded; to be sent to schools back on a prorated basis
- Bill Harrison, Theresa Banks, Gene Moore, Ed Sadler, Bill Church and Charles Harrill to look at current salary structure to bring report back in Nov

## POLICY (Ed):

- 2000-2001 non sports calendar for approval
- request from North Duplin to subdivide 1A for playoffs; other classes may have similar concern and suggestion to discussion be held in regional meetings; not to be considered formally until next realignment (2005-2009)
- coaches education program: recommend to work with NFHS and American Sport Education Program (ASEP), which is already established; LEA could decide for coaches to participate in this staff development activity. \$30 per coach to defray certain expenses (book, etc); 10 hour course so people could receive CEU; also sports first aid could be caught in conjunction with coaching principles;
- future meeting dates: winter Board 2000 orientation, Nov 27; full Board Nov 28-29; spring 2001, full Board May 1-2 with annual meeting on May 3
- cheerleaders: table
- coaches on work day: no change in current policy
- ROTC to be under NCHSAA (no); no waiver of 8 semester rule for NCSD;
- SPORTS (Glenn Barger):
- spring sports calendar: recommend practice date will be week of Feb 16 but first playing date week of March 1 (Feb 26) and puts in line with other sports seasons in general
- football scheduling: practice start week of Aug 1; approve 11 week 10 game slate
- request from Western region superintendents to reduce from 23 to 20 games; no action
- request to expand soccer tournament from 32 to 64 teams; no action
- change in limitations on football (to change to 8 quarters per week)—could be discussed at regional meetings
- request to change limitations on numbers in sports season concept in football from 10 to 21 (one less than "team" at 22 instead of 11)—will not be recommended
- action on request from Grimsley to look at seeding; asking for change that conference tournament winner would not be the number two seed; no requirement, though, that tournament be held

## --REVIEW OFFICIATING (Jack Huss):

- Sportsmanship: to add spitting to category of taunting and baiting to Handbook policy; add as sixth category "intent to injure" to policy, will recommend approval of
- recommend approval of fee structure to define rates for junior varsity, roughly a ten dollar stepdown from varsity fee
- recommend increase in baseball and softball officiating fee; in five dollar increments over next two years; in baseball: \$50 for varsity in 2001 or \$80 for doubleheader; softball \$47 for varsity and \$70 for doubleheader;
- recommend addition in Handbook to reference to Official's Code of Conduct found on NCHSAA web site
- recommend adjustment in PLAYOFF fees of five dollars in all sports to help cover cost of travel; neutral crews do have to travel further
- reminder that all three officials in soccer are receiving same pay
- Renny Whitzel is replacing Ed Rutledge as wrestling booking agent; Kevin Dixon is being replaced in VB until replacement approved
- change in booking agents during realignment period: any change in booking association must be approved by NCHSAA

WRAP UP AND ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Nominating committee: Region 3 is now Jimmy Tillman of Fike; Region 6 is now Dick Henderson of Butler;  
Officers: Martha Land as president; vice-president Charles Long; Theresa Banks is past president; Bill Church filling unexpired term and now will be in class of 2004; Cliff Phifer at Plymouth (principal) joins Board; Ed Sadler goes to class of 2002 to replace retiring Glenn Barger; Jack Hoke of Alexander County Schools  
Gift from Theresa to Glenn Barger who is retiring from school work and will be going off Board



**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING  
Tuesday, November 28, 2000**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Martha Land at 9:03 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Mac Cumbo, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway, Dave Thomas, Cliff Phifer, and Jack Hoke. Ex-officio members include Brad Sneed, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, and Kaye Koenig.

The minutes of the spring meeting of the Board of Directors and the minutes of the annual meeting were accepted (motion by Huss, second by Church, approved). The consent agenda as follows was also approved (motion by Lancaster, second by Huss, approved).

<p><b>CONSENT AGENDA</b> <b>NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION</b> <b>2000 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING</b></p>
---

(cases handled since April 1, 2000, and before November 1, 2000)

1. **Approved** 49<sup>th</sup> annual men's and 25<sup>th</sup> annual women's Blue-White Senior All-Star basketball games for Friday, March 16, 2001, at A.C. Reynolds High School in Asheville.
2. MILLBROOK: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Paul Cumming*.
3. WEST ROWAN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Lawren Gilbert*.
4. **Approved** second annual Catawba River All-Star basketball games for Saturday, March 17, 2001, at Lenoir-Rhyne College in Hickory.
5. SMITHFIELD-SELMA: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Alvin Francis Hall*.
6. MOUNT TABOR: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Lindsay Robinson*.
7. EAST FORSYTH: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Courtney Turlington*.
8. ZEB VANCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Patrick Timothy Hall*.
9. MILLBROOK: **Denied** request to waive academic rule in case of *Elhadji M. Seck*.
10. MILLBROOK: **Denied** request to waive academic rule in case of *Pape D. Seck*.
11. R.J. REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive attendance and academic rule in case of *Aaron Kirsch*.
12. MOUNT TABOR: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *William H. Shields II*.
13. WEST ROWAN: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Paul Kyle Isenhour*.
14. WEST ROWAN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Andrew Branning*.
15. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Dustin Murgolo*.
16. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Jacob Parrish*.
17. HOGGARD: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule for *Derwin Luby*.
18. WHITEVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Brushawn McKinney*.
19. WHITEVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Shaun Solomon*.
20. EASTERN ALAMANCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Rachel McKinney*.
21. A.L.BROWN: **Approved** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Chris Barber*.
22. CARVER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Koryell Williamson*.
23. R.J.REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *John Mark Thompson*.
24. UNION PINES: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Frank Baber*.
25. TERRY SANFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Andrew Porter*.
26. MOUNTAIN HERITAGE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Kayla Ayers*.
27. SOUTH POINT: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Stephen Jordy Rice*.
28. JACK BRITT: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Amanda Grace Jones*.
29. CENTRAL CABARRUS: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Jeremy Turner*.
30. NORTHSIDE: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for *Yael Schurman*.
31. GATES COUNTY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Carol Ann Dorsey*.
32. A.L.BROWN: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *John Query*.
33. R.J. REYNOLDS: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule in case of *William Matt Greene*.
34. SEVENTY-FIRST: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Shane Hawksworth*.
35. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Christopher Burke*.
36. BREVARD: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Leah Bailey*.

37. EAST MECKLENBURG: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule for *Phillip Broome*.
38. ST. STEPHENS: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule for *Zechariah Paul Stone*.
39. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Kevin Suggs*.
40. LANEY: **Approved** attendance requirements for *Amanda Lois Dove*.
41. WEST CARTERET: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Adrian S. Worthen*.
42. EAST FORSYTH: **Denied** request to waive attendance requirements for *Sam Cryan*.
43. BROUGHTON: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirements for *Jimmy Hunt*.
44. HUNTER HUSS: **Approved** request to waive scholastic and attendance requirements for *Amanda*

*Cunningham*.

45. PINE FOREST: **Denied** attendance requirements for *Seth Kepke*.
46. PINE FOREST: **Approved** attendance requirements for *Elizabeth Perry*.
47. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Sebastian Emery*.
48. WEST CHARLOTTE: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule for *Leonard D. Segovia*.
49. WEST CHARLOTTE: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule for *Alvaro M. Segovia*.
50. CONCORD: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Frances Reid*.
51. EAST GASTON: **Approved** request to waive graduation rule for *Eduardo Garza*.
52. EAST FORSYTH: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Kennard Stiller*.
53. ST. PAULS: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *James Mitchell Kolbe-Hardin*.
54. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Gienesia Broadway*.
55. SANDERSON: **Denied** request to waive residence and eight-semester rule for *Michael A. Stevenson*.
56. Received application for admission from Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, a charter high school in

Rutherford County.

57. WEST CHARLOTTE: Received request for hardship case for age for Kevin Bishop, but could not hear the request because guidelines from State Board of Education do not allow NCHSAA to hear age cases.

58. EAST FORSYTH: **Approved** request to waive eight semester rule for *Theashon Carmichael*.
59. SOUTHWEST GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive eight semester rule for Francisco Valle.
60. LEESVILLE ROAD: **Approved** request to waive academic rule for *Delia Howell*.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** President Land reported on the Section 3 meeting hosted by the North Carolina High School Athletic Association in Asheville in September, which was hosted in "typical NCHSAA first-class fashion," according to the president. She discussed the sharing that went on among the 15 states represented at the meeting. She also noted record attendance at several of the NCHSAA regional meetings this fall.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Charles Long, vice-chairperson Bill Harrison, recorder Jerry McGee, Ed Sadler, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose DeHart and Mary Vrnak;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Gene Moore, vice-chairperson Debra Barham, recorder Rick Foreman, Brad Sneed, Willie Gilchrist, Darlene Mobley, staff advisors Que Tucker and Mary Vrnak;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Kathy Stefanou, vice-chairperson Coleman Barbour, recorder Kellum Phipps, Mac Cumbo, Dave Thomas, Cliff Phifer, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Julie Kerley;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Jack Huss, vice-chair Ralph Holloway, recorder Mac Morris, Bill Church, Jack Hoke, Larry Lancaster, staff advisors Kaye Koenig and Velvet Catoe.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, November 29, 2000**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Martha Land at 9:09 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Willie Gilchrist, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Mac Cumbo, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway and Dave Thomas. Ex-officio members include Brad Sneed, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Charles Harrill of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Jim Maxwell, NCHSAA counsel, was also in attendance.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

Media members in attendance included Mason Linker of the Winston-Salem Journal, Bryan Hanks of the Gaston Gazette, Chris Hobbs of the Hickory Daily Record, Jeff Carlton of the Greensboro News and Record and Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT**—President Land addressed the Board and talked briefly about the success of the regional meetings and the fact that several of them reported record attendance. She also talked about the highly successful Section 3 meeting hosted in Asheville by the NCHSAA.

**REALIGNMENT APPEALS**— President Land reviewed the activity from Monday's realignment appeals session, citing the appeal of the Big East Conference and the fact that it had only five schools after the final realignment committee recommendation. All schools which might have been affected were invited including Jacksonville, East Wake, Mid-East Conference, Southern Nash, Kinston, and Washington.

After Board deliberations on Monday, it became apparent that one option would be to move Havelock back into the Big East Conference. It was contacted along with other schools which could be affected after Monday's deliberations. Havelock and West Craven did elect to appear before the Board at this meeting. Kinston, West Carteret and the four Wayne County schools indicated no objection to a move by Havelock, along with New Bern.

NCHSAA counsel Jim Maxwell summarized the activity to date. He noted that the Big East is the only conference in the state from the current realignment configuration with five teams, and traditionally no five-team conferences have been approved. He outlined the several options that had been discussed.

Principal Don Leatherman made the presentation for Havelock, noting that the school was pretty much unprepared for this possibility after its successful appeal to the realignment committee. Havelock's original presentation for appeal was based on numbers that were adjusted, with E.E.Smith moving to 4-A, and that Havelock originally should have been 3-A at that time. He noted that he agreed that moving Havelock to the Big East would be the easiest thing to do, but he wasn't sure that was the right thing to do and he owed it to his school and community to voice his opposition. He reiterated that Havelock would have been placed in a 3-A conference originally had the numbers been accurate to begin with.

The Board had many questions for Mr. Leatherman and lengthy discussion followed.

West Craven was in attendance, with Clay Jordan presenting. He noted that Havelock had been the backbone of their conference for many years. He said that the tradition, community and the conference really need them in the league and that West was in support of its sister school in the county. He said that it would dramatically alter the traditional season-ending game between the two that for 14 of the last 23 years has decided the conference championship.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** Charles Long presented items for his committee, which he thanked for their efforts, including:

1. Recommend approval of the audit/management letter from Blackman and Sloop, which included a very clean report, the auditors "reveals the organization is very, very strong," with strong internal controls. Total internal assets are \$5.5 million, with \$2.2 million in restricted funds with the Endowment. Last year was a very strong year financially. Moved approval of the 1999-2000 audit (motion by Long, second by Sadler, approved unanimously).
2. The action budget for 2000-2001 is recommended for approval, running at about \$2.4 million (motion by Long, second by Huss, approved unanimously).
3. Recommended approval of corporate proposal from Wilson, which was one of four (Baden, Worth, Diamond Sports also submitted proposals and many others were solicited). The contract would be a four-year term to coincide with the new realignment period. Wilson, who has had a 12-year relationship with the NCHSAA, will also help sponsor the annual meeting, make a cash contribution and also provide the balls for all sports (motion by Foreman, second by Hoke, approved unanimously).
4. The committee conducted an insurance review and recommends K&K Insurance be the managing general agent for NCHSAA insurance (motion by Long, second by Gilchrist, approved).
5. Recommend terminating relationship with Host, Inc., at the end of the 2000-2001 fiscal year which is appropriate as spelled out by the contract (motion by Long, second by Holloway, approved unanimously).
6. Heard report from ad hoc committee studying staff salaries and forwards the following recommendation; a 10% salary increase for the executive director, deputy director and a 10.904% (percentage adjusted after committee discussion and approval now reflected in minutes) increase for associate director Que Tucker, retroactive back to July 1, 2000 (motion by Long, second by Church,

approved unanimously). The ad hoc committee scheduled its next meeting for August 16, 2001, at 10:30 a.m. in Statesville.

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** Gene Moore, chairman, presented on behalf of his committee after thanking members of his committee:

1. Approved regional meeting dates, running September 17-20 and 24-27, going in this order for regions: 6-8-7-5-3-1-2-4. Only the location of region 5 (Greensboro Coliseum) is up in the air (motion by Moore, second by Huss, approved unanimously).
2. Affirmed ending date of terms for Board members to end on June 30 of the appropriate year and terms begin on July 1 (motion by Moore, second by Huss, approved unanimously).
3. Approved the North Carolina-South Carolina all-star basketball classic in Rock Hill, S.C. on March 23, 2001, the North Carolina Coaches Association all star games in the summer in Greensboro in football, basketball and soccer; and a proposed North Carolina-South Carolina baseball all star game in Charlotte on June 20, 2001; all games have also been approved by the NCCA Board (motion by Moore, second by Gilchrist, approved unanimously).
4. Chairman Moore mentioned the discussion about the NCHSAA web site and technology and also the "train the trainer" being done as part of the coaches' education program.

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Jack Huss, on behalf of his committee, made the following presentation:

1. Recommend establishing continuity in sports calendar, with fall sports practices beginning Monday week of August 1 (July 30 in 2001) with first contest Monday the week of August 15 (with exception of football); winter sports practice would begin Monday the week of November 1 with first contest week of November 15; spring sports practice would begin Monday the week of February 15 and first contest Monday the week of March 1; this would be the calendar for the next four year realignment period (motion by Huss, second by Holloway, approved unanimously).
2. Did not recommend approval from committee of the proposal for allowing football players to play eight quarters a week.
3. Recommend Pinehurst number six will host 4-A championship, Woodlake will host 3-A championship and Finley will host 1-A and 2-A in spring of 2001 and fall women's championships (motion by Huss, second by Hoke, approved unanimously).
4. Recommend approval of NCHSAA stance on amateur athletics and opposed the move by the NCAA to deregulate amateur athletics (motion by Huss, second by Morris, approved unanimously).
5. Seeding process in football; allowing a team playing 11 games to select any non-conference game (designated that prior to August 1 and notify the NCHSAA) that will not be included for seeding purposes (motion by Huss, second by Thomas, approved unanimously).
6. Recommends that the NCHSAA offer an invitational championship in field hockey in the fall of 2001 and men's lacrosse in spring of 2002, with staff making appropriate arrangements, to get a handle on the growth of these sports (motion by Huss, second by Church, approved unanimously).
7. Recommends approval to experiment with automatic intentional walk in softball, starting with season in spring of 2001 (motion by Huss, second by Cumbo, approved unanimously).
8. Recommend that the 2001 indoor track state championship be offered on Sunday, February 4, 2001, due to date conflicts and facility availability, (motion by Huss, second by Church, approved unanimously).
9. Recommend reclassifying the 1-A/2-A dual team wrestling championship into two separate classes, 1-A and 2-A, beginning with the 2002 championships (motion by Huss, second by Church, approved unanimously).
10. Percentage plan for new realignment period for playoff berths will be developed after realignment has been finalized and will run for the next four-year realignment period.
11. The NCHSAA recommends that LEA's develop policies concerning relationships with athletic related vendors, outside agencies and outside coaches. The NCHSAA will develop a template or possible suggestions for such a policy (motion by Huss, second by Church, approved unanimously).
12. Discussion about the possibility of subdividing the football playoffs; will be discussed at the upcoming president's meetings, at the state football coaches association meeting, and at the state athletic directors' conference, in an effort to get a better handle on what might work. Dick Knox

explained some of the different possibilities, including dividing classes at the 12.5 percent mark of the list of schools for a total of eight. Each conference champion would qualify for the playoffs and then others would be selected, possibly based on overall won-loss record. If this had been done this year, no school with a losing record would have qualified for the state playoffs in any class. It would shorten the season by a week. Facilities and sponsorship for those additional championship games, it appears, could be obtained. The plan is that the Board will reconsider this in May after these other meetings.

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Kathy Stefanou, chairperson, made the presentation after thanking her committee, which included:

1. Approval of the incident/penalty report, with actions handled by the staff in accordance with Handbook policy. Those still outstanding include Albemarle, Avery, Ben Smith, Bessemer City, Davie County, Douglas Byrd, Dudley (5), Enloe (2), Goldsboro, LIFT Academy (2), Madison, New Hanover, Pine Forest, West Charlotte, Westover and Whiteville (motion by Stefanou, second by Gilchrist, approved unanimously).
2. Ejection report: noted that soccer ejections have decreased and football have increased--football ejections increased this year from 86 to 112, but soccer has decreased from 187 to 161. In terms of outstanding achievement, Princeton teams have been ejection free for four years, Union for five years and Bear Grass, Highlands and Ocracoke for six years (motion by Stefanou, second by Gilchrist, approved unanimously).
3. Conferences seeking booking agents in new realignment; schools and booking agents will be able to appeal those decisions, if necessary, to the NCHSAA for final approval (motion by Stefanou, second by Gilchrist, approved unanimously)
4. Five-dollar increase in officiating fees for volleyball in each category; e.g., from \$35 to \$40 for 2 of 3 match (motion by Stefanou, second by Cumbo, approved unanimously)
5. Request from Coastal Plains Conference to accept their recommendation of Don Carr to replace a retiring booking agent, (motion by Stefanou, second by Cumbo, approved unanimously).

#### **SPECIAL REPORTS--**

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION:** Larry Lancaster made his presentation and said he had already been impressed with how the NCHSAA operates. He noted school board members must have 12 hours of continuing education to be able to continue to hold a school board position. He talked about the importance of athletics and the great relationship between these two organizations.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee spoke on behalf of his group, noting it was a privilege to be on the NCHSAA Board. Dave Thomas is the president this year of the NCADA and Ralph Holloway is on the AD's board. Mac Cumbo is a past president. The athletic directors' breakfast attracted 188 to the 17<sup>th</sup> annual breakfast during the NCCA clinic week and plans are now to move it to Tuesday of that week. Two leadership training courses offered from the National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association were given in Greensboro and had excellent attendance. He also noted the NIAAA national meeting will be in December in San Diego. Rick Strunk will be receiving a national Distinguished Service Award at that event representing Section 3, the Southeastern United States.

April 1-4, 2001 is the annual athletic directors' conference at Atlantic Beach. A leadership training course will be offered, along with NCADA committee meetings and several workshop opportunities along with guest speakers.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris addressed the Board on behalf of the NCCA, thanking it for the opportunity to have a role on the Board as well as the regional meetings. The NCCA clinic had over 5,800 attendees during the summer and 125 exhibitors as part of the trade show there, both records. Clinic dates are set for July of 2001. Mac says that their clinic has developed a national reputation for having outstanding presentors. He noted the success of the NCCA/northcarolina.ihigh.com football poll and plans are in the works for a basketball poll for both men and women.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION:** Brad Sneed addressed the Board. He said that the public schools in the state are working well even though there are "plenty of corners to polish." He cited the well-known research about how athletics enhances academic performance. He noted that SDPI's partnership with the NCHSAA is very strong and the state department has great confidence in how the Association operates and the strong track record it has developed. He noted that the middle school athletic programs are

expanding, even though middle schools in general are smaller than they used to be but that has resulted in increased participation.

He mentioned that there were currently 95 charter schools, some of which are very effective and dynamic while some are struggling. Many are looking to get involved in athletics and having some systematic approach, and Brad noted that the Association would be looked to for continued guidance and organization. That will be a continuing challenge, he noted.

The ABC's continue to have an effect on athletics, with the desire to make sure students miss as little class time as possible. Brad indicated that will continue to be a focus for schools but that the NCHSAA has done an excellent job in trying to minimize the loss of school time for athletic events.

**BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS:** Kellum Phipps spoke to the Board and said the officials appreciate the opportunity to provide input. He said he was thrilled that the ex officio members now have voting privileges. He praised the regular meetings of booking agents and how they now meet to share ideas and concerns, which has been very helpful. He said booking associations cannot remain islands but must be able to share with one another which improves officiating. Booking agents should be a resource for the schools and not in an adversarial relationship with the schools.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams addressed the Board on a number of items. He noted that the success of the organization rests on several things, including an outstanding Board and excellent Board officers; a strong staff second to none in the country; great affiliates, including all of the organizations that are represented on our Board; and great leadership at our schools.

Once again it was noted the terrific relationship between the NCHSAA and especially the coaches and athletic directors' organizations, which in many states are always at odds with one another but is unique in the country for its excellent working relationship. He noted the success of the NCHSAA's efforts to obtain memorabilia, which is located throughout the building and gives testimony to the outstanding athletes and coaches who have participated in the NCHSAA program and went on to play collegiately and professionally.

Adams mentioned that the building of the wing for the on-site training facility would remain a priority, although twice it has been cut from the governor's budget. If it continues to be cut, one option could be to raise the money privately from foundations or corporations.

Charter schools will continue to be an issue, as well as some of the other variations now occurring in education.

After a break for lunch, the Board reconvened to continue to discuss the realignment issues heard earlier.

Jack Hoke of the Board, who also served on the realignment committee, just recapped the complete realignment process. The initial draft, prepared by staff, was sent out in January and then the committee met for the first time in February. Then regional meetings were held in Greenville and Hickory in March to disseminate information and then each classification at each meeting had its own breakout sessions to discuss its own classification.

In April was the first full meeting of the committee after the regional realignment meetings. It was there that E.E. Smith's figures were adjusted, based on information provided by Cumberland County, and a second draft was put together of the conference alignments. That also went out to all schools.

The next meeting in June was the one in which Havelock appealed its numbers, saying that it technically should have been the largest 3-A school based on the fact E.E. Smith was actually 4-A. Havelock then was assigned to conference 10 in the 3-A ranks. It was after that, when the Big East was reduced to five schools, that the Big East elected to appeal to the full Board.

To accept the realignment committee's recommendation with the following exceptions; that Havelock be reclassified a 4-A school and assigned to the Big East; Conference 10 in 3-A would then become an eight-school conference, and that the charter schools play as independent schools. Motion was made by Church, second by Thomas, approved 21-0 with two abstentions (including Hoke, because he had served on realignment committee, and Charles Long, who is principal of a school in the Big East Conference).

The dates for the spring meeting are set for May 1-2, 2001, with the annual meeting on May 3. After further discussion and announcements, the meeting was adjourned at 1:58 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING  
Tuesday, May 1, 2001**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Martha Land at 9:05 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Mac Cumbo, Willie Gilchrist, Debra Barham, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway, Dave Thomas, Cliff Phifer, and Jack Hoke. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

President Land made a number of announcements and noted that her year as president has been wonderful.

The minutes of the winter meeting of the Board of Directors were accepted (motion by Lancaster, second by Huss, approved). The consent agenda as follows was also approved (motion by Lancaster, second by Moore, approved).

<p><b>CONSENT AGENDA</b></p> <p><b>NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION</b></p> <p><b>2001 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING</b></p> <p><small>(cases handled since November 1, 2000, and before April 1, 2001)</small></p>
--

1. NORTH MECKLENBURG: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Joshua Durand Brock.
2. ROCKINGHAM COUNTY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Heather Johnson
3. TUSCOLA: **Denied** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for Matt Lucas.
4. WESTOVER: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for Michael Dee Cook.
5. WESTOVER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Timothy Kenny .
6. TRITON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Kendrick Council.
7. FREEDOM: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Jeff Davis.
8. SOUTHEAST GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Maurice Wilkinson.
9. Received application from Middle Creek High School in Wake County, which is scheduled to open in fall of 2002 with ninth and 10<sup>th</sup> graders only; it plans to play varsity sports in that opening year where numbers will allow with the exception of a junior varsity football schedule. It will field varsity teams beginning fall of 2003.
10. ELKIN: **Approved** request to waive academic rule for Matthew Greene.
11. SOUTHERN NASH: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Deon Burgess.
12. GREENE CENTRAL: **Approved** request to waive graduation rule for Rafael Pedroso.
13. NORTH GASTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Kristen Watkins, based on appropriate medical documentation for absences.
14. SMITHFIELD-SELMA: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Justin Dupree.
15. MITCHELL: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Jeffrey Hardin.
16. EASTERN GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Lauren Stanfield.
17. NORTH GASTON: Could not hear request to waive age rule for Chad Caldwell, based on State Board of Education guidelines.
18. WEST FORSYTH: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for Joshua Gilchrist.
19. NORTH GASTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Darrell Eugene Hannibal.
20. WEST STOKES: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for Justin Gallimore.
21. EAST FORSYTH: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Heather Miller.
22. Received request from Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf for independent status as a member of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association, beginning with the 2001-2002 academic year.
23. SWANSBORO: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for Freddie Freeman Hamilton.
24. SWANSBORO: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for Robert Earl Hunter.
25. WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for Ashley Langenburg.
26. GREENE CENTRAL: **Approved** request to waive graduation rule for Leandro Antonio Perez.
27. Sanctioned 65<sup>th</sup> annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas for Saturday, December 15, 2001, at Memorial Stadium in Charlotte.
28. SOUTHWESTERN RANDOLPH: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirements for Richard Simmons.
29. SOUTHWESTERN RANDOLPH: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirements for Stephanie Saunders.



30. MOUNT TABOR: **Denied** request to waive attendance requirements for K.J. Goldbeck.
31. ROSEWOOD: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for Joshua McCall.
32. WASHINGTON: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirement for Aaron Goossens.
33. HAYESVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for Jessica Stewart.
34. VANCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for Lauren Strobino.
35. HUNTER HUSS: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for Heather Ashley Whitson.
36. PINE FOREST: **Denied** request to waive attendance requirement for Tyler Thomas Kluck.
37. WESTOVER: **Denied** request to waive attendance requirement for Justin Kerry Betts.
38. MOUNT TABOR: **Approved** request to waive academic requirement for Shahrouz Parvinjah.
39. NORTH GASTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic requirement for Marquita Walls.
40. FORESTVIEW: request to waive attendance requirement for Meredith Morgan was not acted on, lacking complete medical documentation.
41. FOREST HILLS: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for Omar Espenia.
42. HOGGARD: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic requirement for Feras and Faras Abdelhamid.
43. LAKEWOOD: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule for Franklin Howie Smith, Jr.
44. Approved request for approval for Children's Center Senior Classic Invitational all-star basketball games, based on submission of information and filing of appropriate fees, for March 24, 2001, at Surry Community College. Games will include seniors from Mount Airy, East Surry, North Surry, Surry Central, Elkin, Forbush and Starmount.
45. WESTOVER: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for Patrick Jewell.
46. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for Jeremie Almond.
47. Accepted application for membership for 2001-2002 school year from Rocky Mount Charter School.
48. WESTOVER: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for Melanie Harrison.
49. ALLEGHANY: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirement for Brent Oldham.
50. A.L. BROWN: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic for Keegan Benson.
51. Approved sanctioning of 50<sup>th</sup> annual men's and 26<sup>th</sup> annual women's Blue-White Senior All-Star Basketball Game at A.C. Reynolds High School in Asheville on March 22, 2002.
52. APEX: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic requirements for James Snow.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Charles Long, vice-chairperson Bill Harrison, recorder Jerry McGee, Ed Sadler, Theresa Banks, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose DeHart and Mary Vrnak;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Gene Moore, vice-chairperson Debra Barham, recorder Rick Foreman, Brad Sneed, Willie Gilchrist, Darlene Mobley, staff advisors Que Tucker and Mary Vrnak;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Kathy Stefanou, vice-chairperson Coleman Barbour, recorder Kellum Phipps, Mac Cumbo, Dave Thomas, Cliff Phifer, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Jack Huss, vice-chair Ralph Holloway, recorder Mac Morris, Bill Church, Jack Hoke, Larry Lancaster, staff advisor Kaye Koenig.

### NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, May 2, 2001

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Martha Land at 9:09 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Willie Gilchrist, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Mac Cumbo, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Coleman Barbour, Jack Hoke, Ralph Holloway and Dave Thomas. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Charles Harrill of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

Media members in attendance included Mason Linker of the Winston-Salem Journal, Bryan Hanks and Phil Gardner of the Gaston Gazette, Jeff Carlton of the Greensboro News and Record, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, and Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer.

**SPECIAL REPORTS:** Kellum Phipps spoke on behalf of the booking agents and officials, noting that many of the suggestions that had come from his colleagues had been incorporated into NCHSAA policy. He said that he really appreciated the relationship between the officials and booking agents and the Association.

Larry Lancaster reported on behalf of the North Carolina School Boards Association. He explained about a new "corporate logo" which represents schools, and money will be generated for the schools boards association, the NCHSAA and the member schools.

He also explained a little about the "In The Game" football program insert that will be available to NCHSAA member schools. The four-color publication will be available free for member schools and will feature stories about North Carolina high school athletics. This project is another partnership between the NCHSAA and the school boards association. This should be a win-win situation for all involved.

Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association reported for the NCCA. He thanked Charlie and Martha for the privilege of serving on the board. He called it the "most congenial group I've ever been involved with." An NCCA quarterly newsletter was distributed. The clinic for this year will be July 16-19 in Greensboro. The invitation was extended to members of the Board to attend either the clinic or any of the all-star games. Mac noted that Hap Perry was actually chosen to be executive secretary of the coaches' association and later was executive director of the NCHSAA, noting the long time close relationship between the two.

Jerry McGee reported for the North Carolina Athletic Directors Association, who noted that 56 athletic administrators from North Carolina attended the NIAAA national meeting at San Diego. He congratulated Rick Strunk for being one of eight people in America honored by the NIAAA with a Distinguished Service Award in San Diego. The NCADA held its annual state convention in Atlantic Beach early in April and was very successful. The Distinguished Alumnus award has been established for a graduate of a North Carolina high school who goes on to success in the field of athletic administration, so the first two recipients were Dr. Mike McGee, currently athletic director at South Carolina, and Charlie Adams.

He described the Leadership Training Courses offered through the organization. The state convention next year is March 17-20, 2002, at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville, and the 17<sup>th</sup> annual summer breakfast for athletic directors will be held July 17 in Greensboro. There are now 60 certified athletic administrators in North Carolina.

**FINANCE:** chairperson Charles Long reported for his committee:

1. Recommend extending contract of executive director for additional year (motion by Huss, second by Lancaster, approved).
2. Recommend approval of proposed budget for 2001-2002 for \$2.3 million (motion by Sadler, second by Foreman, approved).
3. Recommend switching insurance for building and automobiles to Triscore, starting with new insurance on May 9 (motion by Foreman, second by Barham, approved).
4. Recommend approval of ad hoc finance committee report, with adjustment in EPA salary scale for Rick Strunk and Carolyn Shannonhouse (motion by Lancaster, second by Thomas, approved).
5. With money probably very tight in the state legislature this year and possible in coming years, recommendation to look to private donations to establish on-site training facility in addition to the possibility of the General Assembly (motion by Holloway, second by Foreman, approved).
6. Recommending extension of contract for four years for football championships at Kenan Stadium, basketball at Smith Center, Eastern Regional basketball in Greenville and Western Regional basketball in Hickory area, coinciding with realignment period (motion by Church, second by Sadler, approved).
7. Recommend approval of naming certain awards given by the NCHSAA in memory or honor of individuals who have rendered worthy service to the Association and the young people of the state (motion by Morris, second by Cumbo, approved).
8. Recommend that the Board approve the same mileage rate that is now used by the state, going to 34.5 cents per mile (motion by Foreman, second by Huss, approved).
9. Recommend continuing one dollar ticket surcharge on playoff tickets for 2001-2002, with a placard to be prepared and sent to every school to be posted at the gate of various events to explain the Endowment; will be assessed at the end of the 2001-2002 year (motion by Foreman, second by Phifer, approved).

10. Recommend upward adjustment of allowances for hosting dual team wrestling playoff events (motion by Huss, second by Foreman, approved).
11. Recommend approval of nine committees to be appointed to assist staff and provide sounding board in certain areas: Technology/Publications, Marketing, Student Advisory, Sports Medicine, Citizenship/Sportsmanship, Awards/Association Meetings, Ad Hoc Finance, Advisory to Executive Directory, Spirit (motion by Harrison, second by Holloway, approved).
12. Recommend continuing with K&K Insurance (American Advantage) for catastrophic and other forms of student insurance as has been the case for 2000-2001 (motion by Sadler, second by Holloway, approved).
13. Committee heard staff evaluation reports and report from Karen Moose Dehart on the Endowment and the capital campaign.

**POLICY:** chairperson Gene Moore reported for this group:

1. Committee heard presentation from the North Carolina Chiropractors Association about the issue of pre-participation physicals for student-athletes, which under current rules are not allowed to be done by chiropractor. Committee recommends referral of request to sports medicine committee and perhaps to have the same presentation made to that group (motion by Church, second by Huss, approved).
2. Recommend approval of 2001-2002 non-sports calendar (motion by Long, second by McGee, approved).
3. The committee discussed the attendance regulation and the minimum course requirements and encourages schools to make sure it presents this kind of information at the mandatory preseason meetings. The Association will develop a sort of template for suggested agendas for these meetings.
4. The committee also discussed the realignment process and possible options for 2005-2009, sports medicine, foreign exchange students, and national competition.

**SPORTS:** Jack Huss, chairperson, presented for this committee:

1. Recommend reclassification of men's soccer to four classes (1A, 2A, 3A, 4A)(motion by Lancaster, second by Foreman, approved)
2. Recommend reclassification of swimming for both men and women into three classes (1A/2A, 3A, 4A), with no regionals in 1A/2A (motion by Foreman, second by Moore, approved).
3. Recommend format for invitational lacrosse tournament in the spring, with eight teams to be selected from among the 40 in the state and chosen by committee, with tournament to be held at UNC-Chapel Hill (motion by Church, second by Barham, approved).
4. Recommending relative to subdividing football; based on information Board studied, there is interest and a specific plan at the 1-A level, with a vote of 59-10 to subdivide based on 1-A specific feedback. Allow the 1-A classification to subdivide, which would qualify 64 teams total (32 into each, and then seeded East and West just like other classifications). Friday, December 14, 2001, would have two games, with 1-A and 3-A at 5 p.m. and 8 p.m., respectively, and then on Saturday the 2-A game at 11 a.m., the 1-AA game at 3:30 and then the 4-A game at 8p.m. This will be on a two-year experimental basis to be reviewed after the 2002 games; ADM for the subdividing will be based on that particular year's figures (motion by Lancaster, second by Cumbo, approved).
5. Recommend, starting in 2003, that the first official playing date would be the fourth Friday in August, which would make the third Friday the first available date for Endowment games (motion by Church, second by Barham, approved).
6. Recommend schools can do skin fold measurements for wrestling during the week of November 1 (rather than just November 1)(motion by Sadler, second by Barham, approved).
7. Recommend exploring possibility of championship meet for indoor track at the new renovated UNC track and the possibility of regionals at Appalachian and UNC (motion by Cumbo, second by Barham, approved).
8. Recommend changes in sectional basketball format; propose that all sectional games would be played at higher seed; if equal seeds meet, home team would be determined by preseason draw by conference presidents to determine host priority. Game times will be standardized, with doubleheaders at 6:30 and 8 p.m. or single games at 7 p.m. In 2001-2002, women would play on Monday, Wednesday and Friday, with men on Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday; the following year men would play Monday, Wednesday, Friday and women on the other dates. Would eliminate need

for sectional basketball committees and staff would facilitate the drawings. (motion by Foreman, second by Thomas, approved with dissent).

**REVIEW AND OFFICIATING:** Kathy Stefanou made this presentation:

1. The following schools had incidents and penalties that had not been cleared prior to the Board meeting:

Anson, Bessemer City, Blue Ridge, Burns, Dudley (5), East Wake, Eastern Wayne, Enloe, Franklin, Fuquay-Varina, Garinger (3), Green Hope, Hoke, Independence, Laurinburg Charter, LIFT Academy (5), North Gaston, Northeastern, Northside, Northwest Cabarrus, Olympic (2), Pinecrest, Ragsdale, Rosman (2), South Stanly, T.W. Andrews, West Brunswick, West Carteret, West Rowan, Westover.

Recommend acceptance of report (motion by Church, second by Fipps, approved).

2. Recommend acceptance of ejection report; it was noted that 107 schools were ejection free according to the report and eight schools had an athlete who had been ejected twice in a season (motion by Holloway, second by Thomas, approved).
3. Recommend addition to the ejection policy to include "biting observed by the official" (motion by Thomas, second by Huss, approved).
4. Recommend increase in booking fees from \$85 to \$100, with an increase from \$50 to \$75 for additional booking per sport (motion by Cumbo, second by Moore, approved).
5. Recommend approval of new list of booking agents with appropriate changes (motion by Sadler, second by Foreman, approved).
6. Recommend following changes: Kevin Dixon in the WNCOA to be replaced by Roger Trantham, Mike Mullins in the Eastern Association for soccer to be replaced by Clifton Clement; Charlie Scott in Mid-State for baseball and softball to be replaced by Scott Foglier; to give Dick Knox authority to approve replacements for booking agents (motion by Foreman, second by Fipps, approved).
7. Recommend dissolution of High Country Volleyball Association due to lack of numbers of officials, with current officials to wind up working through other associations (motion by Foreman, second by Holloway, approved).
8. Recommend dissolution of Catawba Valley and Mountain Valley associations and to bring them together as one organization under new booking agent (motion by Lancaster, second by Huss, approved).
9. Recommend \$25 per hour (or any fraction of an hour) for officials for scrimmages, per court or per field, for all sports (motion by Barbour, second by Huss, approved).
10. Recommend increase of one dollar for officials insurance, from ten to \$11, starting with next year (motion by Sadler, second by Huss, approved).
11. Recommend approval of state clinic site listing (motion by Church, second by Huss, approved).
12. Recommend change in points for officials rankings; to reduce points for exam from 30 to 25 and then to increase points for working scrimmages to a maximum of 12 points for working three or more; to (motion by Foreman, second by Fipps, approved).

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams made his presentation to the Board. He expressed his overwhelming concern about the recent report that colleges would now be playing televised football games on Friday night since the NCAA has dropped its prohibition on Friday night TV for college football.

He said that it was fairly obvious that high school athletics has few "friends" or supporters at the highest levels based on some of the decisions being made which impact our programs.

The National Federation has asked that each state allow students to receive things through the Olympic development "Operation Gold" program, and thus exempt them from any sort of problem with the amateur rule.

Adams talked some about the lasting, carry over values that the high school programs produce, citing several different examples.

What can athletics do? Elicit higher expectations, a motivator for school performance and conduct, provide a rallying point for the community and a way to get involved in the school, helps boost public education in many ways.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** Martha Land talked about how well the NCHSAA has worked with other organizations. She mentioned the success of the recent Pursuing Victory With Honor conference held at the

Friday Center earlier in the week, a beginning point to keep working in the area of sportsmanship, citizenship and ethics.

She emphasized the fact that her 30<sup>th</sup> year in education had been special and recognized the role that Theresa Banks served as the first female president of the Association, thanking her for the work she has done for seven years on the Board.

**PRESIDENT ELECT'S REPORT:** Charles Long shared with the Board his thoughts about his service and his coming year as president.

He announced those people who will be serving as regional meeting site chairs, and there will be a few changes in regional sites.

Board committees will include: Finance, chair Bill Harrison, vice-chair Ed Sadler, recorder Jerry McGee, Coleman Barbour, Bill Church and Martha Land.

Policy: chair Rick Foreman, vice chair Jack Hoke, Larry Lancaster, Brad Sneed, Vann Pannell.

Sports: chair Kathy Stefanou, vice-chair Ralph Holloway, recorder Mac Morris, Gene Moore, Ralph Robertson, Larry McDonald.

Review and Officiating: chair Jack Huss, vice-chair Dave Thomas, recorder Kellum Fipps, Cliff Phifer, Willie Gilchrist.

Goals: consider continuing commitment and emphasis to sportsmanship and citizenship; attempting to move forward with on-site training facility; implement coaches' education program; get Capital Campaign adjusted and going; vigorously defend our standards, especially academically; determine direction for lacrosse and field hockey.

Charles presented the traditional blazer to the new vice-president Bill Harrison, who noted the profound impact high school athletics had had on his own life and career. He said he looked forward to working with incoming President Long to achieve the goals he had outlined.

The outline for the activities for the evening dinner session was distributed. Rick Strunk shared some details about what would happen at the Annual Meeting on Thursday.

Following lunch at noon, the meeting was adjourned until the dinner.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING  
Tuesday, December 4, 2001**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Charles Long at 9:03 a.m. Members in attendance included Bill Harrison, Martha Land, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway, Dave Thomas, Cliff Phifer, Willie Gilchrist, Jack Hoke, Karen Cook, Vann Pannell, Larry McDonald and Ralph Robertson. Ex-officio members included Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Pepper Hines-Lawrence and Kaye Koenig.

There were introductions and announcements for the group.

The minutes of the spring meeting of the Board of Directors and the minutes of the annual meeting were accepted (motion by Sadler, second by Thomas, approved).

The consent agenda as follows was also approved (motion by Huss, second by Foreman, approved).

<b>CONSENT AGENDA</b> <b>NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION</b> <b>2001 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING</b>
--

(cases handled since April 1, 2001, and before November 1, 2001)

1. Accepted application for membership for 2001-2002 school year from Cape Lookout Marine Science Charter High School as a 1-A independent.
2. Accepted application for membership for 2001-2002 school year from Wayne Technical Academy as a 1-A independent.
3. **STARMOUNT**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Erica Minton.
4. **MOORESVILLE**: Approved request to waive eight-semester rule for Tyler Levan.
5. **HIBRITEN**: Deferred request to waive eight semester rule for Trey William Smith, a student with Hodgkins disease undergoing treatment, but it is premature to waive rule yet since he will be withdrawn from school and more information will be required when he reenrolls.
6. **JACK BRITT**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Heather Bishop.
7. **EAST WAKE**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Robert Allmon.
8. **FREEDOM**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Tara Nichole Tate.
9. **JACK BRITT**: Denied request to waive attendance and scholastic rules for Daniel Arredondo.
10. **WALTER WILLIAMS**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for James Todd Rhodes.
11. **GRAHAM**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Erin Lea Boger.
12. **CHAPEL HILL**: Approved request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for Steven Tanner Biggers.
13. **MILLBROOK**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Robert Bolding.
14. **GRAHAM**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Lauren Lynch.
15. **EAST BURKE**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Adam Ross Vickers, based on appropriate medical documentation for intestinal problem.
16. **LANEY**: Denied request to waive attendance rule for Kenneth Grice.
17. **ASHEVILLE**: Denied request to waive attendance and scholastic requirements for Eric Giesenschlag.
18. **WHITEVILLE**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Brushawn McKinney.
19. **WASHINGTON**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Misty Mosteler.
20. **SANDERSON**: Denied request to waive academic rule for Drew Lamb.
21. **INDEPENDENCE**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Jarvis Tobias Hill.
22. **EAST BURKE**: Denied request to waive scholastic requirements for Frank Wilkerson.
23. **GREEN HOPE**: Denied request to waive scholastic requirements for Geoffrey Martin.
24. **EAST FORSYTH**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Sam Cryan.
25. Approved request from the North Carolina Coaches Association for their 2002 all-star games as follows: for the East-West all-star games, July 15 for soccer, July 16 for men's and women's basketball, July 17

for football; the North Carolina-South Carolina basketball games for March 23 and the North Carolina-South Carolina baseball game for June 17.

26. **MANTEO**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Gervas Taylor IV.
27. **MIDWAY**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Jessica Lynn Honeycutt.
28. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved request to waive transfer requirements for Alexandra Valasquez.
29. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved request to waive transfer requirements for Kailan Johnson.
30. **BURLINGTON WILLIAMS**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Michael Sankar.
31. Approved request for third annual Catawba Shoot Out All-Star basketball games in Hickory in March of 2002.
32. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved request to waive transfer requirements for Elise Bainbridge, a junior entering Catholic after being in private school for the past two years.
33. **WEBB**: Approved request to waive residence rule for Nathaniel Bellissimo.
34. **MYERS PARK**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Stanton White.
35. **RIVERSIDE**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Jamie Fuller.
36. **WILKES CENTRAL**: Denied request to waive attendance requirements for Kristen Faye McNeil.
37. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved request to waive transfer requirements for Shannon Hollars, a freshman entering Catholic from a Christian school.
38. **LANEY**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Mark DeLaRosa.
39. **JAMES KENAN**: Approved request to waive academic rule for Jonathan Kennion.
40. **LINCOLNTON**: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Tyra Gilbert.
41. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved request to waive transfer requirements for Elena Mullen, a freshman entering Catholic from homeschool.
42. **FOREST HILLS**: Denied request to waive attendance requirements for Charles Corrigan.
43. **MOUNTAIN HERITAGE**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Aaron Briggs.
44. **BESSEMER CITY**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Matthew Allen Mantooth.
45. **BESSEMER CITY**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Jordan Matthew Huskins.
46. **R.J. REYNOLDS**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Brittany Johnson.
47. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Lauren Gamble.
48. **TERRY SANFORD**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for James Banks.
49. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD**: Denied request to waive attendance and scholastic requirements for Laura Slack.
50. **TERRY SANFORD**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Jennifer Poole-Cimaglia.
51. **HOPEWELL**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Stephanie Day.
52. **JACK BRITT**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Natasha Bishop.
53. **CLINTON**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Leigh Clapper.
54. **SOUTHERN WAYNE**: Denied request to waive attendance and scholastic requirements for Lorenzo Acosta.
55. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved request to waive transfer requirements for Matthew Maya, a freshman entering Catholic from a private school.
56. **NORTH GASTON**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Eric Lowe.
57. **NORTH GASTON**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Cujuan A. Spencer.
58. **MYERS PARK**: request to waive attendance requirements for John Falzarano was withdrawn since it was not a hardship.
59. **SANDERSON**: Approved request to waive scholastic requirements for Johnathon Davis.
60. **GARNER**: Approved request academic and scholastic requirements for Jamal Thomas El-Ferkrl.
61. **WEST STOKES**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Jason Johnson.
62. **WEST STOKES**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Ashley Tatum.
63. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved request to waive transfer requirements for Jennifer Merrill, a freshman entering Catholic from a private school.
64. **NORTH GASTON**: Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Josh Beach.
65. **NORTH GASTON**: Denied request to waive attendance requirements for Brandon Bowles.
66. **A.L. BROWN**: Denied request to waive eight semester rule for Fernando Edwards.

67. **ROSE:** Approved request to waive scholastic rule for Victoria Aeby.
68. **DUDLEY:** Denied request to waive eight-semester rule for Christopher Holland.
69. **LEESVILLE ROAD:** Denied request to waive scholastic rule for Brian Watts.
70. **LANEY:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for Tacoma Jacobs,
71. **CAPE HATTERAS:** Approve request to waive scholastic rule for Jacob Josiah Clanton.
72. **PLYMOUTH:** Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Rafael Wilder.
73. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Aaron Kirsch.
74. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for Matthew Roberts.
75. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved request to waive attendance requirements for Verlie Fields.
76. **SOUTHERN WAYNE:** Denied request to waive attendance requirements for Philip Owens.
77. Accepted application for membership for 2002-2003 school year from Lake Norman High School in Iredell County, and the school is seeking conference affiliation on its own.
78. Accepted application for membership for 2002-2003 school year from Cedar Ridge High School in Orange County, and the school is seeking conference affiliation on its own.
79. Accepted application for membership for 2002-2003 school year from West Johnston High School in Johnston County, and the school is seeking conference affiliation on its own.
80. **MOUNT TABOR:** request to waive eight semester rule for Matt Dohmer was not acted on since it did not meet the requirements of being considered as a hardship.
81. **MOUNT TABOR:** request to waive eight semester rule for Josh Dohmer was not acted on since it did not meet the requirements of being considered as a hardship.
82. Accepted application for membership for 2002-2003 school year from Nash Central High School in Nash County, and the school is seeking conference affiliation on its own.
83. **MOUNT TABOR:** Denied request to waive attendance rule for Josh Dohmer upon resubmission with other documentation.
84. Approved request for membership for Heide Trask Senior High School in Pender County, projected to open August 2002, and is seeking conference affiliation on its own.
85. Approved request to sanction U.S. Army All-American Bowl, an all-star football game, in San Antonio, Texas, contingent upon paying of additional \$750 fee. Organization had already paid \$250 initial application fee. Game is scheduled for January 5, 2002.

Ed Sadler, superintendent of Gaston County schools, addressed the Board on the situation that arose with North Gaston High School and the ineligible player who participated in football there, including the court cases and other items of information. Motion was made for the Board to commend Ed Sadler as well as the staff of the NCHSAA for their handling of this difficult situation (motion by Huss, second by Gilchrist, approved unanimously).

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** Charles Long told the group that the orientation for new members on Monday was highly successful. He also noted that the regional meetings were outstanding, with record attendance for this year's meetings. The first year of realignment has apparently gone well and schools have adjusted well to their new conferences.

Charles said the Board did a "superb job" in the two-hour conference call relating to the appeal from East Lincoln about the North Gaston situation, asking pertinent and insightful questions.

The president mentioned four things he believes to be of significance: (1) charter schools and the best way to serve them; (2) coaches' education, perhaps working with the athletic directors' association and coaches' association and others that share that vision; (3) eligibility, particularly with regard to local promotion standards and (4) eligibility as it relates to residence, that there is a difference between eligibility to attend school and eligibility to participate in athletics.

**SPECIAL REPORTS:** Bill Church made a report of a special committee that was taking a look at certain rules. The committee included Gene Moore, Coleman Barbour, Bill Harrison and Ed Sadler along with Church. The committee looked at the age rule and supports no change in that particular rule and how it is currently interpreted.

Secondly, the committee looked at home schooling and recommends no change in current policy at the NCHSAA. Finally, the committee looked at attendance, but recommends it remain a local matter if a school system wants to have a more stringent policy relating to days missed and still getting course credit.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:



**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Bill Harrison, recorder Jerry McGee, Coleman Barbour, Bill Church, Martha Land, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose DeHart and Mary Vrnak;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Rick Foreman, vice-chairperson Jack Hoke, recorder Vann Pennell, Brad Sneed, Larry Lancaster, Karen Cook, staff advisors Que Tucker and Amy Peacock;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Jack Huss, vice-chairperson Dave Thomas, recorder Kellum Phipps, Willie Gilchrist, Cliff Phifer, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Erin Mintmier;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Kathy Stefanou, vice-chair Ralph Holloway, recorder Mac Morris, Gene Moore, Ralph Robertson, Larry McDonald, staff advisors Kaye Koenig and Velvet Catoe.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, December 5, 2001**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Charles Long at 9:02 a.m. Members in attendance included Willie Gilchrist, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Martha Land, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway, Dave Thomas, Jack Hoke, Cliff Phifer, Karen Cook, Vann Pennell, Larry McDonald and Ralph Robertson. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Brad Sneed and Vann Pennell were not present.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

Media members in attendance included Jeff Wirick of the Burlington Times-News, Jeff Carlton of the Greensboro News and Record, and Barry Smith of the Freedom Newspapers, of which the Gaston Gazette is a member.

After a roll call, the Board first heard the matter of an appeal from Richmond Senior High School about the playing facility for the football playoff contest scheduled for Laney High School. The appeal from Richmond first came, appropriately, to the Executive Committee as outlined in the Handbook. The Executive Committee asked Dick Knox to send impartial observers to investigate the facility, since the entire Board was already in Chapel Hill for the Board meeting. Booking agent Dan Dougherty and two other officials visiting Laney to look at the playing surface, the seating and other facets of the facility.

Mr. Knox reported what the team of observers found, including some dips in the surface of the field and lacking grass, as many fields do this time of year, and measures which had been taken to correct some of these. The team of observers noted that, in their opinion, the field was safe and playable and that the seating meets the minimum standards. The Executive Committee voted unanimously to deny the appeal and leave the game at Laney. Richmond is appealing to the full Board, with Board member Ralph Robertson, principal of Richmond, addressing the Board. He noted some of the 17 items which Ed Emory, football coach at Richmond, indicated in his letter to the Executive Committee and said the situation was "deplorable."

Questions and discussion ensued. Motion was made to keep the game at Laney (motion by Gilchrist, second by McDonald, approved with dissent).

After the appeals session, the Board moved into its regular session. President Long did formally introduce the four new Board members and officially welcomed them, and the media representatives were introduced. President Long then made comments.

Karen DeHart made a report to the Board about the Endowment and about the capital campaign, which hopes to boost the Endowment to \$6 million by 2006. The Endowment has, as of the end of October, over \$3.1 million, up about \$700,000 from a year ago. Endowment games for the fall produced \$187,169.93 for the NCHSAA Endowment and over \$470,000 back to the participating schools. She noted much of the money in the Endowment is in fixed annuities and so the recent economic challenges in the country and with the stock market have not really hurt the Association's position.

**DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams reported to the Board, noting that leadership is the key to the realignment process and that the people who have agreed to head of the next one will provide outstanding direction. He referenced a letter written by Harry Wilson of the State Department of Public Instruction wrote to Concord High School, and Adams pointed out that guardianship may be perfectly all right for enrollment in a

school as Wilson says. But court ordered custody is necessary in those cases for eligibility for high school athletics, and the Attorney General's office concurs and has sent an advisory letter to that effect.

Charlie noted that much of the next regional meeting will be devoted to some of the fundamental rules and regulations, the basic "workshop" topics for eligibility.

He also said that one of his biggest concerns relates to insurance, and what has happened since September 11. Many companies have gone out of business or have taken major hits. The NCHSAA insurance administrator is researching the industry across the country to check, for instance, for catastrophic insurance companies, hopefully with an "A" rating.

Pepper Hines-Lawrence was recognized for five years of service to the Association.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** Bill Harrison presented items for his committee, which he thanked for their efforts, including:

1. Recommend approval of audit along with management letter from Blackman and Sloop. The letter noted that there were "no significant audit adjustments" and a "clean, unqualified opinion," one of the best the NCHSAA has received. The work of David Neiditz was also praised for his help with the auditors (Motion by Harrison, second by Sadler, approved).

2. Recommend approval of the action budget, which is built estimating high on expenses and conservatively on revenue. (Motion by Harrison, second by Gilchrist, approved).

3. Recommend the following leadership for realignment: Bob McRae, Randolph superintendent, to be overall chairman; Bill Church, Mount Airy superintendent, for Western chair and Tommy Nance, superintendent of Columbus for the East (motion by Harrison, second by Land, approved). It was also noted that preliminary discussion would leave realignment with four classes for the next realignment.

4. Recommend refunds, such as for catastrophic insurance, continue to be returned to the member schools rather than LEA (motion by Harrison, second by Land, approved).

5. Recommend raising school fee to cover increased costs of record books and other items to schools, to increase from \$25 to \$100, starting July 1, 2002 (motion by Harrison, second by McDonald, approved).

6. Recommend bringing volleyball in line with all other playoff sports, and that 15% of gross revenue go to the NCHSAA in first three rounds of volleyball playoffs (motion by Harrison, second by Sadler, approved).

7. Recommendation from awards committee and approved by finance/personnel; citation award to be named for Don Patrick, development award named for Morris Walker, medical award named for Al Proctor, Lifetime Achievement Award and Mr. and Ms. NCHSAA awards (motion by Harrison, second by Church, approved)

8. Recommend setting up development office in similar fashion to student services, using unrestricted funds to make it more of a separate entity in terms of budgeting (motion by Harrison, second by Barbour, approved).

9. Recommend staying with Martin Screen Printing as official NCHSAA merchandiser for the next three years (motion by Harrison, second by Barbour, approved).

10. Presented staff incentives to members of the NCHSAA staff.

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** Rick Foreman, chairman, presented on behalf of his committee after thanking members of his committee:

1. Recommend approval of following position statement: "Traditionally, Friday nights during the fall have been reserved for high school football games. Not only are these games the financial backbone of most athletic programs, but football also serves highest number of participants of any sport. The NCHSAA Board of Directors strongly opposes the televising of intercollegiate football on Friday nights (motion by Foreman, second by Huss, approved).

2. Recommend approval of regional meeting schedule as submitted (motion by Foreman, second by Gilchrist, approved).

3. Committee had received requests from several schools for conference affiliation in the odd year of this realignment period. Lake Norman is scheduled to open in 2002, has sought and has been accepted for membership in North Piedmont Conference; recommends approval of the assignment of that school in that conference (motion by Foreman, second by Hoke, approved). Other schools that are seeking conference affiliation are asked to follow the same procedure, seek conference affiliation and then the Board can take action. A letter will be sent to each of those schools in question.

4. Recommend addition to the Handbook: "once qualifiers have been determined or the seeding process is completed, and teams or individuals been placed in the brackets, at no time will another team or individual be substituted in or added to the playoff brackets for a disqualified team or individual. If a disqualification occurs after the playoffs have concluded, that place or position remains vacant." This is the current policy and will now be placed in writing in the Handbook (motion by Foreman, second by Church, approved).

5. Recommend approval of Operation Gold as exemption to NCHSAA amateur policy, as per request National Federation is making to all state association (motion by Foreman, second by Hoke, approved).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Kathy Stefanou, on behalf of his committee, made the following presentation:

1. Recommend sending to the North Carolina Football Coaches Association any possible changes in off-season skill development for football and then for that group to make its recommendation back to the Board (motion by Stefanou, second by Gilchrist, approved).

2. Recommend to request from the Football Coaches Association a recommendation to the Board any changes on football playoff berths, which are currently now based on the four-year percentage plan (motion by Stefanou, second by Gilchrist, approved).

3. Recommend no change in weekly limitations for basketball for conferences with nine or 10 teams for conference tournament purposes, in which if there were a play-in game could mean four games in one week (motion by Stefanou, second by McDonald, approved).

4. Recommend no changes in daily limitations for games in soccer and refer pitching limitation in softball to sports medicine committee (motion by Stefanou, second by Foreman, approved).

5. Recommend rescinding previous Board action about lacrosse invitational tournament, so no tournament will be offered this spring due to the numbers of schools participating (motion by Stefanou, second by Foreman, approved).

6. Recommend seeding for soccer be taken to soccer coaches association for them to make recommendations for any changes and forward them to the Board (motion by Stefanou, second by McDonald, approved).

7. Recommend women's golfers to participate in only one season per year, beginning fall 2002; currently they have been able to play in both fall and spring under certain conditions (motion by Stefanou, second by Foreman, approved).

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Jack Huss, chairperson, made the presentation after thanking his committee, which included:

1. Approved incident and penalty report as presented by the staff, including the following outstanding fines (motion by Huss, second by Holloway, approved):

Mount Tabor in cross country (1);

East Rowan, Goldsboro, Harding University, Seventy-First (2), South Iredell, Southern Nash and Washington in football (8);

Harding University in junior varsity football (1);

Olympic in junior varsity volleyball (1);

Beddingfield, East Wake, Rose, Myers Park, Rocky Mount, Seventy-First, South Stanly, Southern Wayne, Union Pines (2) in soccer (10);

Others: East Columbus, Franklinton (3), Laurinburg Charter (2), North Gaston, Orange, South Caldwell, Wayne Technical Academy, West Stanly, Eastern Wayne, Franklin, Fuquay-Varina, Independence, Olympic (2), Rosman (2), West Brunswick

2. Recommend following procedure for delinquent fines: once reported, letter sent to school outlining incident and penalty; 30 days later a reminder letter to principal and athletic director; 60 days later, a reminder letter to principal and athletic director with copy to superintendent; after 90 days, letter sent indicating increase in fine of \$25 (motion by Huss, second by Barbour, approved).

3. Recommend approval of ejection report, noting concern about increase in ejections and asking schools to increase their efforts on sportsmanship. It was noted that 14 of 23 coaches who were ejected were not members of North Carolina Coaches Association (motion by Huss, second by Land, approved).

4. Recommend beginning with upcoming women's season that the NCHSAA move to three-whistle system for soccer, and if booking agents have trouble with numbers of officials to assign on the two-whistle system (motion by Huss, second by Land, approved).

5. Recommend no approval of outside events including camps and sports showcases and the Board would simply not get into this business (motion by Huss, second by Phifer, approved).

6. Recommend changes in off-season skill development policy; for consistency, dead periods would be as followed: "They (off season skill development workouts) are also not allowed during the last five student days of each semester," to begin in the fall of 2002. (motion by Huss, second by McDonald, approved).

7. Another change in dead periods for off season skill development at beginning of season recommended as follows: from beginning of fall practice to Sept. 1; beginning of winter practice to December 1; beginning of spring practice to March 15; also to begin fall 2002 (motion by Huss, second by Foreman, approved).

8. Recommend that if team submits incorrect record for seeding purposes in men's or women's soccer, after 8 am the day of the seeding, then that team would be ineligible for playoffs that year, effective immediately (motion by Huss, second by Gilchrist, approved).

**SPECIAL REPORTS**—the Board heard reports from the following organizations:

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION:** Larry Lancaster reported to the Board. He mentioned what an outstanding job Que Tucker did at the state NCSBA meeting. He also mentioned the In the Game project done by America's Schools, a project of the NCSBA. He lauded the great partnership between the two organizations.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee addressed the Board. There are now 68 athletic directors who are nationally certified, CAA. The athletic directors have also organized regional meetings for middle school athletic directors, and NCADA Board members actually ran them in seven of eight regions. There were 218 athletic directors at Greensboro for the summer breakfast, and three national leadership training classes were also offered then, with about 40 AD's in each of those classes. The National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (NIAAA) meeting will be in Orlando in December. Dave Thomas and Ronnie Chavis are receiving national recognition at that meeting.

The 31<sup>st</sup> annual state NCADA conference is slated for March with Marc Payne of Watauga the president this year. Coaches' education will be the theme of the conference this year. A Distinguished Alumni Award is now one of the offerings presented at the conference; this year's winners from NCHSAA member schools who have gone on to careers in athletic administration will be John Swofford, Carl James and Gene Hooks.

The NCADA Hall of Fame class for 2002, the eighth class, will be inducted at the conference. They include Jack Musten (East Forsyth), Don Saine (Gaston County), Sue Shinn (T.W.Andrews), and Dick Knox (NCHSAA). The Board gave Dick a standing ovation upon the announcement of his pending induction.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris reported for his organization. He reiterated to the Board that the NCHSAA Board is the best group with which he's been associated. This year there were 6,035 attendees, an all-time record, with outstanding clinicians such as Lou Holtz. The other big news for the NCCA is that the Oasis Shrine Temple is going to be the title sponsor for the all-star games. The temple encompasses about half the state and continues to work with the Children's Hospital in Greenville, S.C. Next year's clinic is July 15-18, 2002.

**BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS:** Kellum Phipps noted that for the first time booking agents have to network and collaborate with one another to cover contests, and that the NCHSAA meetings with booking agents have certainly assisted in this regard. He thanked the Board for allowing officials to have this voice. Dick Knox noted that soccer, wrestling and baseball/softball have a real need in terms of numbers of officials.

After another announcements, the Board was adjourned at 11:55 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING  
Tuesday, April 30, 2002**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Charles Long at 9:10 a.m. Members in attendance included Bill Harrison, Martha Land, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway, Dave Thomas, Cliff Phifer, Willie Gilchrist, Jack Hoke, Karen Cook, Vann Pannell, Larry McDonald and Ralph Robertson. Ex-officio members included Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Brad Sneed of the State Department of Public Instruction, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Pepper Hines-Lawrence and Kaye Koenig. Visiting was Ron Massey of A.L. Brown High School in Kannapolis and president of the North Carolina Football Coaches Association.

There were introductions and announcements for the group. President Long said that the Association has had a good year thus far and he has enjoyed representing the Board at various functions, which he described to the Board. He noted that this particular Board meeting has having a number of significant issues to discuss and decide upon.

The minutes of the winter meeting of the Board of Directors were accepted (motion by Sadler, second by Foreman, approved unanimously).

The consent agenda as follows was also approved (motion by Harrison, second by Gilchrist, approved unanimously).

**CONSENT AGENDA  
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
2002 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING**

(cases handled since November 1, 2001, and before April 1, 2002)

1. **POLK COUNTY:** Approved request to waive graduation requirements for Emilie Jusniaux.
2. **PINE FOREST:** Approved request to waive attendance requirement for Les Huntley.
3. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved request to waive attendance requirement for Marcus Smith.
4. Approved request for membership for Phillip O. Berry Academy of Technology in Charlotte, projected to open August 2002, and school is seeking conference affiliation on its own.
5. **NORTHERN DURHAM:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Tiara McDougald.
6. **DURHAM SCHOOL OF THE ARTS:** Denied waiver of eight semester rule for Jarrett Turner.
7. **CARY:** Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Drew Ware.
8. **WEST LINCOLN:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Zach Franklin.
9. **NORTHERN NASH:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Thomas Barnes.
10. **PARKWOOD:** Approved waiver of residence for Darrell D. Rivers.
11. **INDEPENDENCE:** Approved waiver of graduation rule for Chris Stols.
12. Approved 10<sup>th</sup> annual Charlotte All-Star Basketball Classic for April 13, 2002.
13. **PINE FOREST:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Kimberly Joy Sandel.
14. **BUNN:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Stacie James.
15. **WEST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Andrew John Fischer.
16. **SOUTH IREDELL:** Approved waiver for 15-day enrollment and attendance requirements for Alexander Shuford.
17. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Kevin Swinton.
18. **WALLACE-ROSE HILL:** Approved waiver of residency requirement for Robert Delorean Dunn.
19. **GRAHAM:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Casey Cook.
20. **PASQUOTANK COUNTY:** Approved waiver for scholastic requirements for Daniel Sedlak.
21. **D.H. CONLEY:** Approved waiver for scholastic requirements for Matthew Mannix.
22. **ENKA:** Approved waiver for scholastic requirements for Aaron Eaton.
23. **HOLMES:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Richard Dillard Dixon.
24. **WESTOVER:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Michael Cook.
25. **EAST LINCOLN:** Denied waiver for attendance requirements for Elisha Taylor.
26. **VANCE:** Denied waiver for attendance requirements for Katrina Sullivan.
27. **RIVERSIDE:** Approved waiver for attendance and scholastic requirements for Robert Gamble.
28. **INDEPENDENCE:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Chelsea Cooley.
29. **HIBRITEN:** Approved waiver for attendance, scholastic and eight semester rule for Trey Smith.
30. **LANEY:** Approved waiver for attendance requirement for Timothy Crowell.

31. **PINE FOREST:** Approved waiver for attendance requirement for Jamie Weaver.
32. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Kyle Fleischmann.
33. Accepted consensus of the Tar Roanoke Athletic Conference to accept Rocky Mount Charter High School into the conference for the 2003-2004 academic year.
34. **WEST BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver for scholastic requirements for Sarah Carter.
35. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Ashley Mathis.
36. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Robert Marley.
37. **HAVELOCK:** Approved waiver for scholastic requirements for Ikaika Delos Santos.
38. **SOUTHERN NASH:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Meghan Johnson.
39. **MANTEO:** Approved waiver for residence requirement for Lex Ferguson.
40. **ROBBINSVILLE:** Approved waiver for eight semester rule for Dusty Anderson.
41. **WESTERN HARNETT:** Approved waiver for scholastic requirements for Jeff Hutsell.
42. **SOUTHERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Callie Simmons.
43. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD:** Denied waiver for attendance requirements for Hunter Stairs.
44. **GLENN:** Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Dean Edward Kreseski.
45. **WATAUGA:** Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Alfred Simmons.
46. **PERSON:** Approved waiver of eight semester rule for Michael S. Turner.
47. **RIVERSIDE:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Murray Forbes.
48. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Meredith Graham Foley.
49. **MITCHELL:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Eric Sparks.
50. **DOUGLAS BYRD:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Justin Randall Sides.
51. **ELKIN:** Denied waiver for attendance and scholastic requirements for Stephanie Boyd.
52. **ELKIN:** Approved waiver for attendance and scholastic requirements for Caitlin Spence.
53. **PINE FOREST:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Tyler Kluck.
54. **WESTOVER:** Approved waiver for scholastic requirements for William Williams II.
55. **VANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance requirements for Christopher Downey.
56. **GARINGER:** Approved waiver of attendance requirements for Ademir Porcic.
57. **SOUTHERN WAYNE:** Approved waiver of attendance requirements for Barbara Guth.
58. Approved request for membership for Gray Stone Day School in Misenheimer, and school may seek conference affiliation on its own. Will have anticipated enrollment of 200 students in grades 9-10 for 2002-2003, adding 100 students in each grade level until four-year school.
59. Approved request for membership for Raleigh Charter High School, and school may seek conference affiliation on its own. Currently has 275 students in three grades and anticipates maximizing enrollment at 450 students.
60. **NORTH EDGEcombe:** Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Casey Lee Walston.

### **SPECIAL REPORTS:**

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris spoke for his organization, inviting Board members to any part of the NCCA Clinic in Greensboro. All-star games this summer will be the first affiliation of the organization with the Shriners as a sponsor.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee addressed the Board. He noted members of the state's AD group attended the national meeting in Orlando where Board member Dave Thomas was honored as well as Ronnie Chavis. The state AD association recently held its state convention in Asheville at the Grove Park Inn, where Dick Knox was inducted into the Hall of Fame and Ralph Holloway was recognized as the Athletic Director of the Year. There were 218 athletic directors registered for the conference.

Leadership training courses and the CAA exam will once again be offered during the week of the NCCA clinic. The Atlantic Beach Sheraton will be the site for the 2003 NCADA state convention.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION:** Larry Lancaster made his report. He noted that in November he would actually be president of the NCSBA. He praised the relationship between the two organizations and the continued good work between the groups.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION:** Brad Sneed thanked the NCHSAA Board for its work and noted he would be with the State Board of Education meeting later this week on Wednesday and Thursday. These are difficult times for schools and the DPI, with the possibility of an 11% decrease in budget, for DPI and a drastic cut in public school funding. He noted the desire on DPI's part to continue to try to give local school units some flexibility in how they are applied. Brad said there will be much debate in the days ahead about the kinds of cuts that will be necessary.

He noted that the accountability plan for schools makes this a much different sort of time than when cuts were necessary back in the early 1990's. The dialogue between staff of the NCHSAA and the DPI staff, he said, has been a tremendous benefit and that it is very much appreciated by Mike Ward, Phil Kirk and many others.

**OFFICIALS/BOOKING AGENTS:** Kellum Fipps expressed his appreciation, especially with his close work with Carolyn and Dick. He noted he had completed 10 years as a booking agent. He said that the biggest

change he has noticed is the meetings of booking agents across the state and the better relationships that have grown out of that among officials and between officials and schools, resulting in more professionalism among officials.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Bill Harrison, vice-chair Ed Sadler, recorder Jerry McGee, Coleman Barbour, Bill Church, Martha Land, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose DeHart, Mary Vrnak, Kendra Sale.

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Rick Foreman, vice-chairperson Jack Hoke, recorder Vann Pennell, Brad Sneed, Larry Lancaster, Karen Cook, staff advisors Que Tucker and Amy Peacock;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Jack Huss, vice-chairperson Dave Thomas, recorder Kellum Phipps, Willie Gilchrist, Cliff Phifer, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Erin Mintmier;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Kathy Stefanou, vice-chair Ralph Holloway, recorder Mac Morris, Gene Moore, Ralph Robertson, Larry McDonald, staff advisors Kaye Koenig and Velvet Catoe.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, May 1, 2002**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Charles Long at 9:02 a.m. Members in attendance included Willie Gilchrist, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Martha Land, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway, Dave Thomas, Jack Hoke, Cliff Phifer, Karen Cook, Vann Pennell, Larry McDonald and Ralph Robertson. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Brad Sneed and Vann Pennell were not present.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

Media members in attendance included Jeff Carlton of the Greensboro News and Record, Jeff Wirick of the Burlington Times-News, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Philip Gardner of the Gaston Gazette, Clay Best of the Smithfield Herald, Chris Hobbs of the Hickory Daily Record, Brett Honeycutt of the Charlotte Observer, Alex Bass of the Cary News and Mason Linker of the Winston-Salem Journal.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** Bill Harrison presented items for his committee, which he thanked for their efforts, including the following:

1. Recommend approval of the action budget for 2002-2003, noting that the NCHSAA would not be refunding catastrophic insurance fees this year due to the economy and less return on investments (motion by Harrison, second by Huss, approved).
2. Recommend the following sites for championships, with 4-A and 2-A basketball at the Smith Center for 2003 and the 1-A and 3-A at the ESA; championships will rotate between the two and contract will be a four-year period (Harrison, second by Hoke, approved)
3. Recommend the following sites for football championships to accommodate eight finals; 4-A, 1-A and 1-AA at UNC, 4-AA, 3-A and 3-AA at N.C. State, 2-A and 2-AA at Wake Forest for 2002 (contingent upon some funding), and these sites will rotate. This will be for remainder of realignment period (motion by Harrison, second by Gilchrist).
4. Recommend a necessary increase of 25 cents per student to \$3.75 in catastrophic premium; noted the challenges in the insurance field at this time and this was actually better than had been expected at one time (Harrison, second by McDonald, approved).
5. Reviewed the one dollar surcharge on playoff tickets, which has generated about \$800,000 for the Endowment, and recommend continuing for one year, to be evaluated again next year (motion by Harrison, second by Sadler, approved).
6. Recommend three-year contract for wrestling with Winston-Salem (Lawrence Joel Coliseum), three-year contract for cross country for Winston-Salem (Tanglewood), and three-year contract for track at Raleigh (Paul Derr Track) (motion by Harrison, second by Foreman, approved).
7. Noted contracts approved for Eastern Regional basketball in Greenville and Western Regional basketball in Hickory through 2005.



8. Recommend adjustments in salaries for finance director and director of development (motion by Harrison, second by Gilchrist, approved).
9. Recommend roll over of contract for executive director for additional year (motion by Harrison, second by Barbour, approved).

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** Rick Foreman, chairman, presented on behalf of his committee after thanking members of his committee:

1. Recommend approval of the realignment timetable and procedures as distributed, noting that election for realignment representatives will be at regional meetings in September of 2002 (motion by Foreman, second by Hoke, approved).
2. Recommend approval of 2002-2003 non sports calendar, including regional meeting dates (motion by Foreman, second by Robertson, approved).
3. Recommend that the length of game contracts be two years only, rather than two or four, to provide more flexibility for new schools coming on board to get games, etc., to begin with the next realignment (motion by Foreman, second by Hoke, approved).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Kathy Stefanou, on behalf of his committee, made the following presentation:

1. Recommend the following on out of season skill development for football, to change the number allowed to 21, with helmets and shoulder pads required, no body to body contact, to be effective with the start of the 2002-03 academic year (motion by Stefanou, second by Gilchrist, approved)
2. Recommend subdivision of all football playoffs, using the same 64-team format at 1-A, for 2-A, 3-A and 4-A, adding those playoffs to the pilot already being done in 1-A; the total concept to be evaluated in 2003 (motion by Stefanou, second by Harrison, approved)
3. Recommend 11 weeks to play 11 games (10 regular season plus Endowment) to begin with 2005 season (motion by Stefanou, second by Holloway, approved).
4. Recommend approval of 2002-2003 sports calendar for playoffs; with soccer field expanded, one date would be added for playoffs but it will not extend season; only one day now needed for football championships to December 14 (motion by Stefanou, second by McDonald, approved)
5. Recommend using predetermined brackets for basketball in soccer, to go to a 48-team field in each classification (motion by Stefanou, second by McDonald, approved)

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Jack Huss, chairperson, made the presentation after thanking his committee, which included:

1. Approved incident and penalty report as presented by the staff, including the following outstanding fines in various categories (motion by Huss, second by Morris , approved):
  - Fined for late or missing information or dues: Cape Lookout Marine Charter, Cummings, Durham School of the Arts, East Lincoln, Madison, North Brunswick, Wayne Technical, West Columbus (8);
  - Basketball: Mount Pleasant, North Davidson, Northwest Cabarrus, South Iredell, Sun Valley and Washington (6);
  - cross country: Mount Tabor (1)
  - football: East Rowan, Goldsboro, Harding University, Jones Senior, North Gaston, Orange, Page, Seventy-First, South Iredell, Southern Nash, Southside, Washington (12);
  - football and basketball: Spring Creek (1)
  - women's basketball: Green Hope (1)
  - indoor track: South Mecklenburg (1)
  - junior varsity basketball: Cummings, Northern Durham(2)
  - junior varsity football: Harding University, Chapel Hill, Rocky Mount, South Mecklenburg (4)
  - junior varsity volleyball: Olympic (1)
  - men's basketball: Clyde Erwin, Forest Hills (2)
  - soccer: Beddingfield, East Wake, Eastern Soccer Officials Association, J.H. Rose, Myers Park, Rocky Mount, Seventy-First, South Stanly, Southern Wayne, Union Pines (2) and West Stanly (12)
  - softball: Northside, Washington (2)
  - swimming: Camden, Millbrook (2)
  - women's tennis: East Columbus (1)
  - track and field: Franklin, Independence and Red Springs (3)

- volleyball: Butler (1)
- women's basketball: Dudley, E.E. Smith, Parkland, West Brunswick (4)
- wrestling: Havelock, Roanoke Rapids, West Forsyth (3)
- 2. Recommend acceptance of ejection report as distributed (motion by Huss, second by Pannell, approved).
- 3. Recommend a number of editorial changes from legal counsel in Handbook relative to Penalty Code procedure (motion by Huss, second by Gilchrist, approved)
- 4. Recommend updating the levels of fines as listed in the Penalty Code, with the changes to be made in the Handbook; fines have not been changed in about 20 years and most are still self reported (motion by Huss, second by Phifer, approved).
- 5. Recommend change in booking agent in Southwestern Association, based on feedback from schools and their input (motion by Huss, second by Phifer, approved).
- 6. Recommend approval of standard booking agent election procedure as outlined for new booking agents (motion by Huss, second by Phifer, approved)
- 7. Recommend that clock operator assigned for football games to be \$35 and to come from host team's association to cut down on travel (motion by Huss, second by Phifer, approved).
- 8. Recommend change in ejection policy; five cumulative yellow cards to be considered an ejection; red cards which are not considered ejections or red-yellows will be considered two yellows for these purposes; schools will be responsible for tracking these (motion by Huss, second by Gilchrist, approved).

**SPECIAL REPORTS**—the Board heard the following reports:

**DIRECTORS REPORT:** Charlie Adams thanked the large number of media in attendance for the meeting, noting the significant issues that the Board was addressing certainly had created a lot of interest. He noted that much of the director's report had been included in actions by the Board, for much work had gone into developing the various proposals in different areas. Adams said that this had been a monumental Board meeting with many major adjustments, after extensive balloting and discussion on many of these, and he believes that these changes will make the program stronger. He presented an autographed football from the staff to President Charles Long for his leadership during the year.

President Long made a presentation to immediate past president Martha Land for her seven years on the Board and she received a standing ovation from the Board members. Long also made a presentation to incoming vice-president Ed Sadler, presenting him the traditional blazer.

Sadler made a presentation on behalf of the Board of Directors to President Long for his work during the year. Adams noted that Long would be moving into the Pitt County central office after an outstanding career as a school principal.

**PRESIDENTS REPORT:** Charles Long talked about his experiences this year. He praised the Board for their work, highlighting the conference call back in December which people took so seriously and he thought was a tribute to the members on the Board. He talked about the success of the football and basketball championships, and he praised the NCHSAA Hall of Fame induction ceremonies which he participated in recently.

**PRESIDENT ELECT REPORT:** Bill Harrison addressed the Board. He said he enjoyed his participation on this Board as much as anything he has done, and that he takes the work of the Board very seriously. He noted that there were several things that the NCHSAA was doing might be "out of the box" but thought that it was leadership and vision that enables the organization to do successful things. He also said that leadership involves everybody, so that his presidency would, as others have done, rely on Board and staff and others to have a successful run.

Harrison said that we need to preserve the tradition and history of the organization with an eye to the challenges we face now in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. He talked about his goals for the Association, which will include non-traditional education and how that will be handled equitably for athletics; charter and home schools; sportsmanship, citizenship and character; opportunities and participation; and communication in its broadest sense. It can mean making the tough decision when it isn't the most popular decision.

He said that the Board should not forget why it is here: to make life better for young people.

After another announcements, the Board was adjourned at 11:55 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING  
Tuesday, December 3, 2002**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Harrison at 9:03 a.m. Members in attendance included Charles Long, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway, Dave Thomas, Cliff Phifer, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pannell, Larry McDonald, Ralph Robertson, Dick Henderson, Diane Frost, Kathy Rogers, and Jan Stanley. Ex-officio members included Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Brad Sneed of the State Department of Public Instruction, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association was absent.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Pepper Hines-Lawrence and Kaye Koenig.

There were introductions and announcements for the group.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** Bill Harrison made a report to the Board, including some comments relative to the realignment appeals held on Monday night.

He talked about the goals that the Board was making progress on, and the challenges which confront high school athletics and the NCHSAA. He mentioned rules and regulations that may need to be updated or revised as things have changed in the state since a particular policy was written. Sportsmanship continues to be a goal and the work that the Student Services Division does in that regard is important. As the revenue picture continues to be difficult in the state, he noted that the relationships with members of the General Assembly will become more important to preserve that funding.

The idea of expanding opportunities in playoffs was discussed, including the issue of subdividing in football, and Harrison noted that there would not be a "perfect scheme" that would satisfy everybody along these lines. Tweaking and massaging the current system is certainly something the Board will have to take a look at.

He also noted the importance of communicating with the membership and continually working to further involve the schools, such as with the President's Advisory Committee. The challenges with charter schools and their placement will continue to be something that has to be addressed by the Board. Aspects of the No Child Left Behind legislation could have implications for NCHSAA rules and regulations.

Some of the other thoughts from the President's Advisory Committee include a strong endorsement of the NCHSAA's leadership role in trying to keep televised college football on Friday night, continuing to move in the areas of technology, stay with current policy of playoff passes, endorse the idea of offering a cheerleading competition, NCHSAA 90<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebration ideas, did not support an invitational lacrosse championship until the numbers meet the handbook standard for a championship, as well as other items for specific committees to consider.

The President's Advisory Committee will meet in February, reviewing actions by the Board and discussing other concerns. He also reminded the Board that the Association is in the business of providing opportunities for young people and that the NCHSAA should continue to keep that paramount.

President Harrison noted that the spring Board meeting will be Tuesday and Wednesday, April 29-30, and the Annual Meeting will be Thursday, May 1.

**REALIGNMENT COMMITTEE:** President Harrison noted that the committee has great overall leadership in Bob McRae and much work has already been done. Bill Church is chairing the western part of the state and Tommy Nance is heading up the East. Much groundwork has already been done and the committee has already had its orientation and is beginning its work.

The minutes of the spring meeting of the Board of Directors and the minutes of the annual meeting were accepted (motion by Holloway, second by McDonald, approved).

The consent agenda as follows was also approved (motion by Hoke, second by Pennell, approved).

---

**CONSENT AGENDA**

---

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
2002 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING**

(cases handled since April 1, 2002, and before November 1, 2002)

1. **FUQUAY-VARINA:** waiver of attendance and scholastic requirements for Michelle Weinberg was not acted on, lacking complete information.
2. **ROSE:** Approved waiver of attendance requirement for Victoria Aeby.
3. Approved the 51<sup>st</sup> annual men's and 27<sup>th</sup> annual women's Blue-White Senior All-Star Basketball Games for Friday, March 21, 2003, sponsored by the Rhododendron Civitan Club and area high schools to be held at A.C. Reynolds High in Asheville.
4. **WATAUGA:** Approved waiver of eight semester rule for Marley Gow.
5. **PROVIDENCE:** Denied waiver of eight semester rule for Jermaine Corley.
6. **PROVIDENCE:** Denied waiver of eight semester requirement for Joseph M. Hall.
7. **CHARLES D. OWEN:** Denied waiver of eight semester rule for Billy Ricketts.
8. **BESSEMER CITY:** Denied waiver for attendance requirements for Brian Christopher.
9. **MITCHELL:** Denied waiver for eight-semester rule for Justin Biddix. Student will be over age for this school year anyway.
10. **NORTH GASTON:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Michael Chad Hodge.
11. **MILLBROOK:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Justin Pretzel.
12. **HIGHLAND SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY:** Approved waiver of attendance requirement for Steven L. Losiewicz.
13. **HUNTER HUSS:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Kevin Gann.
14. **R. J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Brittany Johnson.
15. Approved 66th annual Shrine Bowl Football Game for December 22, 2002, at District Three Stadium in Rock Hill, S.C.
16. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Natasha Marie Lequire.
17. **DAVIE COUNTY:** Approved waiver for scholastic requirements for Kyle Gustafson.
18. Approved sanctioning the North Carolina/South Carolina Carolinas Classic basketball games for March 22, 2003, and the Shrine East/West all-star games for 2003 for the North Carolina Coaches Association (women's and men's basketball on July 14, 2003; women's and men's soccer on July 15, football on July 16); North Carolina/South Carolina baseball all-star game scheduled June 14, 2003.
19. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Denied waiver for eight semester rule for Aaron Kirsch.
20. **SOUTH POINT:** Denied waiver for attendance requirements for Joshua Gates.
21. **SOUTH POINT:** Approved waiver for attendance requirement for Bryan Black.
22. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Emily Boggs.
23. **SMITHFIELD-SELMA:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Francisco Herrera-Montoya.
24. **PARKWOOD:** Approved waiver for attendance requirement for Crystal Ashley.
25. **SPRING CREEK:** Denied waiver for eight semester rule for Kristopher Parks.
26. **WEST DAVIDSON:** Approved waiver for scholastic and attendance requirements for Jeremy Owens.
27. **RIVERSIDE:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Jeremy Owens.
28. **EAST WAKE:** Denied waiver of scholastic requirements for Travis Crowder.
29. **BROUGHTON:** Denied waiver of scholastic requirements for Brad Lewis.
30. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Kristin Irrera.
31. **HAVELOCK:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Joanna Renee Townsend.
32. **JAMES KENAN:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Lee Ron Boykin.
33. **CARVER:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Fredrick Cornell Clark.
34. **SOUTH POINT:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Niki Ballard.
35. **HAVELOCK:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Sarah Tadlock.
36. **HEIDE TRASK:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Beth Williamson.
37. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Christopher Abraham, a sophomore who transferred to Catholic from private school.
38. **MOUNT TABOR:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Whitney Armstrong.
39. **NORTH GASTON:** Approved waiver for attendance requirements for Melissa Jane McAllister.
40. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Kyle Arnold, a freshman who came to Catholic from private school out of state.

41. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Christopher Abraham, a junior who transferred to Catholic from out-of-state.
42. **HAVELOCK:** Denied waiver for attendance requirements for Christopher Hesler.
43. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic requirements for Nino Ninkovic.
44. **LANEY:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Marc Miller.
45. **LANEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tacoma Jacobs.
46. **FRED T. FOARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Heather Moser.
47. **APEX:** Denied waiver for scholastic rule for Richard DeBeau.
48. **WEBB:** Approved waiver of graduation requirement for Marie-Oceane Chateay, since she is in a bona fide foreign exchange program and graduated from high school in France in only three years.
49. **ST. STEPHENS:** Approved waiver of attendance requirement for Joagia Xiong.
50. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance requirement for Brandon Solomon.
51. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance requirement for Anthony Cicchino.
52. **EAST MECKLENBURG:** Denied waiver of academic requirement for Wes Holland.
53. **CARVER:** Approved waiver of residence requirement for Kevin Raynard Simmons; child is 18 and therefore legal custody may not be granted, but all parties involved have signed affidavits for him to live with his aunt and uncle in the Winston-Salem/Forsyth County school district.
54. **PROVIDENCE:** Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Paul C. Coneys Jr.
55. **EAST DUPLIN:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Gregory Peterson.
56. **HAVELOCK:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Robert Garrett.
57. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Michael Douglas Smith Jr.
58. **HUNTER HUSS:** Denied waiver for attendance requirements for Shena Nicole Lawrence.
59. **PROVIDENCE:** Denied waiver for academic requirements for Brandon Jackson.
- Note: The NCHSAA also received an official hardship request for a middle school situation, but explained that the NCHSAA does not have jurisdiction over middle school athletics. The student is overage for middle school but the parents were appealing for him to continue to play at the middle school.
60. **VERY COUNTY:** Denied waiver for residence rule for Jacquelyn Zeno.
61. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver for enrollment in first 15 days for Erikas Kaupaitis; student was registered prior to that, but immigration delays at U.S. Embassy and travel delays pushed him back from his scheduled arrival; arrived at school on 16<sup>th</sup> day. Student is in bona fide foreign exchange program and eligible in all other respects.
62. **WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Frankie Shipman.
63. **BEN SMITH:** Denied waiver of attendance for Keyon Hairston.
64. Approved Catawba Shoot-Out All-Star basketball games for men and women at Lenoir-Rhyne College in Hickory on March 22, 2003.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

- FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Ed Sadler, recorder Jerry McGee, vice-chair Coleman Barbour, Vann Pennell, Gene Moore, Charles Long, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose DeHart;
- POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Larry McDonald, recorder Jack Hoke, Brad Sneed, Dick Henderson, Bettie Ballard, staff advisor Que Tucker;
- REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Bill Church, vice-chairperson Kellum Fipps, recorder Cliff Phifer, Karen Stephens, Dave Thomas, Kathy Rogers, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Erin Mintmier;
- SPORTS:** chairperson Ralph Holloway, vice-chair Mac Morris, recorder Ralph Robertson, Jan Stanley, Diane Frost, staff advisor Kaye Koenig.

Vice-president Ed Sadler presented staff incentives to SPA members of the staff, which had been approved by the Finance Committee.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION:** Brad Sneed reported on behalf of state superintendent Mike Ward and the State Board of Education. He praised the Association for its credibility and competence and how it deals with situations. Brad will be meeting with the State Board on Wednesday.

He noted that North Carolina is the fourth fastest growing state in the nation based on the numbers of school age children. There is a shortage of about 8,000 teachers annually, too. Adequate yearly progress, which

is a little different from ABC's, and this means that all students will be proficient by 2012; some subgroups will be identified, but they will have to meet proficiency to meet adequate yearly progress. Another label will be "persistently dangerous" and students there will be able to transfer to another public school. Brad indicated he would talk more about this at the May meeting.

The Board will also have to deal with distance learning, on-line education. No Child Left Behind legislation also dictates more testing (science, etc). Possible recommendations coming about physical education offerings.

The Board had received information earlier in the day about a request from ESPN to do updates of the Independence-Butler playoff game on Friday night, which would be aired during a televised Friday night college football game. The Board voted unanimously not to grant this request, noting that this would be within the current radio-TV policy (motion by Hoke, second by McDonald).

President Harrison went back to a previous issue relative to charter schools and playoff possibilities, and discussion ensued. It will be presented along with the rest of the realignment report. The meeting was adjourned at 3:52 p.m.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, December 4, 2002**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Harrison at 9:02 a.m. Members in attendance included Gene Moore, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway, Dave Thomas, Jack Hoke, Cliff Phifer, Karen Stephens, Vann Pennell, Larry McDonald, Jan Stanley, Kathy Rogers, Dick Henderson, Bettie Ballard and Ralph Robertson. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Brad Sneed, Diane Frost, Bill Church and Larry Lancaster were absent.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

Media members in attendance included Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Guy Loranger of the Durham Herald-Sun, and Clay Best of the Smithfield Herald.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** President Harrison added to his Tuesday comments, talking about the situation with East Carolina University playing a televised football game on a Friday night in conflict with state high school football playoffs. He said it was a "terrible precedent" and the same thing could happen with college football as has with basketball, with games now televised almost every night of the week. The Board reaffirmed its stance on Tuesday and voted again to stay with the by laws not allowing a TV feed during the Independence-Butler semifinal game, which would be aired during a Friday night college football game.

**CAMPAIGN AND ENDOWMENT REPORTS:** Karen DeHart made her report, reminding the Board of the goals of the endowment, including defraying some of the costs of increased participation, to defray some of the costs of catastrophic insurance to the member schools, and to underwrite initiatives to support citizenship and sportsmanship.

Karen introduced Moyer Smith, who has had a distinguished career as a fundraiser and has agreed to serve as a consultant to help lead a capital campaign for the Endowment. Moyer then addressed the Board about his goals for the Endowment and his work with the NCHSAA. He noted the need to cultivate and educate people all over the state to the value of high school athletics and the role for the Endowment in that.

Executive director Charlie Adams also made comments about the Endowment and the goal to keep "pay for play" from being a reality, as it is in some 35 states. He noted the Board's important role in helping to identify people that can be involved with this campaign all over North Carolina.

The Endowment currently contains \$3.5 million, and Adams indicated that his ultimate goal would be that someday all interest from the Endowment would be returned to the schools in some form or fashion.

**REALIGNMENT REPORT:** President Harrison referred the sheet summarizing the appeals from Monday night (motion by Hoke, second by Sadler, approved).

The results included:

Central Cabarrus request to be placed in the South Piedmont 3-A was denied;

West Montgomery request to be placed in the Yadkin Valley 1-A was denied;  
 South Iredell was approved for membership in the Central Carolina 2-A;  
 River Mill Academy request for membership in the Yadkin Valley 1-A was denied;  
 Big East 4-A request to move Eastern Wayne from the Eastern Carolina 3-A to the Big East 4-A was denied;

Raleigh Charter request to be placed in the Tar Roanoke 1-A was denied;  
 North Lincoln was approved for membership in Southern Foothills 1-A;  
 Thomas Jefferson Classical request for membership in the Southern Foothills 1-A was denied;  
 Rocky Mount Charter was approved for membership in the Tar Roanoke 1-A;  
 Heide Trask was approved for membership in Coastal Plains 1-A;  
 Pender was approved for membership in the Waccamaw 2-A;  
 Grays Creek was approved for membership in the Tri Six 2-A;  
 Cedar Ridge was approved for membership in the Mid-State 2-A;  
 Orange was approved for membership in the Five County 3-A;  
 South Johnston was approved for membership in the Big Eight 3-A;  
 Nash Central was approved for membership in the Big Eight 3-A;  
 West Johnston was approved for membership in Big Eight 3-A;  
 Lake Norman was approved for membership in the North Piedmont 3-A;  
 Phillip O. Berry was approved for membership in the Big South 3-A;  
 South Central was approved for membership in the Eastern Carolina 3-A;  
 Middle Creek was approved for membership in the Tri-Seven 4-A;  
 Cardinal Gibbons was approved for membership in the NCHSAA beginning 2004-05 as a non-boarding parochial school, according to NCHSAA by-laws.

**DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie praised the Board for its leadership and President Harrison for his outstanding role as president.

Charlie noted that the fall had been a very challenging one for the Association, including the concern with the Friday night TV on college football. He asked for a motion that the President's Advisory Committee be made ongoing and the work of two other committees (Meetings and Awards) be merged into the work of the PAC (motion by Sadler, second by McGee, approved).

He noted that the regional meetings are growing and the NCHSAA is really outgrowing its facilities for them. There was record attendance at the 2002 regional meetings. He also said that the law conference in Asheville was well attended, and many superintendents and school board members were there.

Subdividing and seeding also took a great deal of time, as there were reactions all across the spectrum about the process.

Charter schools will continue to be a situation that the Association will have to deal with.

He praised the new partners with whom the Association is working in Winston-Salem and Raleigh for championships, and Greensboro is now interested with some changes there. He also reviewed many of the fall championships.

The NCHSAA will continue to try to manage the growth in schools and its programs, which will be a challenge.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** Ed Sadler presented items for his committee, which he thanked for their efforts, including:

1. Recommend acceptance of the audit management letter from Blackman and Sloop, with a "clean opinion" issued and the Association has enhanced its financial health over the past 12 months (motion by Sadler, second by Hoke, approved).
2. Recommend approval of action budget for 2002-2003 fiscal year as submitted (motion by Sadler, second by McDonald, approved).
3. Recommend an NCHSAA invitational cheerleading championship at Reynolds Coliseum on November 8, 2003; several different categories of competition; an advisory board has been named to meet with Cheer Ltd, an NCHSAA sponsor which will help administer the championship, in January of 2003 (motion by Sadler, second by Holloway, approved).
4. Two recommendations from the President's Ad Hoc Committee; (1) no person to be moved from SPA to EPA status unless individual possesses four-year college degree and public school experience (motion by Sadler, second by Robertson, approved); (2) in terms of the cycle of



- examining salaries, to adjust those of the executive director and deputy (motion by Sadler, second by McGee, approved).
5. No recommendation to host a lacrosse invitational tournament until the number of teams meets the Handbook minimum standards.
  6. Recommend approval of staff incentives which are done on an annual basis (motion by Sadler, second by Phifer, approved).
  7. Because of costs associated with some excessive travel in football playoffs, authorize the staff to develop formula for some travel reimbursement for those schools in that situation and be able to assist those schools (motion by Sadler, second by Morris, approved)
  8. Additions to subdividing process for football; recommend that to be playoff eligible a team must have four wins during regular season; first, second and third place teams in each conference will qualify for playoffs, providing they are playoff eligible; to fill the berths up to 64, additional playoff eligible teams will be selected to fill those berths, based on overall regular season record; then schools will be listed largest to smallest based on average daily membership, and then after subdivision they will be divided East and West. Seeding will proceed as has been done before (all first place teams in first "tier" based on record, etc.); if byes are required, they will be equally distributed through the bracket. This is the concept which is being offered with final approval to be done by spring Board meeting, after review by President's Advisory Committee and other organizations (motion by Sadler, second by Phifer, approved)

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** Larry McDonald, chairman, presented on behalf of his committee after thanking members of his committee:

1. The committee acknowledged that Ken Avent of North Duplin made a presentation to the committee relative to classifications; after hearing the presentation and other information, the committee recommended no change to the full Board and to stay with four classifications for the next realignment. The Board commended Ken for the great thought and effort that went into his presentation (motion by McDonald, second by Barber, approved).
2. Committee notes that it believes the Association was appropriate to take leadership role in the Friday night televised football situation and supports the NCHSAA continuing to look at issues which will affect member schools
3. Recommend approval of regional meeting dates and sites for 2003 (motion by McDonald, second by Barber, approved).
4. In order to satisfy a request from charter schools, recommend for all NCHSAA member schools which are non-football playing, non-conference affiliated charter school, they be able to play in a season-ending tournament in all team sports that will give them an opportunity to qualify for post-season play; the winner would qualify into the playoffs in a 48-team bracket, the winner and runner-up in a 64-team bracket. This would be for the remainder of this realignment period for 1-A schools, starting next year (motion by McDonald, second by Hoke, approved).
5. Recommend clarification of ejection policy in Handbook by staff to indicate that if a team accumulates the stated number of ejections during the playoffs, then that team would be immediately ineligible to continue (motion by McDonald, second by Ballard, approved)

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Ralph Holloway, on behalf of his committee, made the following presentation:

1. Recommend the staff survey the membership about possibility of disabled athletes participating in certain events in track (motion by Holloway, second by Morris, approved)
2. Recommend reclassifying women's golf in 2003-04 to 4-A and 1-A/2-A/3-A (motion by Holloway, second by Barbour, approved)
3. Recommend following on baseball; a request has come forward to increase numbers of teams in baseball playoffs to 64, so recommend staff survey membership about increase in playoff numbers in this sport (motion by McDonald, second by Pannell, approved)
4. Recommend surveying member schools about neutral sites and two of three series at regional baseball (motion by Holloway, second by McDonald, approved); after lengthy discussion because of the problems this would create, motion by Rogers, second by Long, approved the alternate motion, so this will not a survey item.
5. Recommend no action on changing numbers of off-season skill development in baseball.

6. Recommend that in baseball championships, for finals being played over a two-day period, in the doubleheader if necessary would be on the second day (motion by Holloway, second by Sadler, approved)
7. Recommend survey of member schools for basketball expansion to go from 48 to 64 teams, eliminating byes (motion by Holloway, second by Thomas, approved with dissent).
8. Recommend no change in numbers for off season skill development in basketball.
9. Recommend no change in how the yellow card tracking is counted, including playoffs.
10. Recommend no change in current threewhistle system for soccer.
11. Recommend no change in current rotation policy for regional sites.
12. Recommend no change in establishing Friday as regional date for track or changing time for a Friday state championship.

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Kellum Fipps, vice- chairperson, made the presentation after thanking his committee:

1. Recommended acceptance of the incident and penalty report, which included:
  - North Pitt in baseball
  - Ashbrook, Pasquotank, and Butler in cross country
  - Greensboro Smith, Central Cabarrus, Cherokee, Cummings, Leesville Road, North Johnston and Northampton-East in varsity football
  - Lake Norman and West Lincoln in junior varsity football
  - Southern Durham in men's basketball
  - East Bladen, Eastern Randolph, Garinger, Greene Central, Hopewell, Southern Wayne in soccer
  - Hillside in track
  - Garinger, Hopewell and South Point in volleyball
  - Fayetteville Smith in women's basketball
  - Wakefield in wrestling

Those fines outstanding include Clyde Erwin in soccer, Croatan in football, Douglas Byrd in soccer, Laurinburg Charter for missing information, Middle Creek in junior varsity football, Page in soccer, South Iredell in soccer, South Point in soccer, Southern Guilford in cross country, St. Stephens in soccer, Swain County in wrestling (motion by Fipps, second by Phifer, approved).

It was also noted that three schools appealed fines for bench-clearing incidents, but they were denied as those fines have not been reduced in the past.

2. Recommended acceptance of ejection report, noting that there has been a steady decline in ejections; soccer dropped from 169 to 108 in the last year (and down from 213 in 1998) which may be attributed in some measure to the tracking of yellow cards; football dropped from 124 to 95 over the past year (motion by Fipps, second by Barbour, approved).
3. Recommend adjustment in yellow card tracking for soccer; that soccer officials report to booking agent of any player receiving yellow card; upon one player receiving 10 cards, then that will be reported to the NCHSAA; the primary method, though, will continue to be the tracking by the individual school (motion by Fipps, second by Robertson, approved)
4. Recommend approval of a track clinic to be conducted at the North Carolina Coaches Association and then three regional clinics across the state; attendance will be mandatory for coaches as in other sports (motion by Fipps, second by Henderson, approved).
5. Recommend during volleyball playoffs, if two participating schools desire line judges, then host school will get line judges from local booking agent for one-half regular playoff fee (motion by Fipps, second by Stephens, approved).
6. Recommend in soccer that no matches would start prior to 5:30 (current recommendation in Handbook is 5 p.m.) to make sure that officials will be available; this is not mandatory but recommended (motion by Fipps, second by Thomas, approved with dissent).
7. Recommend in the interest of safety, that schools purchase lightning detectors for use with outdoor events (motion by Fipps, second by Robertson, approved).

**SPECIAL REPORTS**—the Board heard reports from the following organizations:

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee addressed the Board, noting that nine of the 16 members elected to the Realignment Committee were athletic directors, a sign of the respect in the state for athletic administrators. He highlighted a very successful clinic at the Grove Park Inn last

spring, at which Dick Knox was inducted into the NCADA Hall of Fame and Board member Ralph Holloway was the Athletic Director of the Year.

Plans for the 2005, 2007 and 2009 state AD conferences will be at the Wilmington Hilton, because the group has just outgrown the Atlantic Beach facility.

The NCADA has gotten involved with middle school athletic administrators at the regional meeting level and that has been tremendously well received. The organization will also start a mentoring program for new athletic directors, being set up by Bobby Guthrie of Wake County. The NIAAA national conference for athletic directors is in San Antonio later this December, with the next state conference at the Atlantic Beach Sheraton in April.

Nationally, the NCADA is involved with a new project with summit meetings for executive directors for athletic director organizations. There were 15 states represented at the first attempt, held in Indianapolis last August. Next June these national executive directors will come to Chapel Hill for their summit meeting.

Jerry also highlighted the great working relationship between the NCHSAA, the NCCA and the athletic directors organization.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris reported for his organization. He noted that the clinic had 6,331 attendees in the summer of 2002, a huge turnout. He invited members of the Board to attend the clinic and see what goes on, and he thanked the Board for the opportunity to be a part of this organization. Clinics also include classes for athletic directors, first responders and others.

The 2003 clinic dates are July 14-17 in Greensboro. The game dates will be adjusted, with the basketball game on Monday, soccer on Tuesday and football on Wednesday, hoping that will help with players being able to participate in basketball. The NCCA will be helping to host hospitality sites at all three football venues.

**BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS:** Kellum Fipps addressed the Board on behalf of booking agents and officials, praising Dick Knox and Carolyn Shannonhouse with their work with officials. He noted how booking agents are working more directly with schools and athletic directors in terms of planning, asking about dates for games, etc. He sees a much closer relationship between booking agents and schools.

After another announcements, the Board was adjourned at noon for lunch.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING  
Tuesday, April 29, 2003**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Harrison at 9:03 a.m. Members in attendance included Charles Long, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway, Dave Thomas, Cliff Phifer, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pannell, Larry McDonald, Ralph Robertson, Dick Henderson, Diane Frost, Kathy Rogers, and Jan Stanley. Ex-officio members included Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Brad Sneed of the State Department of Public Instruction, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association was absent.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Pepper Hines and Kaye Koenig.

There were introductions and announcements for the group.

**CONSENT AGENDA**

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
2003 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING**

(cases handled since November 1, 2002, and before April 1, 2003)

1. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Virginia Ashurst.
2. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Katherine Nataro, a sophomore who transferred to Catholic from school in England.
3. **HIBRITEN:** Approved waiver of enrollment in first 15 days and attendance rule (for second semester) for Johnathan Jacobs.
4. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Travon Blakley.
5. **HAVELOCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Zinni.
6. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Larry Scales.
7. **NORTHWEST CABARRUS:** Approved waiver of eight-semester rule for Tristan Sooklal.
8. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mason Patrick Pourcho.
9. **ENKA:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Jason Warren.
10. **MOREHEAD:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Larry Nathan Pierce.
11. Approved sanctioning of 2003 U.S. Army All-American Bowl national high school all-star football game in San Antonio. Game has been approved in previous years.
12. **EAST WAKE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christopher Harrington.
13. **SOUTH BRUNSWICK:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Wesley Bell.
14. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance and academic rules for Jason Curtice, who was in a serious automobile accident; also with some specific direction waived the eight-semester rule, since the student missed several months of school due to the accident.
15. Sanctioned the 11<sup>th</sup> annual Charlotte All-Star Basketball Classic for both men and women, scheduled for April 5, 2003.
16. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Robert Malkmus.
17. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Timberly Chapman.
18. **CAPE HATTERAS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sarah Covey.
19. **CAPE HATTERAS:** Took no action on waiver of attendance rule for Moira Finnegan, lacking information.
20. **T.W. ANDREWS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for William Price.
21. **MYERS PARK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Madeline Kelly.
22. **NORTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brandi Sims.
23. **PHILLIP O. BERRY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Erricca Dunn.
24. **WESTOVER:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for GioVanni Bettis.
25. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Dwayne Carter, a sophomore who transferred to Catholic from school in Jamaica.
26. **JAY ROBINSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Marlee Russell.
27. **ROSEWOOD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kalynn Morris.
28. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Katie Batten.

29. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule of Roxanna Hayes.
30. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Patrick Coyne.
31. **ATHENS DRIVE:** Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Josh Hatchell.
32. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dusty Byrd.
33. **MOUNT TABOR:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jennifer Wood.
34. **CHASE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Christopher Cash.
35. **PINE FOREST:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for April Jacobs.
36. **ST. STEPHENS:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Steven Aponte.
37. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Michael Patrick Toomey, a senior who transferred to Catholic from private school in Virginia after attending Catholic as freshman and sophomore.
38. **T.W. ANDREWS:** Denied waiver of attendance requirement for Duane Shoaf.
39. **EASTERN WAYNE:** Approved waiver of attendance requirement for Joe Barnes.
40. **MOUNT AIRY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Josh Hall.
41. **JACK BRITT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Loren Matlock.
42. **WAKEFIELD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Tyler Royal.
43. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Heather Vaughn.
44. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Devon Vlcek, who transferred from to Catholic from private school in Charlotte area.
45. **EASTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Justin Wright.
46. **SOUTH DAVIDSON:** Denied request for waiver of attendance rule for Alex Williams.
47. **JACK BRITT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jessica Smith.
48. **WHITE OAK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kelley Marie Gray.
49. **KINGS MOUNTAIN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Presha Barnes.
50. **EAST COLUMBUS:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Thomas Jonathan Reaves.
52. **SANDERSON:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Derek Dean.
53. **SANDERSON:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Russell Dunn.
54. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Katie Ranke.
55. **ELKIN:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Jason Glisson.
56. **EAST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sarah Governale.
57. **SOUTH STANLY:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Courtney Wilson.
58. **NEW HANOVER:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Melissa Green.
59. **NEW BERN:** Denied waiver of attendance for Robert Alan Knowles.
60. **JACKSONVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lindsey Lynch.
61. **POLK COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Melissa McEntire.
62. **T.C. ROBERSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Adam Schwartz.
63. **ATHENS DRIVE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Deanna Jannuzzi.
64. **HOPEWELL:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Lauren Ann Crawford.
65. **HOKE COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jerry Lee Godwin, Jr.
66. **MOREHEAD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Simons.
67. Approved sanctioning for 67<sup>th</sup> annual Shrine Bowl football all-star game on December 20, 2003.
68. **PAGE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Todd Topolka.
69. **PAGE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Chelsea Clark.
70. **SOUTH POINT:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Nicole Geib.
72. **EAST CHAPEL HILL:** waiver of scholastic rule for David Smith is pending.
73. **WALTER WILLIAMS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Priest.
74. **EAST FORSYTH:** waiver of attendance rule for Takisha Wise is pending.

Note: pending simply means that the hardship had not been completed by the date of distribution of information to the Board. Those results will be in the next minutes.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Ed Sadler, recorder Jerry McGee, vice-chair Coleman Barbour, Vann Pennell, Gene Moore, Charles Long, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose DeHart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Larry McDonald, recorder Jack Hoke, Brad Sneed, Dick Henderson, Bettie Ballard, staff advisor Que Tucker;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Bill Church, vice-chairperson Kellum Fipps, Karen Stephens, Dave Thomas, Kathy Rogers, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Ryan Mills;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Ralph Holloway, vice-chair Mac Morris, recorder Ralph Robertson, Jan Stanley, Diane Frost, staff advisor Kaye Koenig.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION:** Larry Lancaster reported for his organization, noting that the School Boards Association very well received Charlie and Dick presenting at their NCSBA meetings, bringing a "new awareness" on many fronts. Larry noted that the theme of his presidency this year has been "what is right about public education." He noted some of the litigation that was affecting school systems across the country and has the potential to impact North Carolina, and he also talked about some legislation that could have a direct effect on state schools. Larry explained that all school board members in the state must have at least 12 hours of staff development annually.

**BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS:** Kellum Fipps addressed the Board, noting that he started his involvement in officiating in 1967. He discussed the fact that officials and coaches, due to a variety of things, have developed a much better relationship between the two groups and some of the collaborative efforts between the two. He noted that officials care about athletics in the state as much as coaches, athletic directors and administrators.

He also noted how officials have been receiving training to work with players and coaches and appropriate ways to "manage conversation," emphasizing working on people skills for officials.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris spoke to the Board, noting the 55<sup>th</sup> annual clinic is coming up this summer. He pointed out the Association's huge role in the rules clinics and thanked Que, Carolyn and Dick for their involvement. He also noted the great cooperation that exists between the two organizations.

The all-star basketball games will now be played on Monday night, in an effort to get more of the outstanding players involved, with soccer on Tuesday night of that week and football on Wednesday.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee presented for his organization, noting that the state conference sites have been established through 2010, with next year at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville. Coming up June 7-9, Chapel Hill will host several representatives from the National Federation, including NFHS executive director Bob Kanaby, and executive directors from 15 other state athletic directors association in an effort to do some organization and coordination nationally, hosted by the NCADA.

He also promoted the athletic directors' breakfast that is held at the North Carolina Coaches Association during the summer clinic. Jerry noted he had served on the NCHSAA Board for 12 years in his role with the athletic directors.

A national leadership training course, LTC 500 for middle school athletics, will be field tested during the week of the N.C. Coaches Association Clinic when the AD's join them in Greensboro.

Charlie made some comments about the upcoming capital campaign, talking about an intensive two-month campaign utilizing superintendents, principals, athletic directors and others to get involved. The goal would be to get 100% involvement in different areas. There are currently 35 states that have some form of pay for play, with students paying anywhere from \$50 to \$400 to be able to participate in athletics, threatening to make it an elitist sort of thing. The goal is to get the endowment fund to ten million dollars for it to be able to do what needs to be done.

After closing announcements, the meeting adjourned at 3:25 pm.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, April 30, 2003**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Harrison at 9:02 a.m. Members in attendance included Gene Moore, Ralph Holloway, Dave Thomas, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pennell, Larry McDonald, Jan Stanley, Kathy Rogers, Dick Henderson, Bettie Ballard and Ralph Robertson. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Larry

Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Brad Sneed, Bill Church, Coleman Barbour and Cliff Phifer were absent.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines.

Media members in attendance included Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Guy Loranger of the Durham Herald-Sun, Kate Hairopoulous of the Greensboro News and Record, Chris Hobbs of the Hickory Daily Record, Phil Garner of the Gaston Gazette, Mason Linker of the Winston-Salem Journal, Stephen Schramm of the Burlington Times-News and Michelle Hillison of northcarolina.ihigh.com.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** President Harrison added to his Tuesday comments, talking about some of the issues the Board has faced this year. He noted the concerns about excessive travel in early football rounds were addressed and revenue returned to schools, and he is excited about the four sites that are slated for the 2003 football championships.

He spoke about the voluntary review of eligibility, noting 298 of the 346 schools that responded had no violations. There were eight school units with multiple violations, but he said that he was reluctant to talk much about school units since the NCHSAA is an association of member schools, not school units.

He cited once again the impressive ceremonies of the NCHSAA Hall of Fame held at the Friday Center last Saturday and the largest crowd in the history of that program.

President Harrison described the activities of the Presidents' Advisory Committee and its three meetings during the year, and the committee will continue to function as a valuable source of feedback, expertise and information. A superintendent, principal, athletic director and coach from each of the eight regions serve on that committee.

The committee did not recommend expanding playoff fields in certain sports and did recommend going to standard two-year contracts (not four-year). The PAC will also be looking at length of seasons, realignment issues, and other items in upcoming meetings.

He also complimented the NCHSAA staff, noting that he was amazed at the caliber and the professionalism of the current staff.

**DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie praised the Board for its leadership and President Harrison for his outstanding role as president, how visible he has been throughout the year. Harrison was presented with an autographed football signed by the NCHSAA staff, an autographed basketball signed by members of the Board, and the traditional president's clock.

Charlie also announced that Howard Lee of Chapel Hill, a person who has been very involved and supportive of the NCHSAA, has been named as the chairman of the State Board of Education and said that he thought this would be wonderful for the Association.

He also encouraged members of the Board to contact people they know in the General Assembly and other key players relative to the Student Services budget, which has been cut but not eliminated in the current budget procedure. The time to act there is considered to be very short.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** Ed Sadler presented items for his committee, which he thanked for their efforts, including:

1. Noted some changes in the 2003-2004 budget and asked approval as presented; changes included increase in membership dues revenue, a catastrophic insurance refund and reduction in meeting expenses (motion by Sadler, second by Hoke, approved).
2. Approval of insurance recommendations for 2003-2004 as a result of great efforts by insurance administrator Mandy Lance, who had reviewed a large number of possibilities and came forward with this information; Sadler noted the problems associations were having across the country with insurance that North Carolina is not; all of these companies have A ratings: student accident and athletic from MEGA Life and Health Insurance, by American Advantage: high school catastrophic at \$3.50 per athlete by Mutual of Omaha (no increase over last year); officials with liability (Combined Specialty), accident/medical (MEGA) and catastrophic (Mutual of Omaha), a total premium for officials for \$14.85; elementary/middle school/junior high catastrophic will be \$500 per school from Mutual of Omaha (up from \$350 last year); non athletic catastrophic for high schools is Mutual of Omaha; Directors and Officer insurance from St. Paul Fire and Marine with a \$3,500 premium; general liability from Combined Specialty Insurance at a premium of \$12,887; (motion by Sadler, second by McDonald, approved).

Motion by McGee, second by Hoke, for the Board to send a letter of commendation to Mandy Lance for the job she has done and for recognition for her at the 2004 Annual Meeting (approved).

3. Recommend continuation of the one-dollar surcharge on playoff tickets on an ongoing basis (motion by Sadler, second by Thomas, approved).

4. Recommend the following sites for 2003 football championships: UNC, Wake Forest, N.C. State, and Duke. 1-A will be at Duke, 2-A at N.C. State, 3-A at UNC and 4-A at Wake Forest (motion by Sadler, second by Morris, approved).

5. Recommend all appropriate endowment revenue (interest off the endowment for this year after audit) be returned to schools to offset cost of catastrophic insurance, and appropriate revenue from first four rounds of playoffs (over and above the revenue totals of previous non-subdivided brackets) would also be returned to offset deficit games and excessive travel (motion by Sadler, second by Hoke, approved).

6. Recommend championship ticket prices remain at their current levels (motion by Sadler, second by Holloway, approved).

7. Recommend regular extension of executive director's contract for four years (motion by Sadler, second by Long, approved).

8. Recommend that fines collected by the NCHSAA during this school year will be placed in the Endowment that will be benefiting member schools (motion by Sadler, second by Holloway, approved).

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** Larry McDonald, chairman, presented on behalf of his committee after thanking members of his committee:

1. Recommend the NCHSAA cheerleading competition be limited to only high school spirit group, even though original recommendation by steering committee was to include middle school groups (motion by McDonald, second by Lancaster, approved).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Ralph Holloway, on behalf of his committee, made the following presentation:

1. Recommend approval of the following format for football:

For 2-A, 3-A or 4-A, team must finish first, second or third in the conference to qualify (first or second in a split conference in their classification) OR a team must have four wins overall if it doesn't finish in the top three in conference play OR if not enough teams qualify using these criteria, the teams with the most conference wins would be taken next OR if too many teams qualify using the first two criteria, then conference victories would be used to determine qualifiers.

All classifications will field a full complement of 64 teams (32 in each subdivision, no byes). If ties exist, the tie will be broken by draw. The seeding processes will remain the same: seed all number one teams by overall records, with ties broken by draw, then seeding all number two teams, then all number three teams, then all remaining teams with four wins or more based on where they finished in the conference (fourth, fifth, sixth, etc).

The 1-A classification will qualify all but the last place teams in a conference (total 60); additional teams will qualify to fill out the 32 teams in each subdivision, the next best records will qualify. If ties exist, conference wins will be considered. Seeding will be as before (all number one seeds from conferences seeded in first tier, etc.) (motion by Holloway, second by Morris, approved).

2. Recommend approval of playoff calendar as attached for 2003-2004, which will be published in Handbook, etc. (motion by Holloway, second by Frost, approved).

3. Recommend that staff look to see if there can be more specific information as part of the hot weather guidelines listed in the Handbook (motion by Holloway, second by Lancaster, approved).

4. Recommend new lighting standards be accepted, with changes based on changes in building codes, etc. (motion by Holloway, second by Robertson, approved).

5. Recommend denial of request for Carver for additional reimbursement for snow removal in football playoffs (motion by Holloway, second by Stanley, approved).

6. Noted that several requests had been received by staff about skill development and equipment for football; recommend the following change: "Football helmets are required and shoulder pads are permitted during skill development." (motion by Holloway, second by Henderson, approved).

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Kellum Fipps, vice- chairperson, made the presentation after thanking his committee:



1. Recommend acceptance of incident/penalty report (motion by Fipps, second by McDonald, approved).
2. Recommend acceptance of ejection report, noting that there has been a decrease in ejections in every sport, with the total down by 130 for the year. It was also noted the yellow card tracking in soccer has been working to reduce ejections in soccer (motion by Fipps, second by Morris, approved).
3. Approval of NCHSAA non-sports calendar with adjusted dates for the Board of Directors meeting (motion by Fipps, second by Stanley, approved).
4. Recommend that the President's Advisory Committee take on duties of awards and meetings committees, which would be dissolved (motion by Fipps, second by Holloway, approved).
5. Recommend adjustment in fee schedule for basketball officiating; one set of officials could be used to work two games in holiday or invitational tournaments only, instead of a per game basis. It would be \$90 per official for working the doubleheader, if schools choose this option. This fee schedule would be listed in the Handbook (motion by Fipps, second by Robertson, approved).
6. Recommend deputy executive director go through approved process to replace Dan Dougherty as booking agent (motion by Fipps, second by Pennell, approved).
7. Change in policy on clock operators in playoffs for football; schools will be required to use a certified official to operate the game clock, starting with the second round of the playoffs (motion by Fipps, second by Ballard, approved).
8. Recommend following action on recruiting allegation; that the non-faculty coach involved, Tom Roper, be suspended from any coaching duties for the school year, 2003-2004 (motion by Fipps, second by Thomas, approved). In addition, recommended Pender head football coach Glen Sellers be sent a letter of reprimand and placed on probation for 2003-2004 for his involvement (motion by Fipps, second by Thomas, approved). In terms of the student himself, if the student goes to Pender without making a bona fide move of residence, he would be ineligible to compete for one year (motion by Fipps, second by Thomas, approved).
9. Appeal of incident between Topsail and Wallace-Rose Hill; Topsail has appealed its fine resulting from the altercation, the committee recommends appeal be denied and fine not be reduced (motion by Fipps, second by McDonald, approved).
10. Results of the NCHSAA eligibility review included the following: 350 schools in the NCHSAA members, 348 responded to the request to review, two schools did not respond, 300 schools found no violations, 48 schools discovered violations, eight school units had multiple schools with violations.

**SPECIAL REPORTS**—the Board heard from incoming president Ed Sadler and his goals for the upcoming year.

He said he was extremely excited to be able to serve as president of the NCHSAA, with its promotion of excellence. Sadler said he would attempt to be attentive to the membership and was committed to making the experiences of student-athletes as rewarding and meaningful as possible. We will continue to emphasize sportsmanship and insist upon that kind of appropriate behavior.

Goals will include (1) coordinating plans to celebrate the 90<sup>th</sup> birthday of the NCHSAA; (2) to continue the efforts of the President's Advisory Committee; (3) to attempt to move the Endowment to another level and to assist with the capital campaign for the Endowment; (4) review our strategies to maintain the strength of the NCHSAA with the nation's evolving amateur sports communities and the new challenges from so many areas; and (5) developing and fostering a partnership with Special Olympics.

He noted that the NCHSAA is steeped in tradition and he hopes that we can honor that tradition in the year ahead while also establishing new traditions.

Incoming president Sadler made the traditional presentation of a jacket to vice-president Ralph Holloway.

After another announcements, the Board was adjourned at 11 for lunch.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director



**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING  
Tuesday, November 18, 2003**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Ed Sadler at 9:03 a.m. Members in attendance included Gene Moore, Ralph Holloway, Cliff Phifer, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pennell, Larry McDonald, Ralph Robertson, Diane Frost, Jan Stanley, Michael Baker, Vicki Hamilton, Bettie Ballard and Joe Miller. Bill Church and Kathy Rogers were absent. Ex-officio members included Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association was absent.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

There were introductions and announcements for the group.

The Board heard a report from the Executive Committee, which went over the consent agenda, including items that had been pulled for further discussion: 19, 20, 33 and 49. After discussion, the committee recommended to the full Board approval of the consent agenda as is (motion by McDonald, second by Pennell, approved).

The Board also approved the minutes of the spring board meeting and the annual meeting as distributed earlier (motion by Hoke, second by Morris, approved).

President Sadler addressed the Board and indicated his excitement about the 90<sup>th</sup> anniversary. He asked the Board to commemorate this occasion by contributing at least a dollar for each of the years of the NCHSAA. He also indicated that he hoped that the emphasis on sportsmanship would continue, as well as the initiative with Special Olympics. He said the NCHSAA was "one of the best organizations in the country with a staff second to none."

**SPECIAL REPORT:** Dick Knox reported to the Board of Directors his plans to retire from the Association in December 31, 2004. He said that he had enjoyed his work with the Association and on behalf of young people in the state, but he felt it was time to move on. President Sadler received the information "with regret" and Knox got a standing ovation from the Board.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Ralph Holloway, recorder Jerry McGee, vice-chairman Vann Pennell, Gene Moore, Diane Frost, Bill Harrison, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen Moose DeHart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Ralph Robertson, Kathy Rogers, Michael Baker, Bettie Ballard, staff advisor Que Tucker and Amy Peacock;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Larry McDonald, vice-chairperson Kellum Fipps, recorder Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Ron Singletary, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Ryan Mills;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Jan Stanley, vice-chair Mac Morris, recorder Joe Miller, Cliff Phifer, Vickie Hamilton, staff advisors Dick Knox

**SUMMARY OF HEARING AND APPEAL:**

The Review and Officiating Committee heard a presentation from Laurinburg Charter relative to membership issues. Frank McDuffie spoke representing Laurinburg Charter School, with five other individuals in attendance from both the Laurinburg Institute and the charter school. He noted that the Institute will celebrate its 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary next year and is the nation's oldest black private preparatory boarding school, noting the great tradition of the program. The Institute posted a 42-2 basketball record last year.

McDuffie also wrote the charter for the charter school, which was granted in the second year the state allowed charter schools. A total of 130 of the 170 students at the charter school in its initial year came from an alternative type of setting. He said that the charter school was designed as a "school of choice" and the original plan did involve a boarding component. He noted that the charter school doesn't have a residential provision per se; that is contracted with the Institute. He also noted that any charter school has to recruit students. Buses do run to surrounding counties.

Policies and guidelines relative to athletic scholarships were changed by the Institute back in the 1970's, after IRS questions. McDuffie said that scholarships at the Institute now are based on need only. The charter school shares a 63-acre campus with the Institute. He said that this was a "whole new game" and asked the committee to look at this situation in a new light, since the charter school movement is new and some of the guidelines the NCHSAA has were developed prior to charter schools coming on line. He cited statistics that indicated test scores, etc. identified Laurinburg Charter as one of the top performing schools in the state.

Enrollment at the charter school is currently about 145, with about half from Scotland County, with about 12 other counties represented. Some of the resident students do play on the charter school team.

The question was posed as to why the school had not responded to several written correspondences from the NCHSAA. It was noted that Laurinburg Charter's women's team did have an ineligible player last year and didn't compete in the charter tournament that was held. It is hoped that the school can expand its athletic program, including golf, cross country and outdoor track and field.

It was noted that the school did not use certified officials during most of their regular season games, to which they agreed, although they said they did use certified officials in post season play. A long question and answer session ensued related to school administration, students who board and play for the charter school, eligibility rules, schedules for both the institute and the charter school, NCHSAA requirements and other items.

After work sessions and lunch, the full Board reconvened at 1:38, with President Sadler calling the meeting to order.

The full Board heard a report from the Review and Officiating Committee, after the hearing with Laurinburg Charter. The committee recommended to the full Board that the school be dropped from the Association membership, based on five issues (1) using boarding students (2) providing students with financial aid, when needed (3) playing out-of-state non-sanctioned events (4) using non-certified officials at home games (5) failure to respond to repeated requests for information to the NCHSAA.

The motion was made to approve the recommendation (motion by Hoke, second by Robertson, approved). Laurinburg Charter then appealed the committee recommendation to the full Board. Frank McDuffie, president of Laurinburg Institute and chairman of the Laurinburg Charter School Board of Directors, addressed the Board on each of the five points outlined, taking issue with each of them.

A lengthy question and answer session with the full Board ensued, and then the Laurinburg representatives were excused. NCHSAA counsel Jim Maxwell also made comments to the Board. The recommendation to uphold the previous decision was made, based only on three issues, including playing a number of out-of-state non-sanctioned events, using non certified officials, and failure to respond to repeated requests for information (motion by Harrison, second by Rogers, approved).

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, November 19, 2003**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Ed Sadler at 9:01 a.m. Members in attendance included Gene Moore, Ralph Holloway, Bill Harrison, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pennell, Larry McDonald, Jan Stanley, Bettie Ballard, Ralph Robertson, Vicki Hamilton, Michael Baker, Kathy Rogers, Cliff Phifer, Ron Singletary, Joe Miller and Diane Frost. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

Media members in attendance included Brian Kliman of the Laurinburg Exchange, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, and Stephen Schramm of the Burlington Times-News.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** President Sadler added to his Tuesday comments, talking about how moved he was by his involvement with NCHSAA Day and the presentation of the Wachovia Cups and the Hall of Fame plaques at Kenan Stadium.

**DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie praised the Board for its leadership, especially Ed Sadler with the hearing held on Tuesday. He noted also how meaningful the awards Dr. Sadler mentioned are to the recipients. He highlighted the officers' upcoming involvement in the state football championships, and who would represent the Association where. Regional meetings were very successful, falling just short of an all-time attendance record despite having to postpone a couple of regions due to the hurricane.

Adams told the board that the football subdividing is working and cited many reasons why he thought it had been very successful. He also talked about the reason that the 1-A championships in Durham had to be switched to Sunday for this year and the various alternatives that were considered. He noted how cooperative Duke had been to work with, as well as the cities of Winston-Salem and Raleigh with the many events those cities have hosted.

He indicated that discussions will be held at East Carolina relative to possible NCHSAA regional competitions, looking first at football, baseball and volleyball, with some basketball regionals already being played there.

He praised Karen DeHart for all the work she did filling in the accounting position that had been vacant for several months. He also praised Dick Knox, who had announced his retirement as of December 31, 2004, and his varied contributions to the NCHSAA.

**DEVELOPMENT REPORT:** Karen DeHart made this report to the Board. The total value of the Endowment Fund is now at \$4.8 million. The dollar surcharge on the playoff tickets has been instrumental in the fund's growth, and Endowment game receipts are up 10 percent this year. She also noted that the schools themselves have realized \$2.9 million in revenues from Endowment games since the program started.

A total of \$119,000 in interest has been received on the Endowment investments this year, and that will be returned to the schools to help offset their catastrophic insurance premiums.

She noted that Summit Hospitality had come on board as a corporate partner.

Jerry McGee made a presentation to the NCHSAA on behalf of the retired athletic directors involved with the North Carolina Athletic Directors Association, with a donation of one thousand dollars to the Endowment.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee made the presentation for his organization, highlighting some of the national involvement.

He noted that Don Patrick of Newton-Conover was named a national athletic director of the year award, and then the NCADA hosted a summit of executive directors of athletic director associations from across the country, with 22 states represented and a council of those executive directors was organized, which will be chaired by Jerry.

The NCADA state conference will be March 29-31 at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville. Five new members will be inducted in the NCADA Hall of Fame.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris spoke on behalf of the NCCA. He said that the 2003 clinic had 6,356 attendees, a phenomenal number. He noted the close relationship between the NCADA and the NCCA, with the breakfast for AD's at the clinic and many leadership classes. First responder classes are also offered at the clinic.

The NCCA board is asking its membership to look at wording in their bylaws related to associate membership.

Clinic dates for 2004 are July 19-22. Mac also thanked Dick for the tremendous work he has done over the years with the coaches' clinics, with the rules interpretations.

**BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS REPORT:** Kellum Fipps reported on behalf of those he represents on the Board, noting how great Dick Knox had been to work with and how officials were going to miss him in his capacity.

He talked about the possibility of using seven-man crews in state championship football, and the process that is being used to have that examined. He also noted how generous officials have been in terms of contributions to the endowment. He has a concern that some of the basketball jamborees for scrimmages are difficult on officials, with not enough to work a jamboree that goes from eight in the morning until 9 p.m., and that something needs to be looked at in that area.

**PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE:** President Sadler reported for the President's Advisory Committee, which had met in October. He noted the strong make-up of that statewide committee and the valuable information it was continuing to provide.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** Ralph Holloway presented items for his committee, which he thanked for their efforts, including:

1. Received audit management letter from Blackman and Sloop and approved the audit; very clean audit with revenues for the NCHSAA up (motion by McDonald, second by Phifer, approved).
2. Approval of the action budget as submitted to the Board, noting the difficulty putting the information together with the accounting position vacant (motion by Holloway, second by Harrison, approved).
3. Noted ratification of Gary Harrison as new member of NCHSAA staff in the accounting position, (motion by Hoke, second by Harrison, approved).
4. Received report from ad hoc committee, which was approved, including some salary adjustments for certain EPA staff and approval of staff incentives (motion by Frost, second by Hoke, approved).
5. Recommend that all endowment profits for the year be returned to the membership to help offset the catastrophic insurance premium, which should return \$119,234 to schools (motion by Miller, second by Fipps, approved). It was noted that the letter will be sent to the principal with copies to the athletic director and superintendent to indicate how much was returned.
6. Recommend that some monies from the subdivision in football playoffs be returned to schools which had excessive travel, as well as looking at situations where schools may have lost money hosting a game in the opening round in football; it was noted that the letter will be sent to the principal with copies to the athletic director and superintendent to indicate how much was returned. (motion by Robertson, second by Hoke, approved).
7. Recommend approval of the 1-A and 1-AA football games at Duke for this year to be moved to Sunday, December 7, at 2 pm and 6 pm due to conflicts (motion by Harrison, second by Rogers, approved).
8. Approve 4 year Board of Directors calendar; 2004 orientation will be November 29 with the Board meeting on November 30-December 1, with the spring meeting in 2004 on May 4-5 and annual meeting May 6 (motion by Frost, second by Phifer, approved).
9. Heard report about Association investments from Wachovia Securities.

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** Ralph Robertson presented on behalf of his committee after thanking members of his committee:

1. Distributed hot weather guidelines from sports medicine advisory committee and emergency situation procedures and asked for approval of the recommendations (motion by Miller, second by Pennell, approved)
2. Asked that the staff study the situation where a player plays for two different schools in the same sports season and make a recommendation relative to rule adjustment to be presented at the spring meeting (motion by Holloway, second by Phifer, approved). Those who will help discuss that will include Diane Frost, Larry McDonald, Kathy Rogers, Michael Baker and Bettie Ballard on that subcommittee.
3. Athletic pass request—recommend staff develop possible guidelines for lifetime pass for superintendents and principals, for 25 years of service with candidates applying for that pass and documenting years of service. This would be reported back to the Board in the spring (motion by McDonald, second by Ballard, approved).
4. Committee requested Student Services to do survey relative to incidents involving athletes which occur off campus and are non school related, occurring both in and out of the sports season, gathering information about schools' existing policies (motion by Moore, second by Pennell, approved with dissent).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Jan Stanley, on behalf of the committee, made the following presentation:

1. Recommend playing all bracketed sports at the higher seed throughout the playoffs with the predetermined priority seeding when equal seeds meet (motion by Morris, second by Phifer, approved).

2. Manteo's request to change classification within the same conference for the final year of realignment; the conference does not support the change and the recommendation is to deny the request (motion by Harrison, second by Phifer, approved).
3. Recommend starting date for practice for all fall sports of 2004 to Wednesday, July 28 (motion by McGee, second by Phifer, approved with dissent).
4. Recommend that with sectional qualifiers to regional basketball, wait until sectional winners are determined and then decide the most logical ones to send west and east, starting with the 2003-2004 season (motion by Morris, second by Holloway, approved).
5. Recommend changing start time for state championship track meets held on Fridays, moving from 3 pm to noon, starting with the 2004 championship meets (motion by Robertson, second by Morris, approved).
6. Discussed regional site rotations in several sports but took no action at this time.
7. Made no recommendation to increase the number of baseball teams qualifying for the state playoffs at this time.
8. Ad Hoc Committee will be appointed to study the length of seasons in various sports. The Board Committee will include Bill Harrison, Gene Moore, Ralph Holloway (to chair), Vann Pennell, Joe Miller, Jan Stanley, Vicki Hamilton, along with Jerry McGee and Mac Morris, to report back in the spring.

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Larry McDonald made the presentation after thanking his committee:

1. The committee offered the incident and penalty report, as follows:
  - Jay Robinson, West Forsyth and West Wilkes in cross country (3)
  - Cape Fear, Jones Senior, Northwest Halifax, Seventy-First, South Brunswick, South View, Southern Durham, Wakefield and Southeast Halifax in football (9)
  - North Mecklenburg and St. Stephens in junior varsity football (2)
  - West Forsyth and Newton-Conover in junior varsity soccer (2)
  - Asheboro in men's soccer (1)
  - Cape Fear, Franklinton, Glenn, Graham, Hillside, Hunt, Myers Park, North Buncombe, North Davidson, South Johnston, and Western Alamance in soccer (11)
  - Alleghany, Burns, Cherokee, Hiwassee Dam, Jacksonville and A.C. Reynolds in volleyball (6)
  - Independence in wrestling (1)

The report was accepted (motion by Harrison, second by Moore, approved).

2. The ejection report was also offered and accepted, noting that the number of ejections in both soccer and football have dropped dramatically. Football was at 95 last year to 60 currently, and men's soccer is down from 108 to 99 currently. Motion to accept (motion by Stanley, second by Stephens, approved).
3. Recommend that Laurinburg Charter school be dropped from membership, as voted on Tuesday, for failing to play in sanctioned events, for using non certified officials and failing to reply with numerous requests for information. The school could reapply for membership after a year (motion by Pennell, second by Miller, approved).
4. Change early registration for official to June 1 for fall sports, September 1 for winter sports, December 1 for spring sports (still have additional month to register but don't get their card and an additional ten dollar fee). Motion by Fipps, second by Holloway, approved).
5. Change in wrestling officiating fee: two-day tournament fee would now be \$52 and added to the fee chart (motion by Fipps, second by Miller, approved).
6. The committee thanked Carolyn Shannonhouse for the great job she did with the inaugural NCHSAA cheerleading invitational event.
7. Discussed developing a survey for football coaches on using five or seven-man crews in state championship games.

**SPECIAL REPORTS**—the Board heard several announcements from president Ed Sadler and other Board members. A discussion ensued about several rules that may be reviewed by Association counsel and specific wording that might be offered for those rules.

The president adjourned the Board meeting at 12:52 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director



**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING  
Tuesday, May 4, 2004**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Ed Sadler at 8:45 a.m. in Salon A at the Holiday Inn Select hotel in Winston-Salem. Members in attendance included Gene Moore, Ralph Holloway, Cliff Phifer, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pannell, Ralph Robertson, Diane Frost, Jan Stanley, Michael Baker, Vicki Hamilton, Bettie Ballard, Joe Miller, Bill Church, Ron Singletary and Kathy Rogers. Ex-officio members included Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Larry McDonald and Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association were absent when the meeting began, although McDonald did arrive later.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker and Karen DeHart.

There were introductions and announcements for the group, including the presentation of a ceremonial oversized gavel.

Motion to approve consent agenda (motion by Hoke, second by Phifer, approved). The minutes of the previous Board meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by Church, second by Pannell, approved).

Dr. Theresa Banks of Madison County, chairperson of the Ad Hoc Personnel Committee, made a presentation to the Board relative to the work of her committee. She introduced Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Ralph Holloway, Bill Harrison and Gene Moore as other members of the committee. She thanked Dick Knox for the great job he has done for the NCHSAA. The formal approval took place on the following day.

The majority of the remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Ralph Holloway, vice-chairman Vann Pennell, recorder Gene Moore, Diane Frost, Jerry McGee, Bill Harrison, staff advisors Charlie Adams and Karen Moose DeHart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Bill Church, vice-chairperson Kathy Rogers, recorder Larry Lancaster, Michael Baker, Bettie Ballard, staff advisor Que Tucker;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Larry McDonald, vice-chairperson Kellum Fipps, recorder Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Ron Singletary, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Jan Stanley, vice-chair Mac Morris, recorder Vicki Hamilton, Cliff Phifer, Joe Miller, staff advisor Dick Knox.

**SPECIAL REPORTS:** the Board heard a variety of special reports, including:

**OFFICIALS AND BOOKING AGENTS:** Kellum Fipps made this report. He noted an increase in registration of officials in our state as opposed the decline being experienced in other states. Kellum noted that they continue to work with officials on "personnel issues," how to deal with people and to "respond rather than react" when situations arose.

He also noted the move to avoid the "ol' boy network" to make sure that some new faces were assigned in championship or playoff games, and that North Carolina was well ahead of other states, since this was the topic of discussion in a recent national magazine article.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee noted the organization had the highest turnout it had ever had for its state conference, this year at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville. Mike Raybon was the Athletic Director of the Year. The middle school program is really going well with over 500 attending regional meetings during the fall.

Jerry noted the athletic directors' breakfast is coming up on Tuesday morning, July 20, in Greensboro as part of the North Carolina Coaches Association clinic week. He said he would be meeting with the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Independent Schools Association, at their request, to see what involvement they might be able to have leadership training and other offerings from the NCADA.

He noted that Bobby Guthrie of Wake County was the southeastern winner of Athletic Director of the Year as part of the national AAPHERD program.

He directed the Board's attention to a brochure about the National Executive Directors' Council, consisting of leaders of state athletic directors' associations. Jerry has helped to organize this group and hosted the first summit of leaders, and now there are annual meetings, the third of which will be held in Massachusetts

in August. Fourteen states are members of the council and Jerry noted that the council's work is now generally underwritten by sponsorship.

He said that it "was wonderful to travel throughout the country and be envied by everybody" because of the great relationship between the NCHSAA and the state athletic directors' association. He presented a check from the retired athletic directors, who always do a special drawing at the state conference, a check for five hundred dollars for the endowment fund.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris made his presentation to the Board, and also highlighted the great relationship between his organization and the AD's and the NCHSAA. He noted that North Carolina teams swept the Shrine Bowl and both of the North Carolina-South Carolina all-star basketball games, which he said he hoped could continue.

There is no longer an associate membership option with the NCCA but it is now called "associate status," more in line with how the national organizations operate.

He noted the schedule for this summer with the all-star basketball games on July 19, the all-star soccer games on July 20 and then the football game on the 21<sup>st</sup>.

Mac also presented a check for five thousand dollars from the NCCA to Charlie Adams for the Endowment, based on action taken by the coaches' association Board, which received a rousing round of applause from the Board.

Charlie then addressed the Board and distributed a copy of the second realignment committee draft proposal, showing the changes between the second draft and the initial draft that came from the committee. He talked about the kind of direction Dr. Bob McRae of the Realignment Committee would be looking for when he presents his information.

**REALIGNMENT REPORT:** Dr. Bob McRae addressed the Board about the process and issues that have arisen. He traced the process from when the Board approved the timetable at the winter meeting two years ago to the second draft that has been issued by the committee.

He noted in the realignment procedure that some combination conferences has been created even when a "suitable conference in that classification" was not available, including several that will save some travel but don't fit the definition of "extreme geographic hardship."

He also talked about the specific situations involving several schools and classification issues, with schools playing up or were they appropriately placed based on the information provided. He reiterated the concern the realignment committee had about travel and loss of school time, which had probably given rise to some of those changes.

The discussion of schools playing up was lengthy. It was pointed out that in almost every case there was some documentation the committee looked at for placing a school up into another classification as opposed a school in a certain class that just wants to play at another level.

Some of the options discussed were (1) let realignment proceed with the committee hearing appeals in June as scheduled; (2) for the Board to say there were procedural violations and then let the committee go ahead and make adjustments now, which may relate to either combination conferences or schools playing up

Motion in support of direction Realignment Committee has gone in terms of combination conferences (motion by Hoke, second by Baker, motion approved with dissent and four abstentions).

Question arose about documented growth versus projected growth as being a way to look at the issue.

Motion to ask the realignment committee to reassess placement of schools up in classification, using documented growth and other solid, concrete evidence versus projected growth, and also considering those schools' placement up should have no negative impact on other schools as outlined in the previously approved guidelines (motion by Harrison, second by Hoke, approved with dissent and three abstentions).

Ralph Robertson asked the Board to consider the possibility of naming an award in the memory of Pat Tillman, based on what he stood for, and the discussion ensued about what might be appropriate, if anything, to name from North Carolina.

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by vice-president Ralph Holloway at 8:34 a.m. in Salon A at the Holiday Inn Select hotel in Winston-Salem. He presented an autographed football and basketball from members of the Board and staff to President Ed Sadler. Other members in attendance included Gene Moore, Ralph Holloway, Bill Harrison, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pennell, Larry McDonald, Jan Stanley, Bettie Ballard, Ralph Robertson, Vicki Hamilton, Michael Baker, Kathy Rogers, Cliff Phifer, Ron Singletary, Joe Miller and Diane Frost. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk and Que Tucker.

Media members in attendance included Phil Garner of the Gaston Gazette, Mason Linker of the Winston-Salem Journal and Stephen Schramm of the Burlington Times-News.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** President Sadler noted that his year as president of the Association has been one of the highlights of his long tenure in education. He mentioned that a number of goals that had been set for the Board had been achieved and the endowment has continued to grow. He said that the NCHSAA championships he had attended had been "world-class events run by world-class people on our staff."

He commended Mandy Lance and Lawrence Braxton for their continuing efforts to provide reasonably priced insurance for the protection of our student-athletes. Sadler indicated that the North Carolina Coaches Association clinic, the North Carolina Athletic Directors Association state conference, and the NCHSAA Hall of Fame banquet were among highlights of the year, also indicating the great working relationship among those organizations. He also highlighted the relationship the Association has developed with Special Olympics.

He extended to NCHSAA staff member Mary Vrnak, who had been injured in an accident at a Relay for Life event and has been unable to work for the last several weeks, the Board's best wishes as she recovers.

President Sadler says he "continues to be amazed and to appreciate the great leadership provided by Charlie Adams" for the NCHSAA. He discussed the move of the Board meeting and annual meeting to Winston-Salem and noted that the plans are for the event to move to Charlotte next year.

**DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams first thanked the NCHSAA staff for their efforts and noted that he thought that the staff was second to none in the country.

He praised the Greater Winston-Salem Sports Commission and the Joel Coliseum complex and all the people involved with those organizations, saying that a wonderful relationship had developed so quickly as "they have opened their arms and greeted us with such great hospitality." He also thanked President Sadler for the excellent job he has done leading the organization.

Charlie shared some of the national issues and concerns that he had heard and discussed across the country. The first one has to do with off-season workouts, and he said that many states are struggling to get to where North Carolina happens to be right now, with a policy that has been in place for a while and appears to be working.

The single biggest concern that has been voiced relates to parents, that parents are concerned with playing time, media coverage for their children and scholarships. This represents a major change in thinking and major challenges for associations to face. Transfer rules and athletes moving from school to school continue to be a problem throughout the country.

National governing bodies (NGBs) are exerting much more power, control and involvement with school programs that can create problems for state associations. Often NGBs are getting legislative help which can go against state associations.

The insurance crisis appears to be leveling a little bit and he also thanked Mandy and Lawrence for keeping North Carolina in good shape in that area. Equity issues still seem to be a major concern throughout the country, especially between male and female sports.

Hazing has become a major topic of concern and Charlie said he has been "shocked" to hear what is happening in some areas. He indicated it would be a topic at regional meetings and school administrators need to stay on top of potential problems.

He again highlighted the key role that ex officio members play on the Board representing their organizations. He also pointed out that many state associations don't have superintendents on their Boards and Charlie said that they have over the years played key roles in our organizations.

The President's Advisory Committee will continue to function and Charlie explained that many states were trying to figure out how to eliminate a lot of committee work. The NCHSAA has a valuable group to which many sorts of things can be funneled.

He said that the drive for national high school events will continue but North Carolina remains opposed to national championships.

The NCHSAA executive director said that with things changing so rapidly associations are going to have to think outside the box and continue to try to be innovative.

He highlighted some sports medicine concerns, including continued concern about baseball injuries generated by the tremendous speed of the ball off a metal bat.

He also reiterated the membership bylaws which allow "public and non-boarding parochial schools" to be members, but that private schools by definition may not join.

Rick Strunk then introduced the members of the media in attendance.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** Ralph Holloway presented items for his committee, which he thanked for their efforts, including:

1. Recommend approval of 2004-05 action budget as distributed, with revenue and expenditures at \$2,823,851 (motion by Church, second by McDonald, approved). 21-0
2. Recommend approval of insurance program as presented, including student accident and athletic, high school catastrophic, officials accident and medical, non-athletic catastrophic, directors and officers and general liability; also commended (motion by Frost, second by Singletary, approved) 22-0
3. Championship ticket prices: recommend increase in basketball and football to go to nine dollars presale and ten dollars at the gate (up from seven and eight), which will bring it more in line with other states and there has been no increase in those ticket prices in several years (motion by Harrison, second by Robertson, approved) 18-3
4. Recommend one dollar charge to regional basketball tournament tickets to help offset local expenses in those events; was approved for last year (motion by Singletary, second by Miller, approved). 21-0, one abstention
5. Recommend increase in handbook and directory prices, starting with the 2004-2005 editions, from seven dollars each to nine dollars each; has been no increase in cover price in many years and cost of production has gone up (motion by Harrison, second by Stanley, approved). 21-0
6. Recommend increase in NCHSAA Hall of Fame ticket prices from \$25 to \$40 per plate for general public (motion by Robertson, second by Frost, approved) 22-0
7. Recommend approval of executive director contract to be rolled over for an additional four years, as is customary (motion by McDonald, second by McGee, approved) 22-0
8. Recommend approval of deputy executive director Dick Knox to go on contract beginning July 1 through December 31, 2004. The Board also gave Dick a standing ovation for the great work he has done (motion by Morris, second by Hoke, approved) 22-0
9. Committee went on record to recommend that efforts to return extra revenue from football subdivision and also from endowment interest continue. A total of \$26,310 was returned to schools in football for deficits or for excessive travel, and \$100,000 was returned to schools from Endowment.

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairman Bill Church presented on behalf of his committee after thanking members of his committee:

1. All contracts (except game contracts) will be for four years and parallel to the realignment period; these would be events, etc. (motion by Hoke, second by Singletary, approved) 21-0
2. Tabled discussion on membership issues until such time as the Board attorney can review specific language related to non-boarding parochial schools and clarification in that area (motion by Holloway, second by Fipps) 22-0
3. Recommend assistant principal, principal or superintendent who has 25 years combined service in those capacities at a member school or at a North Carolina LEA would be eligible for a lifetime pass. Persons would apply for same upon time that they met the criteria. (motion by McGee, second by Robertson, approved) 22-0

4. Playing for two schools in the same sport—based on recommendation from ad hoc committee studying this issue, presented adjustment for current rule on page 149; recommend approval pending review by Association counsel--  
 “No student may participate at a second school in the same sport during the same sport season, except in the event of a bona fide change in residence of the parent(s) or legal custodian; change of schools must be contemporaneous with change in residence.” (eliminates reference to “in a different LEA.” (motion by Morris, second by Singletary, approved) 22-0
5. Recommend statement relative to hazing be included in the 2004-2005 Handbook, similar in tone and style to other policy statements listed in the book (motion by McGee, second by Hoke, approved) 22-0
6. Recommend NCHSAA Board publicly present statement to the effect that calendar issues related to the starting and ending school was and should remain a local Board of Education matter (motion by Harrison, second by Hoke, approved) 22-0
7. Other information items included report from member of Commission on Indian Affairs and the role of Indian mascots for schools; some of that information will be incorporated in student services program; reviewed survey results from survey of athletic directors on student-athlete conduct and school system policies; also discussed possible impact of No Child Left Behind and discussed issues related to Fair Labor Standards Act.

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Jan Stanley, on behalf of the committee, made the following presentation:

1. Recommend approval of Manteo and Jacksonville requests to change classifications due to opening of other schools in their district which has effected them, but will not have to change conferences; Manteo from 3-A to 2-A, Jacksonville from 4-A to 3-A (motion by Morris, second by Phifer, approved) 22-0
2. Recommend approval of playoff calendar, assignment of berths and brackets (motion by Church, second by Morris, approved) 22-0
  - a. It was noted that all the brackets will be posted on the web site but not in the Handbook since sometimes there are adjustments in the brackets after they are printed so far in advance in the book
3. Recommend first date for endowment game in football as indicated in playoff calendar (motion by Harrison, second by McDonald, approved) 21-0 with one abstention
4. Recommended adjustments in seeding process for football as distributed (motion by Morris, second by Phifer, approved) 22-0
5. Recommend approval of two East regional football games and two classifications of baseball at East Carolina University for 2004-2005 academic year (motion by Fipps, second by Miller, approved) 22-0
6. Recommend Wilson continue to be the official ball, supplying goods as well as increasing its corporate sponsorship, which will run through the next realignment (motion by Rogers, second by Pannell, approved). 21-1
7. Recommend the addition of shoulder pads to acceptable dress for the first three days of official preseason football practice (motion by McDonald, second by Church, approved) 19-3
8. Recommend that teams may scrimmage outside opponent or practice with another school after the ninth separate day of practice and before the first official contest, either Endowment or regular season; change from after 11 separate days of practice (motion by Fipps, second by Phifer, approved) 17-4
9. Recommend that if Sports Medicine Advisory Committee adopts a hydration plan, which is currently under review, that it is approved by the Board (motion by Rogers, second by Robertson, approved) 22-0
10. Recommend that the baseball regionals be a best two-of-three series for this season and then for the 2005 season (motion by Robertson, second by Rogers, approved) 22-0

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Kellum Fipps made the presentation after thanking his committee:

1. Acceptance of the incident-penalty report as follows (motion by Singletary, second by Pannell, approved) 22-0:  
 --Sanderson, Union and Whiteville in men's basketball (3)  
 --Concord, Jay Robinson, South Caldwell, West Forsyth and West Wilkes in cross country (5)

- Cape Fear, Jones, Lake Norman, Millbrook, North Iredell, North Moore, Northwest Halifax, Olympic, Seventy-First, South Brunswick, South View, Southern Durham, Southeast Halifax and Wakefield in football (14)
  - Princeton in indoor track (1)
  - Garinger, Mooresville, Ragsdale, Southeast Raleigh, and Spring Creek in junior varsity basketball (5)
  - North Mecklenburg and St. Stephens in junior varsity football (2)
  - West Forsyth and Newton-Conover in junior varsity soccer (2)
  - Eastern Guilford and West Forsyth in swimming (2)
  - Asheboro, Cape Fear, Concord, Franklinton, Glenn, Graham, Hillside, Hunt, Myers Park, North Buncombe, North Davidson, South Johnston and Western Alamance in soccer (13)
  - Cary in track (1)
  - Alleghany, Burns, Cherokee, Hiwassee Dam, Jacksonville, A.C. Reynolds, Rose, Ben Smith in volleyball (8)
  - Alleghany, Beddingfield, Berry Academy, Cape Fear, Charlotte Catholic, Cherryville, Concord, Currituck, Greene Central, Hillside, Independence, Lee, Middle Creek, North Buncombe, North Mecklenburg, North Pitt, Pender, Randleman, Rocky Mount Senior, Swansboro, Washington, Weddington, Western Alamance and Westover in wrestling (24)
2. Recommend acceptance of ejection report; ejections are down in fall and winter sports but are up in spring sports; 95 ejections in football in 2002, 61 in '03; men's basketball dropped from 49 to 26 and women's from 24 to 15; increase in women's soccer from 7 to 15; increase in baseball and softball too (motion by Hoke, second by Holloway, approved) 22-0
  3. Recommend approval of non-sports calendar as presented, noting the two deadlines per sport season for official registration in an effort to encourage early registration (motion by McDonald, second by Stephens, approved) 22-0
  4. Todd Mason has resigned his position as Southwestern booking agent due to health reasons; Curtis Lambert has been recommended in football, Dave Nicholson in volleyball (motion by Church, second by Morris, approved) 22-0
  5. The basketball booking agent will be approved contingent about recommendation from their association's Board and approval by Dick Knox, since in their earlier deliberations there were two voting members absent (motion by Morris, second by Church, approved)
  6. Charles "Boo-Boo" Butler passed away and his booking agency for baseball and softball only served seven schools; recommend that association be dissolved and those school assigned to Bill Meadows in Greenville, based on current policy that a booking agency needs to have a minimum of 15 schools and service to two conferences; Meadows has been doing it on an interim basis (motion by Pannell, second by Stanley, approved) 22-0
  7. Approval of clinic schedule; Dick Knox will do the football and basketball clinics; the booking agents will come to Chapel Hill to meet with appropriate personnel in other sports do be able to provide the clinics (motion by Morris, second by Stephens, approved) 22-0
  8. No recommendation from football coaches to change numbers for skill development
  9. Cheerleading competition is now scheduled for Reynolds Coliseum on Saturday, November 13, 2004
  10. President's Advisory Committee: October 26 and February 17 meeting dates for coming school year
  11. Regional assignments—to be discussed at regional meetings about conference rotation of regional events in various sports.

**SPECIAL REPORTS AND ACTIVITIES—** Bill Church and Bill Harrison addressed the Board again relative to realignment. Dr. Church noted how the process has advanced thus far, with the second draft now receiving public comment.

Bill Harrison then noted some of the discussion held on Tuesday. The realignment committee will be asked to review the guidelines issued in 2001 and to reassess the placing up of certain schools. That reassessment would include specific documentation on numbers and then if there is negative impact on other schools.

President Sadler then presented the traditional blazer to the new incoming president, Ralph Holloway, noting Ralph's already well-established "sartorial splendor." The new president then addressed the Board.

He noted the difficulty in following outstanding leaders like Bill Harrison and Ed Sadler as president but pledged his best efforts, saying he never dreamed he would have this sort of opportunity.

Among his goals, he said he would do his best to help with the transition with the new deputy director position and highlighted the great legacy Dick Knox will leave. He said another goal would be to get the realignment process approved and finalized, noting the challenges inherent with that. We should continue to evaluate subdivision in football and continue to listen to the membership, with the President's Advisory Committee to be an integral part of that listening.

He indicated he wanted to make sure that the North Carolina membership stays abreast of national issues so we can continue to be proactive in a number of different areas.

**AD HOC COMMITTEE REPORT**—Dr. Theresa Banks of Madison County formally presented information from the committee that she chaired which interviewed the finalists for the deputy executive director's position.

She introduced Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Ralph Holloway, Bill Harrison and Gene Moore as other members of the committee. She thanked Dick Knox for the great job he has done for the NCHSAA.

She noted that there were a number of applications submitted for the deputy executive director position, and after screening the applications the committee interviewed the finalists for the job. The committee's recommendation is for Que Tucker to assume those duties upon Mr. Knox's retirement. The formal action came to the Board as a unanimous recommendation (motion by McGee, second by Frost, approved with one abstention). The Board greeted Que with a standing ovation after the motion was approved.

Dr. Banks highlighted Tucker's extensive background, at the middle school, high school and collegiate levels with 13 years with the NCHSAA. She has excellent knowledge of the state and is well respected by the membership and colleagues.

Que addressed the Board, noting that she could only pledge to do her best in this position. She noted how blessed she felt to have this opportunity, but she noted that she felt blessed every day, first of all to have been reared by parents who instilled Christian values in her and her sister and the importance of education. She thanked the committee and the Board for their vote of confidence in her abilities. She said that she couldn't be Dick Knox herself, but talked about the wonderful job he had done, noting that it would be a team effort to continue what Dick had started.

She said that she would bring her enthusiasm and her desire to do the best she can for the student-athletes of the state to this position.

The Board heard several announcements from president Ed Sadler and other Board members.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING  
Tuesday, November 30, 2004**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Ralph Holloway at 9:05 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Gene Moore, Ralph Holloway, Cliff Phifer, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pannell, Ralph Robertson, Diane Frost, Jan Stanley, Michael Baker, Vicki Hamilton, Bettie Ballard, Joe Miller, Ron Singletary, Rodney Shotwell, Jim Watson and Kathy Rogers. Ex-officio members included Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Elsie Leak of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association was absent.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, and Que Tucker.

There were introductions and announcements for the group.

Motion to approve consent agenda below (motion by Sadler, second by Singletary, approved 20-0). The minutes of the previous Board meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by McDonald, second by Frost, approved 22-0).

President Holloway presented vice-president Gene Moore with the customary Association blazer.

The majority of the remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Gene Moore, vice-chairman Vann Pennell, recorder Diane Frost, Ron Singletary, Ed Sadler, Jerry McGee, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Gary Harrison, Karen Moose DeHart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Bettie Ballard, vice-chairperson Kathy Rogers, recorder Vicki Hamilton, Jim Watson, Larry Lancaster, Elsie Leak, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Larry McDonald, vice-chairperson Jack Hoke, recorder Karen Stephens, Cliff Phifer, Kellum Phipps, staff advisor Dick Knox;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Jan Stanley, vice-chair Mac Morris, recorder Michael Baker, Ralph Robertson, Rodney Shotwell, Joe Miller, staff advisor Que Tucker.

**CONSENT AGENDA  
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
2005 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING**

(cases handled since April 1, 2004 and before November 1, 2004)

1. Approved 53<sup>rd</sup> annual men's and 29<sup>th</sup> annual women's Blue-White Senior All-Star basketball games for Friday, March 18, 2005.

2. **TOPSAIL:** Denied waiver of eight semester rule for Rashaun Majette

3. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Matthew Redding

4. **NASH CENTRAL:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Stefanie Bass

5. Approved Bishop McGuinness for membership in the 2005-2006 academic year and school has asked to seek conference placement.

6. **T.W. ANDREWS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Wayne Neal

7. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Charles Williams

8. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hannah Hyatt

9. **RALEIGH CHARTER:** Denied waiver of eight semester rule for Petr Kasal

10. **HIGHLAND SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tyler Meredith Ellis

11. **MURPHY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jeremy Keith White

12. **WALTER WILLIAMS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kenzie Norris

13. **CHARLES B. AYCOCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Timothy Umeofia

14. Received request from West Forsyth asking for waiver of age rule for Evan Stephen Miller, but the NCHSAA cannot hear a hardship for age.

15. **EAST COLUMBUS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Heather Hollis

16. **WEST CALDWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Melissa Watson



17. **SOUTHWEST EDGEcombe**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Monted Council
18. **CAPE FEAR**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Shawn Tew
19. **PENDER**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Anthony Demond Moore
20. **EAST FORSYTH**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Eric Fox
21. **SOUTH POINT**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Robert Holden Russell
22. **TERRY SANFORD**: Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Jacob Goff
23. **EAST GASTON**: Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Amanda Saab
24. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved waiver of transfer rule for Christopher Rowland
25. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Terry Smith
26. **EAST MECKLENBURG**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nicholas Stemkowski
27. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joshua Stevenson
28. **MOUNT AIRY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Porshia Hairston
29. **MOUNT AIRY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ronald Hayes
30. **NORTH HENDERSON**: Denied waiver of eight semester rule for Jason Collazo
31. **WESTERN HARNETT**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Morris
32. **RALEIGH CHARTER**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Andrea Horton
33. **JOHN HOGGARD**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Allison Friedl
34. **MCMICHAEL**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tamatha Renee Ellis
35. **VANCE**: Denied waiver of eight semester rule for Alexander Dale
36. **WADDELL**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Dustin Russell
37. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Wilson Quinones
38. **GRIMSLEY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Elizabeth Averette
39. **WEST LINCOLN**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Rachel Coleman
40. **MOUNTAIN HERITAGE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Morgan Peterson
41. Rocky Mount Preparatory officially requests independent status while remaining a member of the NCHSAA starting in 2005-2006 with new realignment.
42. **MILLBROOK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Amanda Gunter
43. **MILLBROOK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lindsey Rae Harrison
44. **WEST CRAVEN**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Shay Powers
45. **SHELBY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Thomas Herring III
46. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved waiver of transfer rule for Christopher Rowland
47. **WALTER WILLIAMS**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dustin Martinelli
48. **WALTER WILLIAMS**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Antonio Ferguson
49. **ORANGE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Randy Gerald Byrd
50. **ASHEBORO**: Approved waiver of academic rule for Kelly Cox
51. **PINE FOREST**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Meredith Campbell
52. **HEIDE TRASK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Robert Perez
53. **CONCORD**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Keiwanus Robinson,, lacking appropriate medical documentation for at least half the absences. It was later determined that the hardship was not necessary because the student was not over the maximum days allowed.
54. **EAST BURKE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Earl Yancey Jr.
55. **GRAHAM**: Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Jamil Miller
56. **HOGGARD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Julie Sauer
57. Executive committee heard an appeal of a previous hardship case (see number two above from Topsail); committee voted by mail ballot and voted to uphold previous decision and deny hardship.
58. Approved request for sanctions from North Carolina Coaches Association for East-West all-star games in men's and women's basketball, men's and women's soccer and football (July 18-20, 2005) and the Carolinas All-Star Basketball Classic games with South Carolina on March 19, 2005.
59. **NORTHWOOD**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Katrina Sinha
60. **WEST BRUNSWICK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Katie Funston
61. **WEST BRUNSWICK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Frances Akers
62. **SOUTH VIEW**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Allen Suarez
63. **KNIGHTDALE**: Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Adam Curtis Broadhurst
64. **PASQUOTANK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Richard Whitehurst
65. **JORDAN**: Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Colin Cursti
66. **ATHENS DRIVE**: Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Manju Touray
67. **ATHENS DRIVE**: Denied waiver of scholastic and attendance rule for Melissa Howard

68. **ATHENS DRIVE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Deanna Januzzi
69. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Wylie Rea
70. **OLYMPIC:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Zane Kennedy
71. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Giorgina Ciliselli
72. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jack Jeffrey Shea
73. **WESTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jon Tyler Sanford
74. **SOUTH BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for William Garrett Dail
75. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tristen J. Stapler
76. **GRAYS CREEK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Britney Hill
77. **HAYESVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Austin Milt
78. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Devin Brock William Smith
79. **CONCORD:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Lindsey Nicole Miller
80. **KNIGHTDALE:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Albert Carey
81. **CUMMINGS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Terrance Smith
82. **WADDELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Laura Marley
83. **SOUTH VIEW:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joshua Judd
84. **HENDERSONVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael McHenry
85. **WES TSTOKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Fletcher Buck
86. **SOUTH POINT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nicole Marosok
87. **HIGHLAND SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jasmine Walker
88. **EASTERN WAYNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Reeves
89. **CLINTON:** Approved waiver of graduation rule for Tatyana Maltseva
90. **JACKSONVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Yonah Gardner
91. **WASHINGTON:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Trevor Allan Michael White
92. Accepted Southern Lee High School into membership for 2005-2006 academic year, projected as a

3-A school.

93. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Wesley Hicks
94. **ST. PAULS:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Joshua Alvin Ray Grady
95. **GLENN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tony Harris
96. **WHITE OAK:** Approved waiver of enrollment in first 15 days for Justin Kyle Gogulski
97. **WESTOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Diggs
98. **PARKWOOD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Kevin Wilkinson
99. **HIGHLAND SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Robert Jackson
100. **CENTRAL CABARRUS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Latereon Broome
101. **HAYESVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Madison Amos
102. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Terry Goode
103. **FIRST FLIGHT:** Denied waiver of scholastic requirements
104. **RAGSDALE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Paige Jillian Thornton
105. **STATESVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ebony Lassiter
106. **ASHBROOK:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Mark Benfield

The Board heard various committee reports during the afternoon. In addition, the SPA staff was introduced and presented with their incentives as per Board action as a token of appreciation for the work that they have done.

**APPEALS**—the Board heard an appeal from High Point Central and coach Kenny Carter based on a recommendation from the Review/Officiating committee to uphold a previous decision to place the coach on probation due to a reported violation of the recruiting rule. The coach requested to appeal to the full Board. Elaine Whitson, counsel for Mr. Carter, along with Herb Goins of the Guilford County schools; Darrell Force, athletic director at Central; Kenny Carter and his assistant basketball coach.

Ms. Whitson went through an exhibit book that had been presented to the committee earlier. She pointed out some discrepancies in some of the discussion or findings made on the situation and cited vagueness in the actual rule in the handbook, as to what actually constitutes “undue influence.”

The motion was made and seconded (motion by Hoke, second by Shotwell) to uphold the original decision and the committee decision. Discussion ensued. Then the second was withdrawn and therefore no vote was taken. Recommendation was for NCHSAA legal counsel to review the evidence and the regulation itself in discussion with the Executive Committee.

**REALIGNMENT APPEALS--** the first appeal for realignment came from Joe Tkach of the Beaufort County schools on behalf of the nine 1-A schools in the Northeastern portion of the state, including Camden, Manteo, Gates, Perquimans, Williamston, Roanoke, Northside, Southside, and Plymouth. The appeal asked for a reversal of the realignment committee decision that put the small schools all together rather than using geography as the prime directive. He provided a booklet with information for the Board to consider. He stated that competition was not used in other places or in other situations. He went through a number of charts and computations of mileage. Over the whole realignment, it was demonstrated that there could be over 67,000 more miles over the full realignment period under the realignment plan currently compared to the original state plan. Robbie Calfee of the Four Rivers Conference also shared some information.

After the presentation, other schools had an opportunity to respond to the appeal.

Trip Hobbs of Cape Hatteras was the initial speaker for the smaller schools' response, the schools including Cape Hatteras, Creswell, Columbia, Bear Grass, Mattamuskeet and Jamesville. He wanted to point out the unique plight of the smaller schools, what specifically is at risk for these schools with the decision, and some different mileage numbers.

He tried to provide some historical perspective of the small schools and where they've been aligned as well as the current enrollment figures. He noted that this would be the only situation where one school in a conference might be eight times as big as another conference member. Jerry Ange of Jamesville also addressed the Board with his concern for their safety and ability to compete, as well as not being able to offer certain programs, along with Linwood Smith of Mattamuskeet, Hal Smith of Bear Grass and Michael Jones of Creswell.

The second appeal came from Dr. Larry Price, superintendent of the Wilson County schools, asking for the three Wilson schools to be in the same conference. He noted that the schools had been in the same conference for the last 25 years.

He also referenced his previous appeal to the Realignment Committee and then described the procedure as he saw it with the June 14 realignment meeting. He was concerned about the fact that some voting was done by email rather than regular discussion (since the committee had not been able to complete its work at that meeting), therefore citing a procedural problem. Although splitting the three schools in different conferences, he noted, was not the "worst thing in the world," but it would have a very negative impact.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, December 1, 2004**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Ralph Holloway at 9:00 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Other members in attendance included Gene Moore, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pennell, Larry McDonald, Jan Stanley, Bettie Ballard, Ralph Robertson, Vicki Hamilton, Michael Baker, Kathy Rogers, Cliff Phifer, Ron Singletary, Joe Miller, Diane Frost, Rodney Shotwell and Jim Watson. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Elsie Leak and Larry Lancaster were absent.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk and Que Tucker.

Media members in attendance included Kellie Dixon of the Greensboro News and Record, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Alex Bass representing the Charlotte Observer, Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer, Mason Linker of the Winston-Salem Journal, Jason Boyd of the Rocky Mount Telegram, and Phil Gardner of the Gaston Gazette.

The first actions discussed had to do with appeals from Tuesday's meeting.

Regarding the appeal from High Point Central, the recommendation came to refer the situation to the Board's legal counsel (motion by Frost, second by Moore, approved 22-0), with the Executive Committee to make a recommendation based on input from legal counsel.

Then the Board moved to realignment appeals, first the appeal from the nine larger 1-A schools in northeastern North Carolina. Lengthy discussion ensued, with the motion to go with the state plan with the schools able to work out something specific for football, if they can; if not, football would also go with the original state plan (motion by Pannell, second by Phifer, 20-0 with two not voting due to being members of the realignment committee). This would uphold the appeal made by the nine larger schools with some flexibility to work something out additional in football.

Motion was made to deny the appeal request from the Wilson County schools (motion by Hoke, second by McDonald, approved 20-0 with two not voting).

Motion was made to approve recommendation from the realignment committee for the 2005-2009 realignment as presented, factoring in the results of the appeals with the alteration in the 1-A (motion by Shotwell, second by Stanley, approved 22-0).

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** Ralph Holloway noted that the Board work and his role as president has been one of the highlights of his career. He noted his enjoyment of being involved with state championships and said he was very interested to see how the regional football games would work at East Carolina. Ralph again noted how much he appreciated Dick Knox and his work with the NCHSAA. He also thanked the members of the Board who had served on the realignment committee, Vicki Hamilton and Joe Miller.

Vicki said that the Board meeting and annual meeting in Charlotte in the spring, she thought, would be a great event and they were looking forward to the Board coming to town. The Hyatt South Park will be the host hotel for the event. She also highlighted several of the activities planned for the time there.

**ENDOWMENT CAMPAIGN REPORT:** Moyer Smith made a presentation to the Board, saying it was important to try to learn the culture of an organization as a development officer, which is part of what he has been doing in his endowment work. He noted there is a proposal out to Wachovia, giving them an opportunity since the company has been such a strong long-time supporter as a sponsor of the NCHSAA.

The Endowment is now large enough, he says, that it might be good to consider electing an Endowment Board of Trustees on how to invest it, etc. The Endowment is up to four million dollars and now the principal is diversified in terms of investment.

Joe Miller was commended for his excellent work on the endowment in the Wilmington area, as well as the involvement of different organizations such as the North Carolina Coaches Association and the North Carolina Athletic Director Association.

**SPECIAL REPORT:** Dick Knox reported to the Board at his final official Board meeting. He noted that when he began 20 and one-half years ago, at national meetings he was always asking other states how they did things and asking for advice. Now, he noted, at national meetings our staff is sought out for advice. The state championships are played at great venues rather than at high school settings. He said he was proud to be just a part of the way the high school association has grown. The Board responded with a standing ovation.

**PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE:** Ralph Holloway talked about the committee, its makeup and the issues that it discussed. Minutes of the last meeting of the committee were distributed. He noted the valuable input that the group has provided and the fact that the committee is very free to express its opinions.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** chairperson Gene Moore presented on behalf of his committee, after recognizing the individual committee members:

1. Recommend acceptance of audit management letter from Blackman and Sloop; very positive, clean report and the auditors believe the NCHSAA is in a strong financial position (motion by Moore, second by McDonald, approved 22-0).

2. Heard report from Wachovia Securities relative to investments; the committee believes the NCHSAA has gotten good direction from them. Endowment funds, investment funds and Hall of Fame funds are overseen. The investment funds had 12% increase and three categories enjoyed solid increases. Recommend acceptance of investment report as presented (motion by Moore, second by Pennell, approved 22-0).

3. Recommend approval of action budget as presented; increase in postage since it appears that there may be a postal increase; reduction in building and grounds; awards and plaques being adjusted; vehicle

expense up due to higher gas prices; catastrophic insurance refund to membership will be right at \$100,000 (motion by Moore, second by Shotwell, approved 22-0).

4. Report from the Ad Hoc Committee came from Dr. Ed Sadler, who reported to the Board for his committee (Theresa Banks, Gene Moore, Bill Harrison, Bill Church, Ralph Holloway, Charlie Adams and Ed Sadler). Recommend employment of Mark Dreibelbis as assistant executive director in charge of student services (motion by Sadler, second by Hoke, approved 22-0).

5. The other item from the committee is the conversion of the travel benefit that has been paid to the executive director for years be moved into salary so that it will be beneficial for retirement consideration (motion by Sadler, second by Stanley, approved 22-0).

6. The Ad Hoc Committee also noted that it recommended that the executive director be allowed to consider working on contract if that becomes an option in which he is interested (motion by Sadler, second by Robertson, approved 22-0).

7. Recommend change in wrestling ticket price to \$30 for a three-day pass, \$11 for one-day; tickets in baseball championships go from six to eight dollars; all-day softball pass will go for \$10 (motion by Moore, second by McDonald, approved 20-2),

8. Approving clinician contract with Dick Knox to conduct rules clinics across state, including football, wrestling, basketball, baseball and softball (motion by Moore, second by Watson, approved 22-0).

9. Recommend implementation of invoicing schools for catastrophic insurance and membership dues (motion by Moore, second by Hamilton, approved 22-0).

10. Regional awards—developing some specific criteria relative to those awards by staff (motion by Moore, second by Phifer, approved 22-0).

11. Recommend adjustment in nomination process; in region 1, due to number and size of schools, has repeatedly had only 1-A representation; allow the 1-A spots currently on the board to be swapped when they expire with two positions which will open in the next year, suspending the normal process for just one year; the following year those 1-A positions will be filled (motion by Moore, second by Morris, approved 22-0).

12. Recommend approval of addition to outside storage building, which is sorely needed and would cost approximately \$25,000 (motion by Moore, second by Shotwell, approved 22-0).

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Bettie Ballard presented items on behalf of her committee:

1. Recommend approval of sports calendar as presented; 12 playing dates to play 10 regular-season games and one endowment game (no requirement to play Endowment game only on the first date); football practice will start Monday, August 1 with all other fall sports starting practice on Monday, August 8 for the 2005-2006 academic year (motion by Ballard, second by Robertson, approved 22-0).

2. Recommends application fee of one thousand dollars for application fee, non refundable, for new schools joining the association, with money going into the Endowment (motion by Ballard, second by Stanley, approved 21-0 with one abstention).

3. Recommend that site visit by Board members in the geographic area of the potential member school also be mandatory after the submission of application and payment of application fee (motion by Phifer, second by Pennell, approved 22-0).

4. Ask for task force to be appointed to make recommendations about realignment process and representation for the next four-year realignment period from 2009-13, with information at the spring Board meeting (motion by Ballard, second by Hoke, approved)

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Jan Stanley, on behalf of the committee, made the following presentation:

1. Recommend approval of plan for playoff berths as presented, with designated representatives of conferences and then wild cards to fill the brackets as appropriate (motion by Stanley, second by Morris, approve 22-0).

2. Recommend eliminating in football seeding the prohibition on schools in the same conference meeting in the first round (motion by Stanley, second by McDonald, approved 22-0).

3. Recommend approval of program for hydration in wrestling, with a cost of about \$150 per school for a refractometer and is for the safety of the wrestlers; this is to be implemented in 2005-2006 school year. Hydration is necessary to make the skin fold measuring done currently more accurate and some schools in the state are already doing it; came to sports committee as recommendation from Sports Medicine Advisory Committee (motion by Stanley, second by McGee, approved 22-0).

4. Recommend reclassifying of individual wrestling to four classes, with 1-A and 2-A no longer competing together in that tournament; the numbers justify the reclassification starting with the 2005-06 academic year (motion by Stanley, second by Sadler, approved 22-0).

5. Ask the staff to consider if there are any other options for the wrestling championship to try to minimize loss of school time.

6. Recommend golf coaches may coach their athletes during a match under following circumstances; advice may be available anywhere on the course, advice must be of a quick duration so it does not interfere with pace of play, and coach must move away from player before shot is attempted, experimental to be implemented starting this spring and then in the fall of 2005 for women. Violation could result in two stroke penalty (motion by Stanley, second by Morris, approved 20-2).

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Larry McDonald made the presentation after thanking his committee:

1. Recommend acceptance of ejection report as presented; football ejections were slightly up but soccer ejections were slightly down (motion by McDonald, second by Stephens, approved 21-0).

2. Ejection policy regarding profanity—no change in current policy.

3. Recommend determination of regional sites in all sports other than basketball that require a regional; a return to the old way of deciding, that schools competing in a regional would decide that site for the next year's regional (motion by McDonald, second by Phifer).

4. Recommend format for sectional basketball, with first round games at higher seed with the option of moving to a neutral site or site selected by sectional committee for remainder of the tournament, with sectional money being pooled together (motion by McDonald, second by Phifer, approved 22-0).

5. Recommend acceptance of incident and penalty report as presented (motion by McDonald, second by Frost, approved 22-0).

--incidents and penalties; fines paid

--Berry Academy, Independence and E.E. Waddell in basketball

--Asheboro in men's soccer

--High Point Central in cross country

--Eastern Guilford, Clyde Erwin, Jack Britt and North Lincoln in football

--Garinger in women's tennis

--Cummings, East Carteret, Forest Hills, Hillside, Northern Durham, Pine Forest, Pisgah and South Central in men's soccer

--Ayden-Grifton, Brevard, Newton-Conover and Southeast Guilford in soccer

--Anson, Lumberton, Northwest Halifax, West Wilkes and Wilkes Central in volleyball

--Jordan in women's cross country

fines outstanding

Bunker Hill, Central Davidson, Enka, Enloe, Holmes, Jack Britt, Jordan-Matthews, Laney, McDowell, North Forsyth, Northside, Reidsville, Sanderson, Smith, South Johnston, Trinity, Union Pines, Washington, West Charlotte, White Oak

6. Recommend that during a dead period in skill development, that there would basically be no contact among athletes and coaches; no open facility (including weight room) during a dead period, including August 1 through September 1, November 1 through December 1, February 15 through March 15, and the last five student days of each semester (motion by McDonald, second by Fipps, approved 15-6).

The Board then had a lunch break and convened after lunch for the remainder of the Board meeting. President Ralph Holloway introduced new NCHSAA assistant director Mark Dreibelbis and his wife Margaret to the full Board of Directors, and he addressed the Board, noting it was a "great day for the Dreibelbis family."

He said that his background, with his family involved in education and his sports background at Appalachian State, he believes has uniquely prepared him for the challenge of working with the Association.

He addressed members of the media in a press conference after the conclusion of the Board meeting.

**SPECIAL REPORTS**—Charlie Adams gave a brief executive director's report. He noted the NCHSAA was up about \$3000 in the spring for baseball, but women's soccer and track were down. Regional meetings went well in the fall, although the region 8 meeting was postponed due to damage related to the hurricane that hit the mountains.

He asked for help from Board members to provide possible nominations for state awards, but especially in the medical area. He also noted that the agendas for the Board do relate to the specific topics each committee addresses but also trying to provide balance so one committee doesn't have way more items than another.

Motion was made to add Diane Frost to the Ad Hoc Committee (motion by Adams, second by McDonald, approved 21-0).

Volleyball receipts were down about \$4500 for the fall, and receipts for men's soccer and football are also down considerably (especially due to terrible rain in the first round of football). He also noted that the Association was excited about the playing of two regional football games in Greenville which would come up the weekend after the Board meeting.

Adams noted that sportsmanship is one of his primary concerns, mentioning the email he had sent superintendents after the Pacers-Pistons brawl just reiterating his concerns but noting the "trickle down" effect that can happen when events occur at the professional or collegiate levels. He underlined the importance of maintaining the "wholesome athletic environment" in high school sports.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION**—Jerry McGee reported for his organization. The state conference is March 20-23, 2005, at the Wilmington Hilton, and he highlighted some of the speakers and topics for the event. There will be leadership training classes offered at the state conference.

Jerry noted his involvement at the national level and how well respected North Carolina high school athletics are across the country. He mentioned the growth of an organization that actually he helped start, of executive directors of state athletic director association, with the meeting of that group slated for Michigan this summer.

**BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS**—Kellum Fipps addressed the Board. He talked about trying to reduce paperwork for schools if at all possible. He also talked about trying to establish specific guidelines for how long officials should wait if the visiting team has not shown up, for instance.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION**—Mac Morris also welcomed Margaret and Mark Dreibelbis to the athletic family. He noted that the coaches clinic had 6,724 attendees this summer. The clinic in 2005 will be July 18-21 at the Greensboro Coliseum. Morris mentioned his great concern about a shortage of coaches; a survey done recently by the NCCA indicated that almost 30 percent of coaches at the high school level now may be non-faculty, which he said represents a dangerous trend.

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING  
Tuesday, May 3, 2005**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Ralph Holloway at 8:45 a.m. at the Hyatt SouthPark in Charlotte. Members in attendance included Gene Moore, Ralph Holloway, Cliff Phifer, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pannell, Ralph Robertson, Diane Frost, Jan Stanley, Michael Baker, Vicki Hamilton, Bettie Ballard, Joe Miller, Ron Singletary, Rodney Shotwell, Jim Watson and Kathy Rogers. Ex-officio members included Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen Dehart, Mark Dreibelbis and Pepper Hines.

There were introductions and announcements for the group. Vicki Hamilton introduced Charlotte-Mecklenburg deputy superintendent Greg Clemmer, who brought greetings from the local school system.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** President Holloway reported to the full Board on the activities of the previous year. He noted that in his 30<sup>th</sup> year in education it had been an "unbelievable experience and a true highlight of my career" to be president at this stage. He highlights events from NCHSAA Day early in the year to the recent NCHSAA Hall of Fame banquet and all of the state championships. He noted that the Board had achieved many of the goals it had set about a year ago.

He noted the transition within the NCHSAA staff but that the quality of work had not suffered at all. He talked about adjustments in realignment, mostly in cutting the time frame, as well as the experiments with regional events held at East Carolina in football and upcoming in baseball.

Motion to approve consent agenda below (motion by McGee, second by Shotwell, approved 22-0). The minutes of the previous Board meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by Lancaster, second by Hoke, approved 22-0).

<b>CONSENT AGENDA</b> <b>NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION</b> <b>2005 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING</b> (cases handled since November 1, 2004 and before April 1, 2005)
---

1. **TERRY SANFORD:** Approved waiver for eight-semester rule for Jonathan Messer.
2. **FARMVILLE CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of scholastic and attendance requirements for Michael Flowers.
3. **CROATAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule and waiver of 15-day enrollment for John Smythe.
4. **TUSCOLA:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Regan Halton.
5. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joshua Moore.
6. **MURPHY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kendra Renee White.
7. **MOUNT PLEASANT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Melissa Culp.
8. **KNIGHTDALE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christie Lyn Devin.
9. **NORTHERN NASH:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Horace Elliot Tinsley.
10. **SOUTH BRUNSWICK:** could not hear request to waive age restriction for Byron Moore, since rules do not allow age rule to be set aside.
11. Approved annual Catawba River All-Star Shoot Out basketball games for March 19, 2005 at Lenoir-Rhyne College in Hickory.
12. **TERRY SANFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Earlie Nance.
13. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brandon Sargent.
14. **GLENN:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Trimayne Lindsay.
15. **AYDEN-GRIFTON:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Michael Owen Eubanks Jr.
16. **CARVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dominique Wells.
17. **ASHBROOK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Amber Ramey.



18. **THOMASVILLE:** Approved waiver of residence rule for Everett House, based on appropriate documentation for emancipation.
19. **SOUTH BRUNSWICK:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Fielding Mack Wheeler
20. Approved 13<sup>th</sup> annual Charlotte All-Star Classic basketball games for April 8-9, 2005.
21. **PINE FOREST:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Justin Watts.
22. **THOMASVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ricky Hunsucker.
23. **FIKE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Brinson.
24. **WEST CRAVEN:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Cuthbertson.
25. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael Wall.
26. **WESTERN GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Corey Paul Kinsler.
27. **HOLMES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Megan Nicole Bishop.
28. **SOUTHEAST RALEIGH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tiffany Berry.
29. **SPRING CREEK:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Timothy Buckingham.
30. **NORTH LINCOLN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Inchull.
31. **ROSEWOOD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tabitha Smith.
32. **JACK BRITT:** Approved waiver of attendance and enrollment in first 15 days rules for Stephanie Koj.
33. **EAST COLUMBUS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christina Lore Gore.
34. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver of sports season rule for Margaret Irene Grow; she had played four games of junior varsity soccer in Arizona, where the sport is a winter sport, and the family has moved to North Carolina. She will be allowed to play soccer during the coming spring sports season but must sit out the first four games of the season.
35. **EAST ROWAN:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Hunter Ingold.
36. **NORTH GASTON:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jessica Hines.
37. Executive Committee heard appeal from South Brunswick of staff decision on hardship case for attendance for Fielding Wheeler. The committee denied the appeal.
38. **EAST DAVIDSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nathan Naturile.
39. **WESTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of residence rule for Chelsea Ann Akers.
40. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Cornelia Anderson.
41. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jennifer Bailey.
42. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tim Scott.
43. **MOUNT AIRY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Josh Hall.
44. **CLINTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lawrence Nelson May.
45. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brandon Harper.
46. **SOUTHEAST RALEIGH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Colton Ayscue.
47. **GARNER:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Tyler Guy, based on independent medical documentation of his father's illness (on national liver transplant list) and need for someone to be with him, which created the hardship.
48. **RALEIGH CHARTER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lindsay Widenhouse.
49. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Thomas Armel.
50. **ROSMAN:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Dyrryk Murgolo. block schedule. Withdrew passing when his family moved.
51. **APEX:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Derek DiPietro.
52. **GLENN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kerrie Vance.
53. **MURPHY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alisha Coffey.
54. **MYERS PARK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ian Sidebottom.
55. **GREEN HOPE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Will Craigle.
56. **MCMICHAEL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tamatha Renee Ellis.
57. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Terry Lee Petty.
58. **WESTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic requirements for Zachary Pomer.
59. **POLK COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance requirements for Jordan Fleming.
60. **MOUNT AIRY:** Approved waiver of attendance and academic requirements for Catherine Poole.
61. **SMOKY MOUNTAIN:** Approved waiver of attendance for Talisa T'van Lossiah.
62. **WEST FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Christopher Holder.
63. **WEST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kelly Slayden.
64. **EASTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Griffin Sockwell.
65. **EASTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lawrence O'Ferrell.

- 66. **FRANKLINTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Amber Dawn Carter.
- 67. **RIVERSIDE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule fore Zachary Dunlap.
- 68. **CONCORD:** Denied waiver of academic rule for Matt Burris.
- 69. **ROSMAN:** Approved attendance and scholastic waiver for Myra Gray Winters.
- 70. **TUSCOLA:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Christina Sadila.
- 71. **HILLSIDE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Bryan Allison.
- 72. **WEST CARTERET:** Approved waiver of scholastic requirement for Zachary Odom.
- 73. **NORTH BUNCOMBE:** Approved waiver of attendance requirement for Jeremy Wallin.
- 74. **NORTH ROWAN:** Approved waiver of attendance requirement for Robert Hannah.

The majority of the remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Gene Moore, v ice-chairman Vann Pennell, recorder Diane Frost, Ron Singletary, Ed Sadler, Jerry McGee, staff advisors Charlie Adams and Karen Moose DeHart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Bettie Ballard, vice-chairperson Kathy Rogers, recorder Vicki Hamilton, Jim Watson, Larry Lancaster, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Larry McDonald, vice-chairperson Jack Hoke, recorder Karen Stephens, Cliff Phifer, Kellum Phipps, staff advisor Mark Dreibelbis;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Jan Stanley, vice-chair Mac Morris, recorder Michael Baker, Ralph Robertson, Rodney Shotwell, Joe Miller, staff advisor Que Tucker.

**SPECIAL REPORT AND DISCUSSION:** Charlie Adams presented additional information to the Board relative to realignment and a memo sent recently to Board members and 15 NCHSAA 1-A member schools from Senator Marc Basnight relative to this situation. There was very lengthy discussion with several options entertained and just about every Board member offered his or her opinion on the situation.

The Board decided to have a meeting relative to this involving member schools. Discussion ensued about who should be involved, including principals, athletic directors, school Board chairs and superintendents of the school systems involved.

It was also approved to have Charlie Adams attempt to arrange have a face-to-face meeting if at all possible with Senator Basnight, and to have this meeting prior to the one with the member schools and school systems as listed above.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, May 4, 2005**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Ralph Holloway at 9:00 a.m. at the Hyatt SouthPark in Charlotte. Other members in attendance included Gene Moore, Jack Hoke, Karen Stephens, Vann Pennell, Larry McDonald, Jan Stanley, Bettie Ballard, Ralph Robertson, Vicki Hamilton, Michael Baker, Kathy Rogers, Cliff Phifer, Ron Singletary, Joe Miller, Diane Frost, Rodney Shotwell and Jim Watson. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina State School Boards Association and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Mark Dreibelbis, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Karen Dehart, Pepper Hines and Que Tucker.

Kellum Fipps was the winner of a door prize drawn for the Board members.

Media members in attendance included Kellie Dixon of the Greensboro News and Record, Chris Hobbs of the Hickory Daily Record, Langston Wertz of the Charlotte Observer, and Phil Gardner of the Gaston Gazette.

President Holloway began the session with his comments, relating to what he had said on Tuesday. He commented on the lengthy discussion held about the realignment issue and the positive way people were able to share their opinions.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams said he had never been more proud of the Board than he was after the discussion on Tuesday, as everybody was able to share their opinions and then come together with a game plan. He shared some of the information from his phone call with Sen. Basnight's office and planning for the future meetings.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** chairperson Gene Moore presented on behalf of his committee, after recognizing the individual committee members:

1. Recommend approval of action budget for 2005-06 as presented (motion by Moore, second by Lancaster, approved 23-0).
2. Recommend approval of insurance program, with no increases for 2005-06; catastrophic will remain the same at \$3.50 per athlete (motion by Frost, second by Sadler, approved 23-0).
3. Recommend extension of executive director's contract for one year (motion by Lancaster, second by Watson, approved 23-0).
4. Recommend money from fines for 2005-06 be channeled into the endowment (motion by Pannell, second by Singletary, approved 23-0).
5. Recommend to fill chairperson slot in Nominating Committee with Fred Lynch of Wilmington Laney due to resignation of Bill Carver for personal issues. The Board acknowledged the excellent work done by Bill in that capacity (motion by Phifer, second by Lancaster, approved 23-0).
6. Karen DeHart reported that the Endowment was at the \$5 million mark, with \$600,000 in from this year from Endowment games, ticket surcharge and campaign. The NCHSAA continues to work with Moyer Smith as consultant as the Association strives toward the \$10 million goal with the Endowment. The Clary Medal will be given for the first time in 2005-06 as the result of a major gift to the Endowment fund and a major gift will be coming from BB&T to be part of the press conference after the Board meeting. Corporate sponsorships remain steady and she highlighted many of the things the Association can do as a result of the partnerships.

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Bettie Ballard presented items on behalf of her committee:

1. Recommend addition to clarify policy under VI. Classification, current page 23:  
 "...When at least 25% of the total number schools or half the schools in a classification participate in a sport sanctioned by the NCHSAA, that sport shall culminate in a state championship for that classification."
2. Recommend Handbook addition to Procedure #2, current page 132:  
 "In addition, the student will receive a game for game penalty to be imposed in the next school year in the same sport. However, if the student is a senior, this penalty will apply to the student's next sports season"; this has to do with falsification of records (motion by Shotwell, second by Phifer, approved 23-0)
3. Recommend Handbook clarification-- addition to page 133 with ejection policy:  
 "The coach must leave the premises (press box, bleachers, adjacent field etc) and must not have any type of contact with the team (motion by Hoke, second by Lancaster, approved 22-0).
4. Recommend Handbook addition to page 118 of current edition:  
 "If a high school coach, regardless of the sport he or she coaches, also coaches an 'outside' or 'club' team, whether head or assistant..." (motion by Miller, second by Hoke, approved 22-0).
5. Clarification of information in Handbook about "undue influence":  
 Existing rule in handbook on page 111 of current edition:  
 No student shall be subjected to undue influence by an individual or group of individuals to induce or cause him or her to transfer from one school to another for athletic purposes.

Clarifying information:

- "For the purposes of this rule, 'undue influence' consists of actions taken for the purpose and intent of soliciting or encouraging the enrollment of a student-athlete in a school, including but not limited to the following:
- initiating or arranging communication or contact of any sort (letters, email, phone, etc) with a prospective student-athlete or member of his or her family
  - visiting or entertaining a prospective student-athlete or member of his or her family

--providing transportation or arranging for same for a prospective student-athlete or member of his or her family to visit a school or meet with anyone associated with a school

--providing verbal or written material, slide, film or tape presentations to a prospective student-athlete or member of his or her family which states or implies that a school's athletic program is superior to that of any other school with the purpose or intent of soliciting or encouraging the enrollment of the student in that school, or that it would be advantageous for any prospective student-athlete to participate in athletics at that member school as opposed to any other school

--to use non-school athletic teams as a vehicle to solicit or encourage a prospective student-athlete or a member of his or her family to enroll the student-athlete at a different school

"The above applies to any individual who coaches at an NCHSAA member school, head or assistant, paid or non-paid, faculty or non-faculty, parent volunteer, etc., as well as any other persons formally or informally associated with a school's athletic program" (motion by Miller, second by McDonald, approved 23-0).

6. Recommend approval of non-sports calendar as presented (motion by Hoke, second by McDonald, approved 23-0).

7. Recommend approval of realignment timetable and adjustments to process; not to do any realignment work until numbers are adjusted (ADM) and then the classifications would be drawn; cut timeline from two years to eight or nine months; more superintendents on committee, one per region; importance of the premeetings before actual committee gets together (motion by McDonald, second by Phifer, approved 23-0).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Jan Stanley, on behalf of the committee, made the following presentation:

1. Playoff program for 2005-06; berths in bracketed sports will be based on the automatic/wild card formula. A single school in one classification of a split conference; to be paired with nearby conference of that class for playoff purposes; men's soccer brackets, 1-A is 32 team, others 48; women's soccer 1A/2A, 3A and 4A will be 48 team (motion by Shotwell, second by Sadler, approved 22-0).

2. Recommend allowing weight room to be opened during fall, winter and spring dead periods in skill development, but it will be closed the last five student days of each semester (motion by Shotwell, second by Miller, approved 23-0).

3. Wrestling format; 1-A schools still do not have numbers to reclassify for the individual tournament (39 of 87 1-A schools, so 1-A and 2-A will continue to wrestle together in individual tournament (motion by Watson, second by Robertson, approved 23-0);

4. Recommend allowing multiple sessions for skill development in basketball only: two 45 minute sessions would be allowed on a single day for off season skill; four players in one session, four different players in other session (motion by Morris, second by Baker, approved with dissent 20-3).

5. Reporting school advancement in playoffs in team sports: conference president must report placement for the first round in team sports; will be fine of \$400 to conference; after first round, up to individual member school which advances, \$400 fine for failure to comply (motion by Hoke, second by Morris, approved 23-0).

6. Recommend that live kicking situations be allowed in preseason scrimmages when officials are present; all phases of kicking may be done live (motion by Watson, second by Shotwell, approved 23-0).

7. Recommend adjustment in football individual participation; for experiment of one year, a ninth or 10<sup>th</sup>-grade player who is not a starter or regular player on varsity may participate in two games a week to allow those players who have to be used as back-ups in the varsity situation to be able to have junior varsity playing experience. Varsity kickers can be position players on jayvee team but not kick in the junior varsity game. If there is postponement until following week, player may play in junior varsity game and one other game that week. Must also be approved by Sports Medicine Committee (motion by Miller, second by Robertson, approved with dissent 18-5).

8. Recommend adoption of libero player in volleyball; this defensive specialist will be a national requirement in 2006, so NCHSAA adoption for 2005 (motion by Morris, second by McDonald, approved 23-0).

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Larry McDonald made the presentation after thanking his committee:

1. Recommend acceptance of ejection report as presented; ejections in football up 65 percent but down in every other sport in report; both men's and women's basketball ejections were down over 60 percent (motion by Singletary, second by Hoke, approved 23-0).

2. Recommend acceptance of incident and penalty report as presented (motion by Hoke, second by Shotwell, approved 23-0).

--incidents and penalties:

baseball: Bunn, East Lincoln

basketball: Berry Academy, E.E. Waddell

men's basketball: Millbrook, Independence

men's soccer: Asheboro, Richlands

cross country: High Point Central, South Mecklenburg

fall sports (eligibility summaries): East Mecklenburg, North Lenoir, Tarboro

football: Clyde Erwin, Jack Britt, Myers Park, North Lincoln, West Forsyth

women's basketball: Pinecrest, Red Springs, South Columbus, E.E. Waddell, Rosman

women's tennis: Garinger

junior varsity football: Central Davidson, Rocky Mount

men's soccer; Cummings, East Carteret, Forest Hills, Hillside, Northern Durham, Pine Forest, Pisgah,

South Central, South Johnston

soccer: Brevard, Newton-Conover, Southeast Guilford, White Oak

softball: Topsail, West Bladen

spring sports (eligibility summaries): Fairmont, Alleghany, Andrews, Bartlett Yancey, Carver, Chase,

Clayton, East Duplin, Eastern Guilford, Grimsley, Hickory, Hunt, Jamesville, Lejeune, Monroe, Mountain

Heritage, New Bern, Northside (Jacksonville), Northwest Halifax, Orange, Plymouth, Shelby, South Caldwell,

Southern Durham, Southwest Onslow, Starmount, Surry Central, West Carteret

track: Hayesville

volleyball: Anson, Lumberton, Northwest Halifax, West Wilkes, Wilkes Central

winter sports (eligibility summaries): Ashbrook, Bertie, Bunker Hill, Butler, Camden, Cape Hatteras, Creswell, Cummings, Dudley, Durham School of the Arts, East Bladen, East Burke, East Duplin, East Henderson, East Mecklenburg, Eastern Wayne, Franklinton, Glenn, Hibernia, Hillside, Hiwassee Dam, Hoggard, Holmes, Laney, Lincoln Charter, Madison, Nantahala, North Brunswick, North Edgecombe, North Rowan, Northampton-East, Northside (Jacksonville), Northwest Halifax, Ocracoke, Pamlico, Parkland, Pender, Ragsdale, Jay Robinson, Scotland, South Central, South Robeson, Southeast Halifax, Spring Creek, St. Stephens, Tuscola, Watauga, West Brunswick

women's cross-country: Jordan

wrestling: Conley, Croatan, Hopewell, Independence, Jacksonville, Pinecrest, Richlands (2), Rocky Mount, Sanderson, Tarboro, Wakefield.

3. Handbook statement regarding contracts for booking agents with conferences; to freeze that for one year until a new plan may be put in place (motion by Ballard, second by Miller, approved 23-0).

4. Booking agents and clock operators; recommend that football clock operators that are requested during regular season be paid full game fee to operate clock (motion by Lancaster, second by Shotwell, approved with dissent 22-1).

5. Booking agents and clock operators; in playoffs beginning with second round, clock operators be assigned by local booking agent but paid a full game fee (motion by Miller, second by Phifer, approved 23-0).

Gifts were presented to members of the Hyatt staff for their great hospitality and service to the Board.

Ralph Holloway mentioned the list of officers and new members to be presented at the Annual Meeting: president Gene Moore; vice-president Vann Pannell; Jim Watson elected to full four year term; new members Allison Sholar, principal at First Flight; Region 1, Class 2-A; Bobbie Short, superintendent of Watauga County schools, Region 7, Class 4-A; Charles Simmons, athletic director/coach, Hertford County, Region 1, Class 3-A; Si Simmons, athletic director, Smoky Mountain High School, Region 8, Class 3-A.

President Holloway presented the vice-president's jacket to Vann Pannell, who then addressed the Board.

Gene Moore, the incoming president, made some comments and identified goals to the Board. He noted that education is probably more in the spotlight than ever before, and high schools may be really under scrutiny with high school reform nationally, including rigor of the curriculum, relevance of what's being taught, and relationships, the adult/student relationship that may be best characterized by the coach/athlete relationship at the high school level.

He also noted the tremendous influence upon character education in the state that athletics really has. He wants to continue progress in technology, a tool to gather information or do business more efficiently. Gene also wants to continue the Association's efforts in "customer service."

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION**-- Larry Lancaster spoke on behalf of his organization. The NCHSAA will be involved with the state school boards' association conference in Greensboro, as well as the dissemination of information at the NCSBA regional meetings. He reminded the Board to take advantage of the services being provided by the NCSBA for LEA's.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION**—Jerry McGee reported for his organization. Jerry mentioned the National Council of Secondary School Athletic Directors and how he's been involved there nationally. For three consecutive years, a North Carolinian has won the Southern regional award and Joe Miller of New Hanover County is the most recent recipient. He noted the national certification process and urged LEA's and schools to participate. Jerry also mentioned the national council, which he really helped to organize. The next meeting will be in Michigan and 35 executive directors of state athletic director organizations will meet there, up from six just four years ago.

The AD's 21<sup>st</sup> annual breakfast at the North Carolina Coaches Association clinic will be held in Greensboro on July 19. Four leadership training courses will also be available there.

The state conference at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville will be April 2-5, 2006. He noted that this year's conference in Wilmington was a huge success, with 214 active athletic directors registered. The NCADA was also recognized for making a donation of more than \$5000 to the NCHSAA Endowment. Jerry also presented a check from the retired athletic directors for \$500 to the Endowment.

**BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS**—Kellum Fipps addressed the Board. He noted his appreciation for how the Board has accepted and listens to concerns from officials and booking agents. He thanked members for the progress that has been made in several areas.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION**—Mac Morris made the report for the NCCA. He thanked the School Boards' Association for the help with the Fair Labor Standards Act which very much helped with allowing volunteer and non-faculty coaches continue to coach.

Clinic dates are July 18-21, 2005, in Greensboro. The coaches' association does pay for rulebooks to be sent to the head coaches in various sports across the state, another great service provided by the NCCA.

**SPECIAL REPORTS**--Charlie then provided the Board with a special report. He thanked both Mac and Jerry for the great relationships among the three organizations and the financial support the organizations have provided for the Endowment.

He praised the great leadership the Board continues to enjoy and also he also highlighted staff contributions, noting the transition with people in new staff positions is going very well.

After lunch, a media session was held. The actual meeting of the Board was adjourned at 11:12 am.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING  
Tuesday, November 29, 2005**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Gene Moore at 9:06 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Ralph Holloway, Karen Stephens, Vann Pannell, Diane Frost, Jan Stanley, Michael Baker, Vicki Hamilton, Bettie Ballard, Joe Miller, Ron Singletary, Rodney Shotwell, Jim Watson, Kathy Rogers, Charles Simmons, Si Simmons, Bobbie Short and Allison Sholar. Ex-officio members included Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Kymm Ballard of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association was absent.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen Dehart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

There were introductions and announcements for the group.

Motion to approve consent agenda items from 1-128 below (motion by Holloway, second by Hamilton, approved 22-0).

Item number 129 was then added and discussed, with motion to deny as it currently is configured (motion by Holloway, second by S. Simmons, approved 22-0). Board indicated that the request for the all-star game should go first through the North Carolina Coaches Association and then could be referred to the Executive Committee, and that it could not be sanctioned if it includes public and private school players as per previous Board policy (motion by Rogers, second by Shotwell, approved 21-0 with one abstention). If approved in this manner, then the additional \$750 approval fee would have to be paid; if the game is not sanctioned, the filing fee will be returned. There will be follow-up with the organizers of the game.

The minutes of the previous Board meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by Shotwell, second by Holloway, approved 22-0).

The majority of the remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Vann Pannell, v ice-chairman Diane Frost, recorder Ron Singletary, Si Simmons, Jerry McGee, Ralph Holloway, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen Dehart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Kathy Rogers, vice-chairperson Vicki Hamilton, recorder Charles Simmons, Bobbie Short, Kymm Ballard, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Bettie Ballard, vice-chairperson Karen Stephens, recorder Rodney Shotwell, Larry McDonald, Kellum Phipps, staff advisor Mark Dreibelbis;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Jan Stanley, vice-chair Joe Miller, recorder Jim Watson, Allison Sholar, Michael Baker, Mac Morris, staff advisor Que Tucker.

<p><b>CONSENT AGENDA</b></p> <p><b>NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION</b></p> <p><b>2005 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING</b></p>
---

(cases handled since April 1, 2005 and before November 1, 2005)

1. Approved 54<sup>th</sup> annual Blue-White All-Star basketball games in Asheville, sponsored by the Rhododendron Civitan Club, scheduled for March 17, 2006.
2. **EASTERN GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jessica Heitger.
3. **NORTH GASTON:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Candice Shuler.
4. **NORTH ROWAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Curtis Blackwell.
5. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kelsie Howe.
6. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Stephen McQuage.
7. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Alexandra Lubin.
8. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Megan Rembiela.
9. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Milena Alvarez.
10. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Kymie Burnett.
11. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Seantay Ford.
12. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Malorie Hinzman.
13. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for David Reilly.

14. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Kristofer Reading.
15. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Denied waiver of transfer rule for Melissa Mergner, who transferred from an NCHSAA member school.
16. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Denied waiver of transfer rule for Jordan Jefferson, who transferred from an NCHSAA member school.
17. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Denied waiver of transfer rule for Kelsey Callaghan, who transferred from an NCHSAA member school.
18. Approved sanctioning for 69<sup>th</sup> annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas at Gibbs Stadium in Spartanburg, S.C., for December 17, 2005.
19. **T.W. ANDREWS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tiffany Marie Engebretson.
20. **JORDAN-MATTHEWS:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Everardo Morales.
21. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Nicol Crite.
22. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jerome Earl Poole.
23. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Donald Joshua Young, based on appropriate medical documentation for Graves' disease.
24. **FIKE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Katherine C. Thornton.
25. **GRAY'S CREEK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kyle Page.
26. **SOUTHERN GUILFORD:** Could not take action on request for waiver of promotion standards for Kourtney Hyatt.
27. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Millard (Evan) Taylor.
28. **WEST CALDWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Leanna Haigler.
29. **MOUNT PLEASANT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kyler Kerr Honeycutt.
30. **McMICHAEL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tamatha Renee Ellis.
31. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Stephen Bracewell.
32. **MONROE:** Approved waiver of eight semester rule for Ryan Kloepping.
33. **SALISBURY:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for George Dischinger.
34. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for William Washam.
35. **WESTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Andrea Henderson.
36. **SPRING CREEK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ricky Mason Jr.
37. **CARVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christopher Canty.
38. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Corey Scott.
39. **SOUTH POINT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Robert Holden Russell.
40. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Taylor Bevolo.
41. **EAST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Berrick Clifton.
42. **TRITON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lacy Whitley.
43. **TRITON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Bryant Parrish.
44. **HOGGARD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jonathan Kyle Johnson.
45. **SOUTH VIEW:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christopher Wallace.
46. **SALISBURY:** hardship for Koyla Baker is incomplete, but related to age and cannot be heard by NCHSAA.
47. **WEST MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sanchez Burris.
48. **EAST WAKE:** Approved waiver of residence rule for Aleric Mullins.
49. **EAST WAKE:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Emmanuel Wells.
50. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Rebecca Carolyn Crump.
51. **ENLOE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Noah Price.
52. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Jenna Conry.
53. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Dominique Robbins.
54. **PERSON:** Approved waiver of residence rule for Jonathan Patrick McKinnon.
55. **SOUTHERN GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Altwon Simmons.
56. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Amanda Salter.
57. **BARTLETT YANCEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Stephen Baldwin.
58. **HICKORY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tracy Wilkinson.
59. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Justin Robinson.
60. **SANDERSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jonathan Robinson.
61. **GRAHAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Crystal Brooks.
62. **LEJEUNE:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Geoffrey Pine.
63. **WESTERN GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of scholastic requirements for Andrew Carter.



64. **ROSEWOOD:** Approved waiver of attendance requirements for Kristina Jordan.
65. Approved annual East-West All-Star games and the Carolinas All-Star Basketball Classic games for the North Carolina Coaches Association. The East-West games will be during clinic week, July 17-21, 2006, and the Carolinas Classic is scheduled for March 18, 2006.
66. **POLK COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brett McFarlan.
67. **MYERS PARK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Stewart Mann.
68. **LEJEUNE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Andrew Lowell Eastman.
69. **LEJEUNE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Kyle Robert Eastman.
70. **CROATAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Richard Sutton.
71. **REAGAN:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Nathan Gamble.
72. **PAGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Larry Johnson.
73. **SOUTH CENTRAL:** Approved waiver for scholastic rule for Amelia Byrd.
74. **NORTH MECKLENBURG:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Andres Arroyo.
75. **RAGSDALE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mallory Causey.
76. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Luis Carillo.
77. **BEN SMITH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Abayomi A. Adeymi.
78. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sheridan Taylor.
79. **WEST JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Leah Starkey.
80. **HIGHLAND SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jasmine Celeste Malke.
81. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Ashlee Raulston.
82. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Amanda Raulston.
83. **SOUTH POINT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chelsea Elmore.
84. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jonathan Neese.
85. **AVERY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Elmer Dean Gibbs, Jr..
86. **LINCOLNTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Roger Rojas.
87. **EAST HENDERSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Wheelan.
88. **EAST LINCOLN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nicholas Kevin Cartner.
89. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Leonard Harley.
90. **MOUNT TABOR:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Peter Hinkle.
91. **EASTERN WAYNE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Lynwood Dees.
92. **RAGSDALE:** Did not take action on waiver of promotion standards for Jamee Ullah Rana, since the NCHSAA will not set aside local standards.
93. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kevin Isom.
94. **BERRY ACADEMY OF TECHNOLOGY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Julavlis Teasley.
95. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Elizabeth Casey Smith.
96. **GARINGER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mary C. White.
97. **WEST MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jeange Gore.
98. **E.E. WADDELL:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Christopher Smith.
99. **ASHBROOK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Meghan Whatley.
100. **WARREN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Bernard Wright, Jr.
101. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Patrick Lowe.
102. **EAST FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Jeffrey Bernstein.
103. **PAGE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jason Zeitler.
104. **MOUNT PLEASANT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Justin Lowder.
105. **FORESTVIEW:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Delores Blalock.
106. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Juan Villa Gomez.
107. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for John Anselmo.
108. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Chris Boehm.
109. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Caitlyn Boller.
110. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Nadia Celestini.
111. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Katelyn Deacy.
112. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Patrick McLaughlin.
113. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Claudia Porcello.
114. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Theresa Schramm.
115. **ASHEBORO:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Laura Sykes.
116. **T. W. ANDREWS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Samantha McCulley.

- 117. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Denied waiver of transfer rule for Jonathan Burns.
- 118. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Denied waiver of transfer rule for Greg Davis.
- 119. Received request for application for membership from Ardrey Kell High School in Charlotte, which will open as a 4-A school in August of 2006. School will request membership in Southwestern 4-A.
- 120. Received request for application for membership from Jesse C. Carson High School in Rowan-Salisbury system, which will open in August of 2006. School will request membership in North Piedmont Conference.
- 121. Received requests for applications for membership for Panther Creek and Holly Springs High Schools in Wake County, which will open in August of 2006. Panther Creek will request membership in Tri Seven and Holly Springs in the Greater Neuse.
- 122. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of residence rule for Timothy J. Hammond.
- 123. **HIWASSEE DAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nicole Stiles.
- 124. Received application for membership from North Carolina Science and Math School in Durham; school will request membership in the Mid-State 1-A/2-A.
- 125. **MIDDLE CREEK:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Martin Ngong.
- 126. **ALEXANDER CENTRAL:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Ashley Christopher Hightower.
- 127. **NORTH GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lori Robbins.
- 128. **SOUTHERN WAYNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Luis Cifuentes.
- 129. Received request and filing fee from North Carolina Soccer Coaches Association for approval of North Carolina-South Carolina all-star soccer game on Sunday, June 18, for both male and female senior (graduated) athletes. See discussion above.

After committee reports, staff members were presented with incentives from President Gene Moore which had been authorized by the Finance Committee. Then the Board heard special reports.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** Gene Moore addressed the Board, noting that the fall had been relatively free of major issues; the fuel crisis seemed to subside quickly, although gas is still costly, and things are going well. He said he will continue to talk about character education and the role high school athletics plays in that. He wants to continue to emphasize the value of the Association and the role it plays.

He plans to appoint a Communications Committee to improve communications and the right kind of information for the membership. He said that Diane Frost would chair the committee and Jim Watson, Larry McDonald, and Vicki Hamilton will serve along with staff members.

Joe Miller will chair the committee to review the playoff system and Mac Morris, Jerry McGee, and Charles Simmons will assist along with staff members.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams noted how impressive the Board of Directors is and the excellent leadership it provides. He highlighted the great discussion the Board had about certain issues and the honesty that prevailed.

He noted the success of regional meetings in North Carolina and how many states had copied that format, after North Carolina was the first in the country to do these sorts of meetings. He talked about the aftermath of the current realignment and also explained some of the history of how non-boarding parochial schools came to be NCHSAA members almost 50 years ago. There were as many as five in the Association at one time, although it had dropped down to one (Charlotte Catholic) at one point and is now back to three.

He noted that the transition within the office with some new roles has gone well, with Que in the deputy role and Mark in the assistant role, and then two adjustments among the rest of the staff. Charlie also took a moment to share some of the history of the organization.

He talked briefly about the subdivided football playoffs and some of the issues involved there, and possible solutions that could be looked at. He also mentioned about the emails that go to Board members as well as superintendents.

The Nominating Committee has done an excellent job in continuing to provide excellent candidates for the Board, and Adams also noted that the ex officio members provide some good perspective from their different organizations.

**SPECIAL PRESENTATION:** Dr. Ron Hiatt of the University of North Carolina Department of Exercise and Sports Science made a brief presentation to the Board. Dr. Kevin Gushiewicz, Dr. Ed Shields, Dr. Fred Mueller and Dr. Nathan Tomasini were also on hand to thank the Board and the Association for their works of service and education in the state. The group presented an Honor Award to Charlie for the NCHSAA.

**DEVELOPMENT REPORT:** Karen Dehart reported to the Board. She noted the positive impact of corporate funding for the NCHSAA. She said that the NCHSAA renewed 12 partnerships during the course of the year, and retention of sponsors is a very important part of the development program. Many active proposals are in the works as well.

She also presented a revenue analysis of the NCHSAA versus other state associations that was prepared by Dr. Tomasini. She noted other state associations budget 58 percent from playoff revenue to 22% in North Carolina, but North Carolina budgets much higher in the corporate area than other states because of the health of the program.

A total of 14 states responding take 100 percent of the playoff revenue at the championship level, as opposed to the NCHSAA's getting 60 percent of the net at the final. Membership dues for North Carolina are ranked somewhere in the middle of the respondents, although many states also charge extra per classification or on the number of sports a school fields.

Charlie also displayed a framed Pro Bowl jersey from Algie Crumpler of the Atlanta Falcons, which was obtained by Board member Joe Miller for display in the NCHSAA offices with the memorabilia.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, November 30, 2005**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Gene Moore at 9:00 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Other members in attendance included Karen Stephens, Vann Pennell, Larry McDonald, Jan Stanley, Bettie Ballard, Vicki Hamilton, Michael Baker, Kathy Rogers, Ron Singletary, Joe Miller, Diane Frost, Rodney Shotwell, Si Simmons, Charles Simmons, Bobbi Short, Allison Sholar and Jim Watson. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association, and Kymm Ballard of DPI. Larry Lancaster was absent.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Mark Dreibelbis, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen Dehart and Pepper Hines.

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION**—Kymm Ballard reported for DPI. She talked about some of the challenges ahead to the age rule, which has been consistently interpreted over the years, as well as discussion about school coaches who also coach outside teams. There is some discussion that there may be legislative mandate for each school to have a certified athletic trainer, which would certainly have major implications for the membership.

The chairman of the State Board of Education has also asked for an ad hoc committee to study physical education, which might include the State Board hiring an "ambassador" to promote physical activity at the school level. Kymm also talked about some curriculum issues.

Some discussion ensued about some of the issues that were brought up on Tuesday. One of the items which came up is that the staff will provide the Board with additional information about certain agenda items, such as bullets explaining background, where the request came from, staff recommendation, pros and cons, etc.

Additional discussion followed about what procedure to take with a couple of agenda items, including the three-whistle system for soccer and the tracking of yellow cards.

**ENDOWMENT REPORT**—Karen Dehart presented to the Board. She talked about the history of the Endowment, from its establishment to its current level of \$7.5 million and continues to grow. From Endowment games, schools have received over \$4 million dollars for themselves since 1994 with an additional \$1.8 million going to the Endowment. There were 158 Endowment games played in football this year, which is up over previous years.

It was originally designed as an alternative funding source if needed, to give people in the state a chance to participate in support of the program, and to provide additional opportunities for student-athletes. Karen discussed how pay-for-play has swept across the nation and that the Endowment can help to prevent that

at the state association level. In addition, money has been returned to schools from the interest to help with the cost of catastrophic insurance. In the last five years, over \$470,000 has been returned to the schools in this area alone.

**STUDENT SERVICES REPORT**—Mark Dreibelbis made the presentation, summing up the purpose of Student Services as doing something positive for young people. The program touches on such things as character development, leadership, prevention training for alcohol and other drugs, promotion of academic achievement, and sportsmanship.

Four programs make up the core program of Student Services, including Coach and Captain Retreat, Coaches Education Program, Daring to Role Model Excellence as Athletic Mentors (DREAM) Team, Student Athlete Summer Institute, and Adult Education Programming. The adult programming is an area of emphasis for the current school year.

Student Services is funded by a grant, and Mark noted that the program is only as good as the schools which utilize the program.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION**—Jerry McGee reported for his organization, which celebrated its 21<sup>st</sup> annual breakfast for athletic directors during the NCCA clinic in Greensboro, with over 250 in attendance. Leadership training and national certification is done in conjunction with the coaches' clinic.

The fourth annual National Executive Directors' Council, which Jerry helped to organize among his counterparts across the country, was held in Michigan this summer. The NCADA also works closely with the state and national AAPHER organizations, and Vicki Hamilton has been nominated for the Southern district athletic director award. Joe Miller of New Hanover County was last year's Southern district award winner.

The AD Conference is in April of 2006 at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville. Excellent speakers, awards luncheon, Hall of Fame banquet, NCHSAA update, LTC courses and other offerings will be part of the activities there. Cheryl Brewer, Phil Weaver and Mac Morris will be joining the NCADA Hall of Fame.

**BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS**—Kellum Fipps addressed the Board and talked about the history of officiating in our state and how officiating has changed over the years, including the number of officials and the motivation (which is not to make a lot of money) to officiate. He said he was pleased that the pay increases to be spread over the next several years would be received in a very positive way by officials.

He noted that it is getting more difficult to retain officials or recruit new officials, even in football, and that he could foresee a day that we might not have enough officials to cover working all games on Friday nights.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION**—Mac Morris reported for his organization. He distributed both a newsletter and an NCCA Directory to each Board member. Cindi Simmons is the first female president of the Coaches' Association and is doing a great job.

Mac talked about the coaching fellowship program which had been passed by the General Assembly (promoted by former legislator and current coach Dave Diamont. There were 6,997 attendees at the NCCA clinic last summer, a new record. The North Carolina Coaches Association sent money to their counterpart organization in Mississippi to help with Katrina relief for schools.

Next year's dates for the clinic are July 17-20, 2006. An Athletic Injury Management Seminar and a student trainer clinic are also offered during the week at Greensboro. He invited any Board members to visit the clinic to observe what is going on.

After a lunch break, the Board heard reports for action.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** chairperson Vann Pennell presented on behalf of his committee, after recognizing the individual committee members:

1. Recommend acceptance of audit management letter as presented by Blackman and Sloop; very positive, clean report and the auditors believe the NCHSAA is in a strong financial position (motion by Pennell, second by Shotwell, approved 20-0).
2. Recommend acceptance of report from Wachovia Securities consultants John Hudson and Gail Brown, who reported a little better than 10 percent return in a fairly mediocre market (motion by Pennell, second by McDonald (approved 20-0).
3. Recommend investment portfolio be rearranged slightly, to 60 percent equity and 40 percent bonds (motion by Pennell, second by Stanley, approved 20-0).

4. Recommend acceptance of action budget (motion by Pennell, second by Watson, approved 20-0).

5. Ad Hoc committee report and staff incentives—Theresa Banks chaired committee. Recommendation came from ad hoc to finance committee, to accept report including salary and incentive plan as presented for staff members (motion by Pennell, second by Watson, approved 20-0).

6. Spring Board meeting and Annual Meeting this spring will be in Raleigh; Board on May 2-3 at Sheraton in downtown Raleigh, with Annual Meeting on May 4. (motion by Pennell, second by Holloway, approved 20-0).

7. Cheerleading: after lengthy discussion, recommend to keep state invitational championship, to make sure safety guidelines continue to be followed, encourage certification of coaches, but to allow LEA to make decision about making it a sport (motion by Pennell, second by Hamilton, approved 20-0).

8. Subdivided revenue from first four rounds—goal is to be able to provide if there is an overage. If that is the case, NCHSAA will provide schools with additional money for excessive travel or games in which there may be a loss (motion by Pennell, second by Miller, approved 20-0).

9. Other issues discussed but not referred out from committee included golf admission (no change in current policy) and a report about NCHSAA personnel and the changes in the office structure with people taking new positions which opened as result of Kaye Koenig's retirement.

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Kathy Rogers presented items on behalf of her committee:

1. Recommend approval of realignment timeline as presented (motion by Rogers, second by Holloway, approved 20-0). Further discussion and action about the makeup of the realignment committee and its process was tabled until May meeting.

2. Recommendation to add paragraph on conditioning for Handbook; see addition for handbook below:

**Weight Training/Conditioning: A program of weight training/conditioning is permitted at anytime, with the exception of the last five student days of each semester. Personnel knowledgeable in this area should be on hand at all times to observe that proper techniques are followed in the weight training and conditioning workouts. All weight training and conditioning should be open to all and required of none. NOTE: sports specific equipment cannot be used during weight training/conditioning sessions. On a given day, an athlete is limited to either skill development, open facility, or weight training/conditioning.** (motion by Rogers, second by Holloway, approved 19-1)

3. Recommend additions to NCHSAA Sports Medicine Advisory Committee—to increase membership and representation. Added additional school people and different geographic representation, as distributed (motion by Rogers, second by Shotwell, approved 20-0).

4. Special dispensation for students who may be getting incompletes on certain EOC tests. Civics, economics and U.S. History assessments will not be released until standards have been set. Students who might be affected by these incompletes (in this situation only) will still be eligible if that course alone makes the difference. The NCHSAA will allow students affected by this delay to continue to participate in athletics if they meet all other eligibility requirements. Once those scores are released by NCDPI, each member school must take action on the affected students' eligibility by the day after those scores are received. State law requires the EOC to count 25% of course. (motion by Rogers, second by Shotwell, approved 18-1).

5. Heard information about making mouthpieces a priority, which will be reviewed at the National Federation level and discussed by the sports medicine advisory committee.

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Jan Stanley, on behalf of the committee, made the following presentation:

1. Recommend approval of playoff calendar as presented for 2006-07 (motion by Stanley, second by Morris, approved 20-0).

2. Recommend expanding playoff brackets to 48 teams for volleyball, baseball and softball, starting in 2006-07 (motion by Stanley, second by McDonald, approved 20-0).

3. Recommend sanctioning for one year on experimental basis specific showcase events (motion by Stanley, second by Holloway, approved 20-0). Proposed spring schedule for events to be run by NCHSAA school personnel. Girls: March 11 at Ben Smith, March 18 at St. Stephens and Terry Sanford, March 25 at Nash Central and McDowell; boys: April 8 at A.C. Reynolds, April 15 at St. Stephens and Nash Central, April 22 at Ben Smith, April 29 at Jack Britt

4. Recommend splitting indoor track championship into classifications, with 4-A on Friday and 1-A/2-A/3-A meet for 2006-07 academic year. The 4-A indoor track numbers have met the requirements for having its own championship (motion by Stanley, second by McDonald, approved 20-0).
5. Outdoor track championships for this spring: 1-A and 3-A on May 19, 2-A and 4-A on May 20 at North Carolina A&T due to some scheduling issues (motion by Stanley, second by Morris, approved 20-0).
6. Recommend change in golf coaching rules; one year experiment has ended. There will be no coaching on green or tees but may be coaching elsewhere as long as it does not disrupt play (motion by Stanley, second by Morris, 19-1).
7. Recommend predetermined draw for state championship tennis, with regional champions against quarterfinalists from different regions (motion by Stanley, second by Shotwell, approved 20-0).
8. Recommend no action on yellow card tracking or three-whistle system at this time, but to table for further discussion in May with other soccer representatives, etc.

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Rodney Shotwell made the presentation after thanking his committee:

1. Recommend acceptance of ejection report as presented (motion by Shotwell, second by Hamilton, approved 19-0).
2. Recommend acceptance of incident and penalty report as presented (motion by Board meeting. Those schools with fines listed included Northampton-East (2), Berry Academy, Camden, Chatham, East Lincoln, Eastern Alamance, Enka, Lincolnton, North Davidson, North Pitt, Northside (Onslow) (3), Parkland, Pinecrest, South Brunswick, South Granville, South Robeson, West Stokes, A.C. Reynolds, Topsail, West Mecklenburg, Cape Fear (2), Eastern N.C. School for the Deaf, Fuquay-Varina, Thomas Jefferson Classical, Jones, North Stanly, Piedmont, Northwest Guilford, Salisbury, Southeast Halifax, Southern Lee, Southern Wayne, West Stokes, Bartlett Yancey, Bunn, Carver, Currituck, East Carteret, Enka, North Brunswick, North Gaston, North Rowan, Charles D. Owen, Pamlico, Reidsville, South Robeson, Southeast Halifax, Topsail, West Charlotte, West Lincoln, West Stanly, Charlotte Catholic, Manteo, Hillside (2), Northwood, SouthWest Edgecombe, Chase, Crest, Waddell, West Brunswick, Union, Broughton, R.J. Reynolds, Lake Norman, Lee, Northwood, Clyde Erwin. (motion by Shotwell, second by McDonald, approved 19-0).
3. Recommend increase in officiating game fees as shown; four year plan, with \$10 increase for football, \$5 for baseball, \$5 for softball for 2006-07; \$5 increase in fees for basketball, wrestling and soccer for 2007-08; \$5 increase in baseball, softball, volleyball and swimming for 2008-09 and \$5 increase in basketball, wrestling, soccer, volleyball and swimming for 2009-10; wrestling officials for regional and state will also have lodging taken care of for due to scheduling of those tournaments (motion by Shotwell, second by Watson, approved 20-0).
4. Recommend to pay full game fee for line judge in volleyball playoffs, but schools must mutually agree (currently get half game fee) (motion by Shotwell, second by Holloway, approved 19-1).
5. Recommend approved specific process for assigning booking agents and an evaluation instrument for booking agents. Information will be sent out in early February with details. Football and basketball will maintain same booking agents currently assigned, although schools may request changes and NCHSAA review will consider geography as primary element for assignment. Booking agent survey instrument was also presented. (motion by Shotwell, second by Stephens, approved 20-0).

After closing comments, President Moore adjourned the Board at 1:32 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director



**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING  
Tuesday, May 2, 2006**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Gene Moore at 9:05 a.m. at the Raleigh Sheraton. Members in attendance included Ralph Holloway, Karen Stephens, Vann Pannell, Diane Frost, Jan Stanley, Michael Baker, Vicki Hamilton, Bettie Ballard, Joe Miller, Ron Singletary, Rodney Shotwell, Jim Watson, Kathy Rogers, Allison Sholar, Bobbie Short, Si Simmons and Charlie Simmons. Ex-officio members included Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina School Boards Association and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen Dehart, Mark Dreibelbis and Pepper Hines.

President Moore made opening comments, talking about the "first-class events" the Association has put together this year with the state championships.

Motion to approve consent agenda below (motion by McGee, second by Shotwell, approved 22-0). The minutes of the previous Board meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by Baker, second by Holloway, approved 23-0).

<p><b>CONSENT AGENDA</b> <b>NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION</b> <b>2006 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING</b> (cases handled since November 1, 2005 and before April 1, 2006)</p>
---

1. **FRANKLINTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alisha Alston
2. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for James Joyner
3. **OLYMPIC:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dennis Venson
4. **SOUTH POINT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kyle Haney
5. **GARNER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christina Boone
6. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Denied waiver of attendance for Jade Potgeiter
7. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Katlin Moore
8. Received completed application and membership application fee for Ardrey Kell High School of Charlotte-Mecklenburg schools.
9. **MCDOWELL:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Allana Moore
10. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Chelsea Raymond
11. **WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nico Humphrey
12. **WEST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Weatherman
13. **RAGSDALE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Danielle Duncan
14. **EAST COLUMBUS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samuel Graham
15. **BEDDINGFIELD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Odell Jones
16. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Meredith Leigh Tharrington
17. **HOBBTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sha'kiera Faison
18. **NORTH GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jimmy Moody
19. **REAGAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Clay Pauley
20. **RIVERSIDE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Daniel Laroy Humphrey
21. **BANDYS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Faith Nicole Robinson
22. **NORTH HENDERSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dustin Wheeler.
23. **TRITON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael Edwards.
24. **FORESTVIEW:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Preston Tate. He will also be too old as a senior.
25. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alicia Simons
26. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jesse Carlton
27. **NORTH MECKLENBURG:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Alison Guill
28. **SHELBY:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for April Reid, who transferred from a block to a traditional school in the middle of the semester and could not get all courses matched up. Did pass all the work she took.
29. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Allison Hepburn
30. **HOGGARD:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Kelly Phillips
31. **FIRST FLIGHT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nick Evans
32. **JACK BRITT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ivy Collins



33. **ENLOE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sara Doody
34. **WASHINGTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Stephanie Kelly
35. **SOUTHEAST RALEIGH:** Approved waiver of enrollment within the first 15 days for Yerlan Nurushev
36. **MILLBROOK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Natalie Kidd
37. Received application and filing fee for approval of Alamance City/County Senior All-Star basketball game for men and women, scheduled for April 7-8, 2006.
38. **T.W. ANDREWS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chase Grady
39. **KNIGHTDALE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Paige Griffin
40. **WESTOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jahmal Hayes
41. Approved sanction for 14<sup>th</sup> annual Charlotte All-Star Classic senior men's and women's basketball games on April 8, 2006.
42. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Denied waiver of transfer rule for Devin McKinney
43. **CONCORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Katelyn M. Chasteen
44. **NORTH LINCOLN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Insull
45. **SMOKY MOUNTAIN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Faustine McDonald
46. **EASTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Eliza Reay Grimes
47. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Albert Craddock
48. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kourtney Cravens
49. Received request for application for membership from Central Academy of Technology and Arts in Union County; will request membership in Rocky River 1-A/2-A.
50. **ROSEWOOD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tabitha Lauren Smith
51. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Meredith Leigh Tharrington (for second semester; earlier hardship was for eligibility first semester).
52. **PARKLAND:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Kendall Nelson
53. **ALEXANDER CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Heather Grant
54. **ANDREWS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tiffany McGaha
55. **SANDERSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mark Davis
56. **SEVENTY-FIRST:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Asia Duncan
57. **JACK BRITT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Keianna Evans
58. **NEW BERN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kristina Allison
59. **NORTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Maria Lauer
60. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Adam Richardson
61. **OVERHILLS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dawn Brown
62. **PRINCETON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Peedin
63. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Joshua Johnson
64. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Kevin Lindgren
65. **BEN SMITH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Paul Swepson
66. **PROVIDENCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Meredith Cathleen Brassil
67. **PROVDENCE:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Keith James Mauney
68. **WEST CRAVEN:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Lavonda Harper
69. **NORTHERN DURHAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Andre Marhold
70. **WEST CRAVEN:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Timothy Creech
71. **HAVELOCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Amanda Grebe
72. **EAST COLUMBUS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Stephen Chad Malpass
73. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Anthony Caison
74. **FIKE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Frances Pat Hawkins
75. **GREEN HOPE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Eric Barnett
76. **HOLMES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Godwin
77. **E.E. SMITH:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rules for Tavon Holmes
78. **POLK COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alecia Ward
79. **HIBRITEN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for James David Mills
80. **POLK COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jordan Fleming
81. **FORESTVIEW:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lacie Poteat
82. **MOREHEAD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Courtney Minter
83. **MOREHEAD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Taia Cole
84. **MURPHY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alisha Danielle Coffey
85. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Eric Dodson
86. **WEST CALDWELL:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Kristy Hall
87. **PINE FOREST:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Amber Jurkovic
88. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Danielle Nicole Hicks
89. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jason Taylor
90. **ROSEWOOD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joshua Davis
91. **MURPHY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tifini Marie Alvarez
92. **ASHBROOK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Timothy McCurry

93. **MYERS PARK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kelly Kerns
94. **MOORESVILLE:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Heather Muratore
95. **MOORESVILLE:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Peter Mondesir Jr.
96. **WEST BRUNSWICK:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Michael Presson
97. **WEST MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ian Sidebottom
98. **BURNS:** Approved waiver of scholastic and attendance rule for Ulrika Bergbrant
99. **BURNS:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Carrie Grellman
100. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Daniel Vliet
101. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany McGowan
102. **FREEDOM:** received request for waiver of age rule for David Garcia, but cannot hear an age case and took no action.
103. **CEDAR RIDGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Evans
104. **DURHAM SCHOOL OF THE ARTS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Oakley
105. **HICKORY:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Jessica E. Stewart
106. **ATHENS DRIVE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Landon Wiggs
107. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Olivia Michelle Clayter
108. **TUSCOLA:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Kasey Medford
109. **SOUTH VIEW:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nigel Bryant
110. **SOUTH VIEW:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tyler Preece
111. **HAYESVILLE:** received request for waiver of age rule for David Garcia, but cannot hear an age case and took no action.
112. **LANEY:** Denied waiver of attendance for John Juba
113. **FRED T. FOARD:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Brandon Eggers
114. **EASTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of scholastic and attendance rule for Brittany Ward
115. **JACKSONVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Stephanie Bristow
116. **BESSEMER CITY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Quantella McGill
- 117 -120. Received request for waiver of maximum number of seasons rule/one season per year for Margaret and Caroline Simpkins (Northwest Cabarrus) and Nichelle Shaw and Marisa Dickey (Jay Robinson), referred to Executive Committee. Executive Committee denied the waiver.
121. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christine Terbedsky
122. **GLENN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for James Jeremiah Moore
123. **GRAY'S CREEK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Leon Scott Wright
124. **PAGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dale Blocker
125. **ELKIN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Gabrielle Ford
126. **WARREN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Aneudis Nunez
127. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jessica Engle
128. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Jacob Craig
129. Received sanctioning request and \$250 filing fee for first annual Amani All-Star Basketball Classic, a men's game for Forsyth County public school seniors at Mount Tabor High School on May 26, 2006, to benefit Amani Children's Foundation for AIDS orphans in Africa.
130. Received application and fee for membership from Challenger High School in Catawba County; not requesting conference affiliation.

The majority of the remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Vann Pennell, vice-chairperson Diane Frost, recorder Ron Singletary, Ralph Holloway, Jerry McGee, staff advisors Charlie Adams and Karen Moose DeHart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Kathy Rogers, vice-chairperson Vicki Hamilton, recorder Charles Simmons, Bobbie Short, Larry Lancaster, Kymm Ballard, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Bettie Ballard, vice-chairperson Karen Stephens, recorder Rodney Shotwell, Larry McDonald, Kellum Phipps, staff advisor Mark Dreibelbis;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Jan Stanley, vice-chair Joe Miller, recorder Jim Watson, Allison Sholar, Michael Baker, Mac Morris, staff advisor Que Tucker.

**COMMUNICATION COMMITTEE:** Diane Frost reported on work of the committee which met earlier in the spring. The committee evaluated printed material and challenges related to communication, and discussed the turnover in personnel at the school level that can create problems for communication. One suggestion is to use email list serves, reminding folks of specific things or deadline for submission of reports etc.

The recommendation was to work through superintendents to get email addresses for principals and athletic directors. The superintendent and principals listserv from DPI is also a possibility. The Association will continue to encourage folks in school systems to utilize web site as a tool for membership communication.

The committee noted that the NCHSAA must continue to work to get out the good news about what it does.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, May 3, 2006**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by vice-president Vann Pennell at 8:47 a.m. at the Raleigh Sheraton in Raleigh. Other members in attendance included Ralph Holloway, Karen Stephens, Larry McDonald, Jan Stanley, Bettie Ballard, Vicki Hamilton, Michael Baker, Kathy Rogers, Ron Singletary, Joe Miller, Diane Frost, Rodney Shotwell, Jim Watson, Bobbie Short, Allison Sholar, Charles Simmons and Si Simmons. Absent was Gene Moore. Ex-officio members include Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials; Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Larry Lancaster of the North Carolina State School Boards Association and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Mark Dreibelbis, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Karen DeHart, Pepper Hines and Que Tucker.

Media members in attendance included Kellie Dixon of the Greensboro News and Record, Steven Schramm of the Burlington Times-News, and Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams presented to the Board and talked about some of the daily challenges that the staff faces dealing with concerns that come to the office. He noted that the working relationship with the membership has been solid this year, and the positive relationships that the NCHSAA enjoys with many other organizations, like the N.C. State School Boards Association, the N.C. Athletic Directors Association, the North Carolina Coaches Association and the State Board of Education and the Department of Public Instruction, are vital to success.

He thanked the Board for its continued hard work and for the excellent leadership the officers have provided.

**SPECIAL REPORTS:** the Board heard from members representing different organizations:

**NCADA**—Jerry McGee noted that there were 285 athletic directors in attendance at the spring state conference, with a total of over 400 people. This was the most attended conference and the best-rated, in terms of evaluations, that the organization has ever had. Vicki Hamilton was the state AD of the year. Jerry also noted that Board member Mac Morris was inducted into the Athletic Directors' Hall of Fame this year.

The breakfast in Greensboro for athletic directors at the N.C. Coaches Clinic draws around 250 annually.

The state athletic directors' conference is scheduled for the last Sunday through Wednesday in March of 2007 and will be at the Hilton Riverside in Wilmington.

**NCCA**—Mac Morris addressed the Board for his organization, and he mentioned the clinic scheduled for the summer with a great staff of clinicians lined up. Over 7,000 coaches are expected to attend, and there are also leadership classes for athletic directors. He also invited Board members to the all-star games this summer. Mac also highlighted the wonderful relationship between the coaches' association, the athletic directors' association and the NCHSAA.

**Officials/Booking Agents**—Kellum Fipps reported to the Board. He explained that in his area he gets officials from all over the world, primarily due to Fort Bragg and other military installations, and that they remark how well things are run in North Carolina compared to places where they have been before. He thanked the Board for the privilege of serving with it over the past four years.

**North Carolina School Boards Association** – Larry Lancaster reported on behalf of his organization. He talked about the fact that the NCHSAA does "what it has to do" to get the job done, and the same goes for the NCSBA. He noted that there may be a \$55 million shortfall in school budgets in the coming years, according to information he has seen, and that LEA's could eventually have to decide to cut some programs. He let Board members know that the NCSBA is available to help in whatever way it can.

**North Carolina Department of Public Instruction** – Kymm Ballard presented to the Board. She spoke about issues with which DPI has dealt with athletics and the NCHSAA, and she appreciated the Association's quick response. She noted the desire of DPI to increase high school graduation rates, with the current rate of ninth graders eventually graduating at around 60 to 70 percent, and the goal would be to push that number toward 85 percent.

She also noted that King Rice, former UNC basketball player, is employed by DPI and has been speaking around the state to promote healthy lifestyles and physical activities. There is also a proposal coming forward from the North Carolina Athletic Trainers Association relative to trainers and first responders at the local school level.

**NOMINATING REPORT** – Charlie Adams made the presentation and mentioned who will be joining the Board. He noted that meeting the terms of the constitution can be very challenging. Turnover and retirements have made it increasingly difficult to fill certain spots.

The president will be Vann Pannell, the vice-president Diane Frost, and Gene Moore moves into the past president's role. Vicki Hamilton was re-elected for a one-year term, after she had been filling an unexpired term for three years.

The principal out of Region 5 representing 3-A is Daryl Barnes of Trinity, and another principal out of Region 5 representing 3-A is Kent Byrd of Southern Alamance. A Region 4 principal in 2-A is Worley Edwards of West Columbus. The new official/booking agent representative is Roger Morton of Greensboro. The superintendent for a slot in Region 3 is Tony Parker of Johnston County. The slate will be presented at the Annual Meeting.

Then Pannell presented the vice-president's jacket to the new vice-president, Diane Frost, and she addressed the Board.

**FINANCE/PERSONNEL:** vice chairperson Vann Pennell presented on behalf of his committee, after recognizing the individual committee members:

1. Reported on 2006-2007 budget; there has been a change in the job of accountant at the NCHSAA (Gary Harrison has taken another job) and the audit is still being worked on, so final budget figures are not available yet; recommend that the 2006-07 budget be sent to the finance committee when it is finalized and to follow this procedure in the future since the budget cannot be finalized in true form until after the audit in the summer, (motion by Miller, second by McDonald, approved 22-0).

2. Recommend approval of 2006-07 insurance program as presented (motion by Frost, second by Singletary, approved 22-0). It was noted Mandy Lance has done a wonderful job as insurance administrator and it was moved that she be honored at next year's annual meeting (motion by McGee, second by Hamilton, approved 22-0).

3. Recommend 2007 spring meeting and Annual Meeting be held in Chapel Hill and leave it there for future years unless circumstances or opportunities dictate otherwise (motion by Hamilton, second by Miller, approved 22-0).

4. Reported on handling dollars which represent "overage" from first four rounds of subdivided football playoffs; a total of 53 schools will be receiving that (for travel or deficit games) at 2006 Annual Meeting;

5. Recommend returning money to schools from interest from Endowment at next fall's Regional Meetings (motion by Singletary, second by Holloway, approved 22-0).

6. Recommend that this procedure for both football revenue and the Endowment revenue return be done as above; football revenue for deficit, etc., be given at annual meeting, Endowment money at regional meetings in the future (motion by Frost, second by Short, approved 23-0).

7. Recommend salary adjustments for certain staff members as outlined in personnel discussion, and rollover of director's contract (motion by Watson, second by Singletary, approved 23-0).

Committee also recommends leaving one-dollar surcharge on state football playoff tickets in place so there is no further action necessary.

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Kathy Rogers presented items on behalf of her committee:

1. Recommend approval of non-sports calendar with adjustments as indicated (motion by Lancaster, second by Miller, approved 23-0).

2. Recommend adjustments in realignment committee procedure; 11 superintendents total will be on committee as indicated before, including overall chair and Eastern and Western co-chairs and then one representative per region; one additional person from each region will be selected from regional meeting

nominations, but those could not be from the units represented by the eight superintendents representing each region. Four ex-officio voting members will be included, as before, from the following—North Carolina Coaches Association, North Carolina Athletic Directors Association, North Carolina School Boards Association, and Department of Public Instruction/State Board of Education (motion by Shotwell, second by Singletary, approved 22-1).

3. Recommend placement of schools into conferences, with these conferences having agreed to accept the following:

North Carolina School of Science and Math into Mid-State 1-A/2-A

Ardrey Kell Southwestern 4-A

Holly Springs Greater Neuse 4-A

Panther Creek Tri-Seven 4-A

Jesse Carson North Piedmont 3-A

Central Academy Rocky River 1-A/2-A

Challenger independent

Winston-Salem Preparatory will not be placed into a conference in this odd year of realignment since the conference in which they sought membership did not accept it (motion by Rogers, second by Stanley, approved 23-0).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** chairman Jan Stanley, on behalf of the committee, made the following presentation:

1. Recommend expanding basketball, volleyball, baseball and softball brackets to a 64-team predetermined bracket, and soccer in the classifications where the numbers warrant filling the bracket. This will eliminate byes but have no effect on length of playoffs. In the expanded brackets, automatic berths will go to 50 percent of the conference members (drop the fraction for these purposes), plus one, and brackets will be completed with wild cards based on overall winning percentage, using conference finish order as wild cards are selected (motion by Miller, second by Shotwell, approved 22-1).

2. Recommend dual team wrestling and dual team tennis use present bracket format for playoffs (motion by Morris, second by Baker, approved 23-0).

3. Recommend all wild cards be determined by order of finish in the conference (in a particular classification) and then winning percentage. A fifth-place team with a better winning percentage would not jump over a fourth place team in that same conference for wild card purposes (motion by Morris, second by McDonald, approved 23-0).

4. Recommend elimination of three-whistle system for officiating in soccer and return to diagonal, and pay will be the same for all three officials (motion by Morris, second by Short, approved with dissent 18-5).

5. Recommend for yellow card tracking in soccer; maintain regular season tracking as is, but once brackets are released for playoffs, yellow cards are reset to zero. With three yellow cards in playoffs, player is suspended for next game; five total yellow cards means player is out for remainder of playoffs (motion by Stanley, second by Morris, approved with dissent 19-4).

6. Seeding in football; if school finishes first in its part of a classification in a split conference, it is seeded as a number one and not actually where it finished overall in the conference (motion by Lancaster, second by Morris, approved 23-0).

7. Approved continuation of spring showcase formats for events that are run by NCHSAA member schools (motion by Ballard, second by Morris, approved 23-0).

8. Recommend approval of 2006-07 sports calendar as presented (motion by McDonald, second by Lancaster, approved 23-0).

9. Recommend approval of "eight-quarter" rule for football with the following stipulations:

In emergency or "lack of depth" situations, freshman and/or sophomore junior varsity football players will be allowed a maximum of eight quarters per season of "on the field" play as a varsity football player. This is an allowable exemption from the rule counting dressing for a game as participation in a varsity contest and will enable a junior varsity player to be available for emergency or lack of depth participation in the varsity contest. The intent of the rule is to give coaches some alternatives for junior varsity players to continue to gain valuable game experience at the junior varsity level and still be available as a backup player in the varsity game. The following conditions must be met:

--such players must be predetermined and preapproved prior to dressing for participation—completion of the Eight Quarter Pre Approval Form containing signatures of a licensed athletic trainer or medical doctor, principal, athletic director and parent/legal custodian. If a designated player or players participated in the junior varsity contest, medical information shall include evidence that player(s) is adequately hydrated and void of

injury that would render player(s) unfit to play. The Form must be faxed to the NCHSAA office and to the conference president no later than 3 p.m. on the date of the scheduled varsity football game

--following the game, a follow-up form on the designated player(s) must be completed, which shall include the names of all freshman and sophomore junior varsity football players designated as emergency players and report the number of quarters in which each athlete actually played., Any portion of a quarter equals a quarter played. The Eight Quarter Follow Up Form must be signed by coach, athletic director and principal and faxed to the NCHSAA and conference president the first school day after the varsity contest

--any time a junior varsity player must be used as a starter on the varsity team, that player is ineligible for the next junior varsity game

--this is a two-year experiment and will be evaluated at the conclusion of the 2007 football season

--there will be a \$500 for failure to submit appropriate paperwork related to these players (motion by Holloway, second by Miller, approved with dissent 16-7).

10. Recommend approving updated heat and humidity guidelines for handbook as presented (motion by Morris, second by Stephens, approved 23-0).

11. Recommend change in preseason football workouts from sports medicine committee recommendation: first three days allowable equipment would now be shorts, T-shirts and helmets (no shoulder pads), then next three days with shoulder pads added, then three days in full equipment with contact allowed (approved with dissent 20-3).

12. Recommend following NFHS requirements for hydration for wrestlers; the wrestlers' USG must be below 1.025 in order to have skin fold test. We will also add an additional hydration test prior to certification in January, and the second appeal is being deleted from the appropriate form as it currently exists (motion by Stanley, second by McDonald, approved 23-0).

13. Recommend allowing volleyball to have same scheduling limitations as baseball and softball, four matches in a week on four separate days if the fourth is on a non-school day; may still have four in three days (motion by McDonald, second by S. Simmons, approved 23-0).

**REVIEW/OFFICIATING**—Bettie Ballard made the presentation after thanking her committee:

1. Recommend acceptance of ejection report as presented; ejections in just about every sport are up. Football is about the same (99 in 2004, 98 in 2005) but others are up, including men's soccer (from 84 to 121), men's basketball (from 21 to 32), women's basketball (from 8 to 12), wrestling (from 29 to 37), baseball (from 12 to 21) and women's soccer (from 3 to 10). (motion by Holloway, second by C. Simmons, approved 21-0).

2. Recommend acceptance of incident and penalty report as presented relative to unpaid fines (motion by Ballard, second by C. Simmons, approved 23-0).

--incidents and penalties:

Albemarle, Alleghany, T.W. Andrews (3), Asheboro, Asheville, Ashley, Charles B. Aycock (4), Ayden-Grifton, Bandys, Bartlett Yancey (2), Beddingfield, Bertie (3), Brevard, Broughton, A.L. Brown, Bunn, Burns, Butler, Cardinal Gibbons, Carver, Cary, Chapel Hill (3), Cherryville, Clayton, Clinton (2), Concord, D.H. Conley, Cummings (3), Currituck, East Burke, East Carteret, East Chapel Hill, East Columbus, East Duplin, East Mecklenburg (2), East Surry, East Wake, Eastern Alamance, Eastern Guilford (2), Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf, Elkin (2), Enka, Enloe, First Flight (4), Fred T. Foard (3), Forbush, Forest Hills (2), Forestview, Franklin (2) Freedom, Garinger, Garner, Gates, Graham, Gray Stone, Green Hope (2), Grimsley, Harding University (2), Hendersonville, Hibriten (2), Highlands (2), Hillside (2), Holmes 92, Jamesville, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Jones, Jordan, Jordan-Matthews, Kings Mountain, Lakewood, Laney (2), Lincoln Charter (3), Lincolnton, Louisburg (2), Madison, Maiden (2), Manteo, Mitchell, Mount Airy, Mount Pleasant, Mountain Heritage, Murphy (2), Myers Park, Nantahala, New Bern (2), New Hanover, North Brunswick (2), North Buncombe, North Davidson, North Forsyth (2), North Gaston (3), North Iredell, North Lenoir (2), North Moore, North Rowan, North Stanly, North Surry (2), Northampton-East 92, Northside (Onslow)(4), Northwest Cabarrus (2), Northwest Guilford, Northwest Halifax (3), Northwood, Owen, Pamlico, Parkwood, Pender, Pine Forest, Pisgah, Porter Ridge (2), Providence (2), Raleigh Charter (2), Reidsville, Richlands, Richmond Senior (3), River Mill, Riverside, Roanoke, Roanoke Rapids, Robbinsville, T.C. Roberson (2), Rocky Mount, Ronald Reagan, Salisbury, Terry Sanford (2), Scotland, Seventy-First, Ben Smith, Smoky Mountain, South Granville, South Johnston, South Stokes, Southeast Halifax (2), Southern Durham, Southern Lee, SouthWest Edgecombe, Spring Creek, Starmount, Statesville, Surry Central, Swain County, Thomasville, Triton, Zebulon Vance, Webb,

Weddington, Weldon, West Brunswick, West Carteret, West Craven, West Henderson, West Rowan, West Stanly, West Stokes, Wilkes Central.

3. Recommend acceptance of report the assignment of schools to booking agents as presented, with staff latitude to make adjustments in assignments as necessary (motion by Stanley, second by McDonald, approved 23-0).

4. Recommend \$25 increase in booking fee for all varsity sports in 2006-07; \$25 increase in booking fee for junior varsity sports for 2007-08 (motion by C. Simmons, second by Stephens, approved 20-1).

5. Recommend approval of two new booking agents: Ernie Fisher as soccer booking agent for Southeastern; Mike West for basketball for WNCOA (motion by Stephens, second by S. Simmons, approved 21-0).

**ENDOWMENT REPORT:** Karen DeHart made the report to the Board. Over \$700,000 has been added to the Endowment since the last audit. The dollar surcharge continues to be the largest contributor to the fund itself. Endowment games have generated over \$200,000 this year. The Clary Medal and Webb Awards are being given this year for the first time based on funds given to the Endowment.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING  
Tuesday, November 29, 2006**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Vann Pannell at 9:06 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Ralph Holloway, Diane Frost, Michael Baker, Joe Miller, Rodney Shotwell, Jim Watson, Charles Simmons, Si Simmons, Bobbie Short, Larry McDonald, Allison Sholar, Kent Byrd, Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes and Worley Edwards. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Kymm Ballard of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association, and Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen DeHart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

There were introductions and announcements for the group.

Motion to approve consent agenda items from 1-147 below (motion by McDonald, second by Holloway, approved 17-4)

The minutes of the previous Board meeting and the annual meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by Watson, second by Frost, approved 21-0).

The majority of the remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Diane Frost, vice-chairman Jim Watson, recorder Ralph Holloway, Si Simmons, Jerry McGee, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen DeHart and Gary Cavanaugh;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Bobbie Short, vice-chairperson Charles Simmons, recorder Kymm Ballard, Joe White, Kent Byrd, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Larry McDonald, vice-chairperson Rodney Shotwell, recorder Worley Edwards, Roger Morton, staff advisor Mark Dreibelbis;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Joe Miller, vice-chair Michael Baker, recorder Allison Sholar, Daryl Barnes, Tony Parker, Mac Morris, staff advisor Que Tucker.

**CONSENT AGENDA  
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
2006 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING**

(cases handled since April 1, 2006 and before November 1, 2006)

1. **FUQUAY-VARINA:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany King.
2. Approved 2007 Blue-White Senior All-Star Basketball Games, 55<sup>th</sup> annual men's and 31<sup>st</sup> annual women's, for Friday, March 16, 2007, sponsored by the Rhododendron Civitan Club, at T.C. Roberson High School.
3. **ROANOKE RAPIDS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lauren Carpenter.
4. **MANTEO:** Approved waiver of eight-semester rule for Jose Vasquez.
5. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Chase Swain.
6. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Eric Rusiecki.
7. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Abigail Rajkumar.
8. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Shelby Haller.
9. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Laura Guzman.
10. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Charles Draeger.
11. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Carolyn Chandler.
12. **DAVIE COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kenneth Brown.
13. **HOGGARD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for William "Cory" Parker.
14. **CAMDEN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Thomas Brad Williford.
15. **HARDING:** Did not need to approve hardship on Daracus Lathario Barringer.
16. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Robert Blake Maxwell.
17. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tanna Christine Summer.
18. **ST. PAULS:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Patrick Terrell Robinson.
19. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Andrew DeMoss.
20. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Michael Sawyer.
21. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for James Wheeler.
22. **MOREHEAD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Phillip Brandon Rieson.



23. **HOGGARD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Elizabeth Williams.
24. **TUSCOLA**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jacob Foster.
25. **GRAY'S CREEK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kyle D. Page.
26. **NEW HANOVER**: Approved waiver for attendance rule for Hunter Marcum.
27. **WEST FORSYTH**: Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for David Wang.
28. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ross McIlwain.
29. **JAMES KENAN**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Kennis Morrissey.
30. **NORTH LINCOLN**: Approved waiver of residence rule for Andrew James Tillmann.
31. **WEST CALDWELL**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lindsey Hendrix.
32. **EAST FORSYTH**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jeffrey D. Harris.
33. **EAST FORSYTH**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for David Taylor.
34. **WEST CALDWELL**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nate Teeter.
35. **HIGHLAND TECH**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jasmine Malker.
36. **SOUTH POINT**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Taylor Quick.
37. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved waiver of transfer rule for Duncan Hart.
38. **CHAPEL HILL**: Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Derrick Parrish.
39. **GLENN**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Greg Morgan.
40. **ASHBROOK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Namon Byers.
41. **WEST FORSYTH**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Julie Dale Lee.
42. **R.J. REYNOLDS**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for William C. Matthews.
43. **FORESTVIEW**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kevin Haskins.
44. **R.J. REYNOLDS**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Clifford McDaniel.
45. **SOUTH VIEW**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Evelyn Fisher.
46. **SPRING CREEK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Orlando Grantham.
47. **RONALD REAGAN**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Benjamin Beddick.
48. **GREEN HOPE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Will Craigle.
49. Received letter from Triad 3-A Conference endorsing membership in that league for the new Northern Guilford High School, pending its application and acceptance into NCHSAA membership.
50. **DUDLEY**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Frederick Robinson.
51. **ROANOKE RAPIDS**: Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Tyler Helms.
52. **WEST WILKES**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Johnathan Thomas Scott.
53. **WEST WILKES**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kristen Bailey Patrick.
54. **SMITHFIELD-SELMA**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ernest Justin Dixon.
55. **R.J. REYNOLDS**: waiver of attendance rule for Kayla Duncan was withdrawn.
56. **WALTER WILLIAMS**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Antonio Freeland.
57. **WALTER WILLIAMS**: waiver of scholastic rule for Deron Jenkins was withdrawn.
58. **WALTER WILLIAMS**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael Roach.
59. **BROUGHTON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samuel Tyler Morgan.
60. **NORTH WILKES**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christopher V. Anderson.
61. **CHARLES B. AYCOCK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kristina Jordan.
62. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD**: Approved waiver of residence for Garrett Hammond.
63. **PARKLAND**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joshua Newell.
64. Received application for membership from new Patton High School in Burke County, scheduled to open in August of 2007.
65. **SUN VALLEY**: Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Maria Garzon.
66. **HOGGARD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Antoine Alston.
67. **EAST COLUMBUS**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Spencer Alex Morlan.
68. **EAST COLUMBUS**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brandon Taylor Reynolds.
69. **POLK COUNTY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brett McFarland.
70. **FRANKLINTON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Michael Jarman.
71. **Z.B. VANCE**: Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Vinicius Aquino.
72. **WEST CARTERET**: Approved waiver of attendance and academic rule for Jaime Castro.
73. **SWAIN**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittney Woodring.
74. **SWAIN**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jessica Teia Conner.
75. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD**: Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Andrew Mackorell.
76. **BLUE RIDGE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mary Ashley Cole.
77. **BROUGHTON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Lee.
78. **BROUGHTON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lauren Perry.
79. **BROUGHTON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kristen Lindsey.
80. **PAGE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Elam.
81. **ASHLEY**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Leah Bissett.
82. **HOGGARD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ethan Goodwin.
83. **HOGGARD**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Dakim Murphy.
84. **EAST GASTON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alec Miller.

85. **JACK BRITT**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Erica Williamson.
86. **WILLIAMS**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Courtney Layne Messick.
87. **SOUTHERN WAYNE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Anna Elise Jones.
88. **OVERHILLS**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dawn Brown.
89. **RONALD REAGAN**: Denied waiver of academic rule for Vince Garfield.
90. **EAST GASTON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Terry Lee Petty.
91. **EAST FORSYTH**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Heidi Spillane.
92. **DUDLEY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for DeQuan Watt.
93. **CARVER**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for David McIntyre.
94. **NEW BERN**: Approved waiver of eight-semester rule for Baxter Miller.
95. **ASHLEY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Courtney Gore.
96. **WEST ROWAN**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alex Daye.
97. **KNIGHTDALE**: Denied waiver of academic rule for Kristina Gassman.
98. **MOUNT PLEASANT**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Andrew Jones.
99. **GRIMSLEY**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Brianna Bell.
100. **WEST BRUNSWICK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sarah Raines.
101. **MILLBROOK**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jordan Akers.
102. Received formal request for application for membership from Mallard Creek High School in Charlotte-Mecklenburg.
103. **PRINCETON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Huffman.
104. **SOUTH POINT**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kristi Caldwell.
105. **EAST MECKLENBURG**: Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Win Kyaw Myin.
106. **MOREHEAD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kristen Nicole Eanes.
107. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved waiver of residence rule for James Wheeler.
108. **RICHMOND**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Meredith Chappell.
109. **EASTERN ALAMANCE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Flynn.
110. **RICHMOND SENIOR**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Whitney Miller.
111. **WALTER WILLIAMS**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chloe Gray.
112. **NEW BERN**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Juan Munoz.
113. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS**: Approved waiver of transfer rule for Adrian Martinca.
114. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS**: Approved waiver of transfer rule for Sungju Park.
115. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alexandra Nicole Dolan.
116. **NEW HANOVER**: Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Charlton Pringle.
117. **SOUTHERN WAYNE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lashanda McDaniel.
118. **EAST GASTON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Rico Pagan.
119. **MOUNTAIN HERITAGE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Melissa Christine Cercone.
120. **SOUTH LENOIR**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Corey Collins.
121. **ROCKINGHAM COUNTY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Earl Nicholson.
122. **HENDERSONVILLE**: Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Prasoeer Malis because in fact the student is overage.
123. **GREEN HOPE**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Kyle Hines.
124. **R.J. REYNOLDS**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Quaynesha Brock.
125. **WEST ROWAN**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Keith Sherrill.
126. **NEW HANOVER**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Fredrick Drybrough.
127. **NORTH FORSYTH**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Brandon Jackson.
128. **RICHMOND SENIOR**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Tyler Clark.
129. Received request for application from Marvin Ridge High School in Union County. School will explore membership in South Piedmont 3-A.
130. Received application for membership from Mallard Creek High School; school will explore membership in ME-CA Six.
131. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Denied waiver of transfer rule for Bryan Thomas Farley.
132. **SANDERSON**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Ray Marshall.
133. **JACKSONVILLE**: Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Jeffery Monk.
134. **CENTRAL ACADEMY OF TECHNOLOGY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Caitlin Eggert.
135. Approved sanctioning of 70<sup>th</sup> annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas all-star football game in Spartanburg, S.C., for December 16, 2006.
136. **WEST WILKES**: Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Shayne Adkins.
137. Received request for sanctioning of Greensboro area Red and Blue Senior volleyball all-star matches scheduled for the Greensboro SportsPlex on Friday, November 10, 2006. pending payment of appropriate fees.
138. **CHAPEL HILL**: Denied request of waiver of residence rule for Rafaelle Purter.
139. **SOUTH ROWAN**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Wesley Bryan Honeycutt.
140. Received request for application for membership from Hickory Ridge High School in Cabarrus County. School will explore membership in South Piedmont 3-A.
141. **WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Rachiel Bruce.

- 142. **SPRING CREEK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Barbara Witherington.
- 143. **RED SPRINGS:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Antonio Currie.
- 144. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ranovia Jordan.
- 145. **NORTH LINCOLN:** waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Insull awaiting additional information.
- 146. Received request for application for membership from KIPP Pride High School in Northampton County.
- 147. Approved request from North Carolina Soccer Coaches Association relative to a North Carolina-South Carolina soccer all-star game, with the North Carolina team for participants from NCHSAA member schools only.

Staff members were presented with incentives from Vice-President Diane Frost, chairperson of the finance committee, which had been approved by the committee. Then the Board heard lengthy committee reports on each individual agenda items, and then heard a variety of special reports.

**DEPUTY DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Que Tucker discussed the 64-team bracket for the fall sports and the fact that in general that expanded bracket had worked well. She also noted that the on-line submission for playoff participants worked pretty well. She mentioned a variety of eligibility issues which had come up during the fall.

**ASSOCIATE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Rick Strunk shared with the board some of the things going on under his supervision, including plans to upgrade the dinner and move it to the George Watts Hill Alumni Center in Chapel Hill for the '07 banquet. The 22<sup>nd</sup> annual NCHSAA Day was held at Kenan Stadium for the fall. The Scholar-Athlete program continues to be the most popular voluntary program which the NCHSAA offers. The intern program has been a great boost to NCHSAA efforts and almost 200 students have worked in the Association offices during the history of the program. There are currently five interns working in the NCHSAA offices. Hardship requests are at an all-time high. This department has also worked very closely with Time Warner Cable in terms of preparing for championship telecasts.

**ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORTS:** Carolyn Shannonhouse reviewed the seven sports championships that have been held thus far this fall. She said the volleyball championships included some of the best competition she has seen during her 20 years with the NCHSAA. N.C. State also offered a volleyball coaching clinic on the morning of the state volleyball championships for the first time. Cheerleading had a record 102 squads competing, including 1765 cheerleaders. In soccer, she hopes that the seating is completed on the auxiliary fields for the women's soccer championship in the spring; the field and amenities, she noted, were absolutely impeccable. She indicated that she had gotten great support from regional directors and other tournament officials from our schools that help run our events.

Mark Dreibelbis made his presentation as supervisor of officials. He spoke about communication and accountability when it comes to officials. He noted that there has been a real effort to encourage professionalism, appropriate appearance and positive communication by officials. He also mentioned plans to put the officiating registration on-line.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, November 29, 2006**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Vann Pennell at 9:05 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Other members in attendance included Ralph Holloway, Diane Frost, Michael Baker, Joe Miller, Rodney Shotwell, Jim Watson, Charles Simmons, Si Simmons, Bobbie Short, Larry McDonald, Allison Sholar, Kent Byrd, Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes and Worley Edwards. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Kymm Ballard of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Absent was Joe White.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Mark Dreibelbis, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen DeHart and Pepper Hines.

Media members in attendance included Alex Bass, representing the Charlotte Observer and the Raleigh News and Observer.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** Vann Pannell reflected on his year thus far as president. He noted that education is all about building relationships, and also about the important role of athletics has in school. He pointed out how amazing it was that everybody on the Board leaves "ego at the door" and everyone works for the common good of young people in North Carolina, that members can agree to disagree. He also pointed out that keeping the big picture in mind is so important.

Vann talked about the success of the regional meetings this fall as well as the great job that the coaches' association and the athletic directors' association do. He noted how important the Endowment is and hopes to continue to educate people about the role that it serves and encouraged the Board to continue to advocate for it. He also pointed out in the ejection report the rise of ejections for fighting and said that sportsmanship needs to be, once again, the focus of our efforts.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams addressed the Board. He shared with the Board about a recent illness of Moyer Smith, who has been so helpful to the NCHSAA in terms of raising money, and hoped that the Board would keep him in their thoughts and prayers.

Charlie noted how the NCHSAA and its staff has been vitally involved at the National Federation level. He also pointed out that the staff has great stability and perhaps has the most experience of any state association staff in the country.

This fall's regional meetings were just short of an all-time attendance record, and a couple of adjustments have been made in facilities to be able to accommodate the increasing crowds.

He noted that the percentage of the NCHSAA budget that is corporate money is 24%, one of the highest in the country, but points out that the Association has really sought to bring in money to keep the costs to the membership low and provide more services for which the schools don't really have to pay.

Our focus always has been and will be the student-athlete, Adams said. The school is the member of the Association and has such has to initiate action on behalf of its students. The NCHSAA will also always be concerned about the safety of participants and attempt to make decisions in that vein.

Adams reminded the Board members that we need to continue to focus on integrity, citizenship, civility, sportsmanship and fair play.

He mentioned to the Board again about two new awards, including an exemplary school award and a "super sportsmanship award". These were highlighted at regional meetings but there has not been much response yet in terms of applications.

**ENDOWMENT REPORT:** Karen DeHart reported to the Board, to update on both the corporate program and the endowment program. The corporate program enables the NCHSAA to help underwrite championship events, special programs and provide other services. Host city sponsors also enable the Association to return much more money to the participating schools in various championships.

She highlighted the new television deal with Time Warner for televising NCHSAA championship events, which should help increase awareness of high school athletics. She shared about the partnership with Endurance magazine, which also helps increase awareness of athletic opportunities, and some other potential corporate partners.

The NCHSAA has also written some grants for funding in certain areas.

In terms of the Endowment, schools have received over \$4.5 million since the beginning of the program from their own Endowment games. Over \$570,000 has been returned from Endowment investments to individual schools as well, and the actual fund is approaching eight million dollars.

She reviewed the Clary Medal program, which is funded by a foundation, as well as the Toby Webb coaches awards. Also in the works are awards named in memory of Pat Gainey, one for a student and one for a coach. BB&T is in its second year as the title sponsor of the football championships, with their funds earmarked for the endowment, and has really gotten involved in a very positive way.

**STUDENT SERVICES REPORT:** Mark Dreibelbis shared information with the Board about this program, pointing out that Que Tucker built the wonderful foundation as student services got started. He highlighted the goals of the program, and pointed out the new coaches' education opportunity. He discussed coaches' workshops, coach and captain retreats, DREAM team opportunities, Student Athlete Summer

Institutes and the Heart of a Champion award. A number of DREAM teams have been started in the last couple of years.

Several Board members shared about their own experiences with their involvement with SASI and other student services programs.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris addressed the Board on behalf of his organization and once again commented on the great relationship between the NCHSAA and NCCA. He said the coaching clinic had 7,079 attendees and the tradeshow with 150 exhibitors, making it the best in clinic history. He noted the Coaches' Fellowship program which has been passed by the General Assembly, similar to the teaching fellows program.

Clinic dates are July 16-19 of 2007.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION:** Kymm Ballard reported to the Board. She talked about the delay in scores in English and Algebra and the Board passed the same kind of policy it had done last year in a similar situation, see below:

--Special dispensation for students who may be getting incompletes on certain EOC tests. Specific English, algebra and geometry assessments will not be released until standards have been set. Students who might be affected by these incompletes (in this situation only) will still be eligible if that course alone makes the difference. The NCHSAA will allow students affected by this delay to continue to participate in athletics if they meet all other eligibility requirements. Once those scores are released by NCDPI, each member school must take action on the affected students' eligibility by the day after those scores are received. State law requires the EOC to count 25% of course. (motion by Shotwell, second by McDonald, approved 19-0).

The State Board may be looking at the actual date from which the age rule is reckoned. There is also some reorganization going on in the department.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee addressed the Board on behalf of the NCADA and distributed the agenda for the 36<sup>th</sup> annual conference in Wilmington at the Hilton Riverside on March 25-28, 2007.

He said he's proud to travel the country and represent North Carolina, including the executive directors' summit in Utah in August, the National Executive Directors' Council. Roy Turner of Ashley will get a NFHS Citation and Rusty Lee of Page will receive an NIAAA Distinguished Service Award later this year. He also noted that Ralph Holloway would be among those inducted to the NCADA Hall of Fame in March.

**BOOKING AGENTS/OFFICIALS:** Roger Morton reported to the Board and talked about the awesome feeling he has being a member of the Board. He praised the fee increases that are being instituted, but noted that there are concerns about excessive travel without reimbursement when neutral crews are used in early playoff rounds with the expanded playoffs. He talked about the importance of good relationships with schools and the need to deliver a quality product. Roger noted that the evaluation process of officials needs to be considered and the hope that the on line registration will be a very positive thing for booking agents and officials. The goal is to have fun, fair and safe athletics, he said.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS** (action items are recorded here; other items may have been discussed in committee but not referred to full Board for action):

**FINANCE COMMITTEE:** Diane Frost recognized members of her committee and made this report:

1. Recommend acceptance of draft audit report, clean with unqualified opinion and very positive financial opinion (motion by Frost, second by Short, approved).
2. Recommend acceptance of investment report from Wachovia Securities, with an increase of 12% (motion by Ballard, second by Parker, approved).
3. Recommend acceptance of investment report from BB&T and look forward to that continuing to grow (motion by Byrd, second by Sholar, approved ).
4. For realignment, recommend representatives as follows: to be chaired by Jack Hoke, with co-chairs Larry Price and Jim Watson; other superintendent representatives by regions: Mike Warren, Stewart Hobbs, Rick McMahon, Dan Honeycutt, Donald Andrews, Reeves McGlohon, Donnie Johnson and Steve Page. Kenneth Lanier from Pender County will represent NC School Boards Association; Kymm Ballard from DPI, Jerry McGee from NCADA, Mac Morris from the NCCA (motion by Shotwell, second by McDonald, approved).

5. Recommend approval of realignment timetable as presented, with the committee scheduled to conclude its work in May of '08 with the realignment to start with the 2009-10 academic year (motion by McDonald, second by Parker, approved).

6. Recommend that in 64-team brackets in volleyball, softball and baseball, that the NCHSAA receive no financial percentage from the first round, effective immediately (this will be in place in the spring of 2007 for baseball and softball); the \$1 surcharge on playoff tickets will continue even in those sports and rounds (motion by Shotwell, second by Sholar, approved).

7. Recommend returning \$100,000 from Endowment fund to member schools as partial reimbursement for catastrophic insurance (motion by Barnes, second by Sholar, approved).

8. Recommend contacting superintendents of schools for those who have unpaid fines from 2005-06 in an effort to close that out (motion by Parker, second by Ballard, approved).

The chair also noted to the Board about Moyer Smith, in his recent illness, wishing him well and noting his great service to the NCHSAA, and also commended Karen DeHart for her role in helping land the Time Warner Cable sponsorship.

**POLICY COMMITTEE:** Bobbie Short thanked her committee and presented her report:

1. Recommend official endorsement of National Federation Coaches' Education program and the appropriate incentive program (motion by Watson, second by Miller, approved).

2. Recommend approval of 2007 regional meeting schedule as presented (motion by McDonald, second by Frost, approved).

3. Recommend change in spectator body paint requirement, to extending the no body paint policy now in playoffs to all contests in all sports (motion by Holloway, second by Morton, approved with dissent)

4. Recommend policy change in sports season concept—addition that the same restrictions for coaches coaching outside teams during the regular season will apply as they currently do during the off-season (motion by Sholar, second by C. Simmons, approved).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** Joe Miller presented his report after thanking his committee members:

1. Recommend approval of 2007-08 sports calendar as presented (motion by Morris, second by Holloway, approved).

2. Recommend return to "old format" of handling expenses, with individual schools sending reports and checks to NCHSAA (motion by Morton, second by Parker, approved).

3. Recommend that, for the eight-quarter rule, that the Sports Medicine Committee be contacted on possibly changing how the paperwork is filed with the NCHSAA; that the athletic director turn in a summary report but not all of the individual forms themselves each week. The Board will receive that recommendation from the committee for the spring meeting (motion by McGee, second by McDonald, approved).

4. Recommend that non-motorized pull carts be used in both men's and women's golf (motion by Shotwell, second by Sholar, approved).

5. Recommend changing in women's golf state championship scoring to count the top three scores for a team title, with up to five players on a team (motion by Frost, second by Sholar, approved).

Committee also noted that the NCHSAA had received a letter from the city of Greenville, saying that it was interested in hosting any state championship events that might become available.

**REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE:** Larry McDonald thanked members of his committee for their work and made the following report:

1. Recommended acceptance of ejection report as distributed (motion by Byrd, second by Barnes, approved).

2. Recommended acceptance of incident and penalty report, including the following:

--Red Springs in cross country

--Andrews, Davie, East Chapel Hill, Forestview, Grimsley, Hopewell, Middle Creek, Millbrook, New Bern, North Carolina School for the Deaf, Northside (Jacksonville), Ocracoke, Ronald Reagan, R-S Central, Terry Sanford, Smoky Mountain, South Granville, Southern Durham, St. Stephens, Wallace-Rose Hill, West Johnston, West Stanly and White Oak for failure to submit fall eligibility summary

--Broughton, Bunn, Cherryville, East Wake, Elkin, Goldsboro, Jesse Carson, Lake Norman, Leesville Road, Lexington, Millbrook, Newton-Conover, North Iredell, North Wilkes, Northern Durham, Pasquotank, Pisgah, A.C. Reynolds, Rockingham County, Terry Sanford, Smoky Mountain, South Davidson, South Iredell, South Mecklenburg, South Point (2), South Stanly, Southwestern Randolph, Starmount, West Forsyth, White Oak, Walter Williams in football

- Ashbrook, Cape Fear, East Montgomery, Garinger, Parkland and Surry Central in junior varsity football
- High Point Central in junior varsity men's basketball
- Northeast Guilford in men's basketball
- Avery County, Enka, First Flight, Garinger (2), Lincoln Charter, Mount Pleasant, Myers Park, North Hanover, North Surry, Northside (Jacksonville), Ben Smith, St. Stephens, Wallace-Rose Hill, Warren County in men's soccer
- Louisburg, Northampton-East, Pinecrest, Spring Creek, and Weldon for late school information forms
- Central Academy of Technology and Arts, Hoke, Morehead, Northampton-East, Northeastern, Northwest Halifax, Pamlico, Richlands, South Mecklenburg, SouthWest Edgecombe and Warren County in volleyball
- West Forsyth in women's tennis
- (Motion by Ballard, second by Sholar, approved)
- 3. Recommend officials uniform in softball allow the powder blue shirt, which is supported by NFHS rule; only the NCHSAA logo could be on that shirt (motion by Morton, second by Shotwell, approved 20-0).
- 4. Recommend that qualifying for individual tennis championship have the injury exception eliminated from page 81 of Handbook, effective for 2007-08 school year (motion by Morton, second by Ballard, approved)
- 5. Recommend change for officiating fees in junior varsity/varsity doubleheaders:
  - if varsity game postponed, one-half game fee for varsity game
  - if game delayed for less than one hour and played, regular fee
  - if game delayed for more than one hour and postponed, full game fee plus full game fee for postponed game when rescheduled; to be effective 2007-08 year (Motion by Shotwell, second by Watson, approved).
- 6. Recommend penalties/sanctions for officials be reviewed and made by supervisor of officials, and if there is an appeal it would go to deputy executive director (motion by Morton, second by Sholar, approved).
- 7. Recommend approval of process for selection of booking agents as distributed (motion by Ballard, second by C. Simmons, approved).
- Referred issue about request to mandate ambulance service on site at all NCHSAA football games to Sports Medicine Committee.

After a lunch break, the Board reconvened to discuss realignment appeals:

#### **REALIGNMENT APPEALS**

- Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy requested conference membership in the Southern Piedmont 1A/2A; no acceptance from conference; appeal denied (motion to deny by Watson, second by McDonald, approved)
- Challenger High School of Catawba County requested conference membership in Southern Piedmont 1A/2A; no acceptance from conference; appeal denied (motion to deny by Watson, second by Shotwell, approved)
- East Rowan and South Rowan request drop in classification from 4-A to 3-A due to opening this year of Jesse Carson; requested move from Central Piedmont 4-A to North Piedmont 3-A. All conferences have agreed to the change; appeal approved motion to approve by Miller, second by Ballard, approved with dissent)
- North Forsyth requested move from Metro Conference to Central Piedmont; both conferences have approved contingent on movement of East Rowan and South Rowan; appeal approved (motion to approve by Miler, second by McDonald, approved with dissent)
- Central Cabarrus requested appeal to drop in classification from 4-A to 3-A due to opening of new school next year; all conferences involved did not agree to change; appeal denied (motion to deny by Watson, second by Parker, approved)
- Gates requested appeal to change conference from Albemarle to Tar Roanoke; all conferences have agreed to the change, including moving Plymouth to the Albemarle to balance the Albemarle and Atlantic membership; appeal approved (motion by McGee, second by Watson, approved with dissent)

#### **NEW SCHOOLS AND CONFERENCE PLACEMENT**

- KIPP Pride High School in Northampton County; accepted into membership but no conference affiliation; (motion by Barnes, second by McDonald, approved)
- Hickory Ridge High School in Cabarrus County; requested membership in South Piedmont 3-A and conference has accepted (motion by McDonald, second by Byrd, approved)
- Marvin Ridge High School in Union County; requested membership in South Piedmont 3-A and conference has accepted (motion by Barnes, second by Parker, approved with one abstention)

-- Mallard Creek High School in Mecklenburg County; requested membership in ME-CA 4-A and conference has accepted (motion by McDonald, second by Ballard, approved)

-- Carrboro High School in Chapel Hill-Carrboro system; requested membership in Mid-State 1-A/2-A and conference has accepted (motion by Barnes, second by S. Simmons, approved)

--Northern Guilford High School, request to allow to participate as Northern Guilford before school opens, which is now scheduled to open in second semester of '07 (motion by Ballard, second by McDonald, approved with dissent).

--Patton High School in Burke County; requested membership in Catawba Valley Athletic Conference and conference has accepted (motion by Barnes, second by Kent, approved with dissent)

--Central Area High School (working name) in Granville County; accepted into membership but did not have conference approval; will be fielding junior varsity teams only in first year (motion by Shotwell, second by McDonald, approved).

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director



**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING  
Tuesday, May 1, 2007**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Vann Pannell at 9:06 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Ralph Holloway, Diane Frost, Michael Baker, Joe Miller, Vicki Hamilton, Rodney Shotwell, Jim Watson, Charles Simmons, Si Simmons, Bobbie Short, Larry McDonald, Allison Sholar, Kent Byrd, Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes and Worley Edwards. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Kymm Ballard of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association, and Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen DeHart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

There were introductions and announcements for the group.

Motion to approve consent agenda items from 1-109 below and the appeal from Davie (motion by Watson, second by Holloway, approved with one abstention 23-0)

The minutes of the previous Board meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by Short, second by Miller, approved 22-0).

The majority of the remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Diane Frost, vice-chairman Tony Parker, Jim Watson, recorder Ralph Holloway, Jerry McGee, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen DeHart and Gary Cavanaugh;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Vicki Hamilton, vice-chairperson Charles Simmons, recorder Bobbie Short, Joe White, Kent Byrd, Kymm Ballard, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Larry McDonald, vice-chairperson Worley Edwards, recorder Roger Morton, Rodney Shotwell, Si Simmons, staff advisor Mark Dreibelbis;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Joe Miller, vice-chair Michael Baker, recorder Allison Sholar, Daryl Barnes, Mac Morris, staff advisor Que Tucker.

**CONSENT AGENDA  
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
2007 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING**

(cases handled since November 1, 2006 and before April 1, 2007)

1. **PISGAH:** Denied waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Justin Robb
2. **PISGAH:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for John Brady Luther
3. **BESSEMER CITY:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Danny Betts
4. **BESSEMER CITY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittani Jordan
5. **WEST WILKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Bradley Russell Cockerham
6. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tiffany Leigh Helton
7. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Josh Gibson
8. **ENLOE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kelly Molin
9. **ROANOKE RAPIDS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lindsay Parham
10. **ASHEBORO:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Taylor Coble
11. **EAST MONTGOMERY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jason Moore
12. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chad Miles
13. **WEST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Frederick Mitchell Mende
14. **PAGE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for A.J. Finney
15. **SHELBY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Erek Strusinski
16. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Adams
17. **LEESVILLE ROAD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Max Mazany
18. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Enrique Fuentes
19. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for William Watson
20. **EAST COLUMBUS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jerron Graham White

- 21. **FRED T. FOARD:** waiver of residence rule for Bryan Jones was withdrawn
- 22. **TRITON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alex Beasley
- 23. **CARVER:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Nicole Little
- 24. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance and scholastic requirements for Megan

Guella

- 25. **WEST FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of attendance requirement for Hannah Craven
- 26. **NORTHERN NASH:** Approved waiver of attendance requirement for Thomas Sykes
- 27. **GRIMSLEY:** Denied waiver of attendance requirement for Douglas Calhoun
- 28. **NORTH LINCOLN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Trenton Hopkins
- 29. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael Dowless
- 30. **WEBB:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Steven Bass
- 31. **RONALD REAGAN:** waiver of eight-semester rule for Aaron Jacob Malley was requested, but it was really for a waiver of the age rule and the appeal could not be heard.
- 32. **LAKE NORMAN:** Approved waiver of residence rule for Robert L. Thornton
- 33. Approved 15<sup>th</sup> annual Charlotte All-Star Classic men's and women's senior all-star basketball games for April 14, 2007.
- 34. **NORTH WILKES:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Donavan Miller
- 35. **WEST CRAVEN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chelsea Marine
- 36. **MCMICHAEL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kenlon Knight
- 37. **CAPE HATTERAS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Rebecca Scarborough
- 38. **REIDSVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nicholas Allen Boucher
- 39. **BESSEMER CITY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Danielle Sturgis
- 40. **REIDSVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Edward Mason
- 41. **LEESVILLE ROAD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Danielle Tedaro
- 42. **WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joel William Elder II
- 43. **NORTH LINCOLN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kendall Noel Franklin
- 44. **EAST COLUMBUS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tianna Bennett
- 45. **JAY ROBINSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for James David Sims
- 46. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chad Hockaday
- 47. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jonathan Cooper
- 48. **THOMASVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mary Allen
- 49. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mary Jo McCloud
- 50. **BUNN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chastayia Nicole Lott
- 51. **POLK COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tyler Tanner
- 52. **LOUISBURG:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Christopher Holden
- 53. **WEST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sabrina Teeter
- 54. **WEST CALDWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Crystal Robbins
- 55. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hannah Jones
- 56. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Martin Malter
- 57. **TERRY SANFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Molly Garber
- 58. **MYERS PARK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Julia Tuttle
- 59. **WHITE OAK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Shelby Carroll
- 60. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Delmestri
- 61. **TERRY SANFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Herbert Bryan
- 62. **KNIGHTDALE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Walker
- 63. **WILLIAMS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jordan McPherson
- 64. **WEST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Emily Ward
- 65. **EAST DAVIDSON:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Addie Marey Chaney
- 66. **BROUGHTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for James Noneman
- 67. **FORBUSH:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Fabricio Giovanni McRae
- 68. **LANEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Brew
- 69. **EAST MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Chelsea Clark
- 70. **SOUTH CALDWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Cody Dedrick Reid
- 71. **SMOKY MOUNTAIN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jasmine Lossiah
- 72. **NANTAHALA:** Approved waiver of eight semester rule for Benjamin Jeremiah Taylor
- 73. **SOUTHERN NASH:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Reyna Garcia
- 74. **SOUTHERN WAYNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Haley Rae Fail

75. **WATAUGA**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Will Dicus
76. **SOUTH JOHNSTON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joseph Thornton
77. **ASHLEY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael Andrew Wynne
78. **ASHEBORO**: Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Pamela Rosaura Cuevas
79. **WESTERN GUILFORD**: Denied waiver of attendance rule for Israel Pike
80. **BESSEMER CITY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Watkins
81. **DOUGLAS BYRD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ariel Kubinski
82. **WESTOVER**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Locklear
83. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC**: Approved waiver of transfer rule for Devin Parker
84. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Glenn Heer
85. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Brady
86. **WESTOVER**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ahmad Boney
87. **WESTOVER**: Approved waiver of scholastic rule for LaShenda Barbour
88. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Bradley Delk
89. **WESTERN ALAMANCE**: Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Isaac Edward Reed
90. **CHAPEL HILL**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Willie Jackson
91. **PORTER RIDGE**: Approved waiver of graduation rule for Maria Stefina
92. **HIGHLAND SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Stephanie

Barkley

93. **SURRY CENTRAL**: Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Angelica Gonzalez
94. **BREVARD**: Approved waiver of scholastic requirement for Devin Morris
95. Northern Carolina Conference has accepted Granville Central (new school, previously referred to in Winter 2006 minutes with the working name Central Area High School) into its membership.
96. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD**: Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Robert Innell
97. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Austin Bowman
98. **NORTH HENDERSON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tristan Kayne Edney
99. **EASTERN ALAMANCE**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Emily Grace Stevens
100. **MILLBROOK**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christine Gamble
101. **ELKIN**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Courtney Anne Austin
102. **TRITON**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kinsley Partin
103. **CAPE HATTERAS**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kaitlyn Watts
104. **EAST FORSYTH**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alisha Perea
105. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Andrea Malesevic
106. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD**: Approved waiver of attendance rule for Adrian Davis
107. Approved second annual Red and Blue Senior Girls All-star Volleyball Games on Saturday, November 10, 2007 at the Greensboro Sportsplex.
108. **SEVENTY-FIRST**: Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Ashley England
109. Approved second annual Amani All-Star Basketball Classic at Mount Tabor High School in Winston-Salem for women's and men's games on Friday, May 25.

In addition, the Executive Committee received an appeal from Davie County on behalf of the Board. Davie was appealing forfeitures of three baseball games (per Handbook policy) for using an ineligible player, a penalty that had been previously been directed by staff. The Executive Committee voted to deny the appeal and then forwarded that information to the full Board for consideration.

**ENDOWMENT REPORT:** Karen DeHart reported to the Board, to update on both the corporate program and the endowment program. The Endowment has grown to \$8.7 million, and the asset allocation program with Wachovia Securities has been of great benefit.

Dollar surcharge has brought in close to \$600,000, and an increase in number of endowment games has helped. Schools have shared in additional revenue of almost \$4.5 million since the inception of endowment games.

New awards have been established, including the Gainey Awards (with gift of \$100,000 private donation). Toby Webb Coach of the Year Award campaign is at 71% of goal.

She also included some information from Time Warner, in its first year as the NCHSAA's official television partner for state championship. The company produced a 30-second PSA for the NCHSAA, and it ran over 41,000 times across the state on a variety of cable outlets.

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** Vann Pennell talked about what the NCHSAA had meant to him and his special year as president. He noted the sincerity and the passion he has seen in the Board and the great friendships he had established with Board members that he would not have made otherwise. He mentioned both a number of different state championships and the NCHSAA Hall of Fame ceremony in which he participated.

He did express some concerns, including fair play in high school competition, the concerns raised by administrators with no athletic backgrounds, availability of coaches, and other issues facing education.

**DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams made comments to the Board, noting he started back in 1967, and he said that we've had one of the strongest years thus far we've ever had. He noted that the staff had outstanding stability and that he thought the staff was second to none in the country. He also mentioned that most of the member schools are very supportive of the efforts of the NCHSAA.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, May 2, 2007**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Vann Pennell at 9:05 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Other members in attendance included Ralph Holloway, Diane Frost, Michael Baker, Joe Miller, Rodney Shotwell, Jim Watson, Charles Simmons, Si Simmons, Bobbie Short, Larry McDonald, Allison Sholar, Kent Byrd, Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes, Vicki Hamilton and Worley Edwards. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Kymm Ballard of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Absent was Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Mark Dreibelbis, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen DeHart and Pepper Hines.

Media members in attendance included Alex Bass, representing the Charlotte Observer, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer and Stephen Schramm of the Burlington Times-News.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee addressed the Board on behalf of the NCADA. The recently completed state conference in Wilmington was highly successful. He noted Ralph Holloway of the Board of Directors was one of the inductees to the NCADA Hall of Fame and Pepper Hines received a Distinguished Service Award from the NCADA.

Roy Turner of Ashley is the incoming president of the organization. In July the NCADA will be providing their annual breakfast for athletic directors during the coaches' clinic. August 5-8 are the dates for the National Executive Directors' Council, which now has up to 38 states represented. In December the NIAAA national meeting is set for Nashville, Tennessee.

Charlie also noted that Jerry McGee will be receiving the prestigious National Federation Award of Merit at the upcoming National Federation Summer Meeting in Palm Desert, CA, and that the staff will be very involved and visible in various roles in the national meeting.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris addressed the Board on behalf of his organization and once again commented on the great relationship between the NCHSAA and NCCA. He noted that ***From the Gym to the Jury***, a very helpful publication, is available for all high schools and middle schools in the state.

Clinic dates for this year are July 16-19, 2007 and last year had over 7,000 coaches in attendance. The clinic dates for 2008 are July 21-24.

**BOOKING AGENTS/OFFICIALS:** Roger Morton reported to the Board on behalf of booking agents and officials. He noted that the biggest step in officiating in the state in some time would be rolled out shortly, with the on line registration for all officials in the state. The officiating web pages connected with the NCHSAA site will include power point presentations of rules sessions, with the potential to add a number of things, including eventually adding the NFHS testing on line. The ultimate goal is to increase accountability and professionalism for officials.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION:** Kymm Ballard reported to the Board. She noted the information that she had provided Board members about legislation that could have an impact on athletics and highlighted several things of which Board members should be aware.

**NOMINATING REPORT:** Charlie presented the information to the Board that will be shared with the membership at the Annual Meeting. The slate will include Diane Frost as president, Bill Harrison as the new vice-president, and past president Vann Pennell. On the Board, replacing Michael Baker is Brooks Matthews, principal of Triton; replacing Vicki Hamilton will be Chris Norman, athletic director of Shelby; replacing Larry McDonald will be Bobby Guthrie, Wake County schools athletic director; replacing Joe Miller will be Stewart Hobbs, superintendent of Sampson County. Ron Singletary's retirement slot will be filled by Patti Hamler, principal at Pasquotank, and Karen Stephens' position will be filled by Chris Skabo, West Wilkes athletic director. Jim Watson's position will be filled by Page Carver, principal at Ashbrook, and Worley Edwards' position will be filled by Teresa Coleman, West Bladen athletic director.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS** (action items are recorded here; other items may have been discussed in committee but not referred for full Board for action):

**FINANCE COMMITTEE:** Diane Frost recognized members of her committee and made this report:

1. Recommend approval of 2007-08 insurance program—one of few states with complete insurance program, no changes in coverage or premiums for upcoming year; recommend approval of program (motion by McGee, second by McDonald, approved 21-0).
2. Recommend approval of new football championship rotation since Duke has opted out of rotation, leaving three (Raleigh, Chapel Hill and Winston-Salem) in rotation and two that are willing to take extra game. Rotation is established with 2007 games being 3-A, 3-AA and 1-AA at Kenan, 2-A, 2-AA and 1-A at Carter-Finley; 4-A and 4-AA at Groves and rotation set through 2014 (motion by Parker, second by C. Simmons, approved 21-0).
3. Refunds to schools—recommend approval of \$100,000 of money as partial reimbursement of catastrophic insurance paid at fall regional meetings. Overages from state football playoffs to cover excessive travel or deficit games will be received at Annual Meeting (motion by Shotwell, second by Sholar, approved 20-0).
4. Recommend reimbursement for mileage for Board go to 40 cents a mile. It has not been adjusted in six years but is still well short of IRS rate allowed, effective immediately (motion by Shotwell, second by Parker, approved 20-0).
5. Recommend approval to roll over executive directors contract for another four years (motion by Shotwell, second by Edwards, approved 20-0).
6. Reviewed staff evaluations and status of corporate sponsorship accounts and recommend approval of salary adjustments for EPA staff (motion by Shotwell, second by Holloway, approved 20-0)
7. Athletic pass for team doctors—recommend for approval upon request from school to NCHSAA (motion by Miller, second by Morris, approved 20-0).
8. Approve changes in Western Realignment co-chair and region 8; Jim Watson of Lincoln County is retiring, so his position as co-chair of West to be taken by superintendent Steve Page of Henderson County; resulting opening in Region 8 be taken by superintendent Bill Miller of Polk County (motion by Holloway, second by Short, approved 20-0).
9. Did not recommend paying Atkins High School regarding Fire Department citation during sectional basketball.
10. Approved request from Salisbury to not count the Carson game as an Endowment game since it already has two others designated as Endowment games, to make a one-year exception due to its particular circumstances (motion by Holloway, second by Parker, approved 21-0).
11. Approve that Nominating Committee chair come from that group's membership, based on a draw, for a two-year period and then alternate East-West chairs thereafter (motion by McDonald, second by Shotwell, approved 21-0).
12. New members of nominating committee to replace those leaving: recommend superintendent Mike Warren of Currituck in region 1, Sanderson principal Cathy Moore in region 3, superintendent Robert Logan of Asheville City Schools in region 8 (motion by Shotwell, second by Holloway, approved 21-0).

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES/SPECIAL PROGRAMS COMMITTEE:** Vicki Hamilton thanked her committee and presented her report:

1. Recommend approval of 2007-08 non-sports calendar as presented (motion by Short, second by Byrd, approved 21-0).
2. Recommend adjustment in wording for sports medicine medical exam; add "and be cleared to play" to language about physical in Handbook (and also on form in Formsbook) (motion by Sholar, second by Ballard, approved 21-0).
3. Received request to ask for exception to policy regarding live regular season television for football—did not come out of committee.
4. Recommend approval that school uniforms not be used for any outside organization competition during 180-day school year; during the summer, uniforms may still be worn for school-related activities (motion by Barnes, second by Shotwell, approved 17-4).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** Joe Miller presented his report after thanking his committee members:

1. After Sports Medicine Committee review of eight-quarter rule for football, recommend change in process; pre-participation form will still be required but will not be submitted to NCHSAA but filed at school; follow up form will be sent in on Monday after games are played. Whole process will be reviewed after the upcoming season, which will be second year of rule (motion by Shotwell, second by Ballard, 21-0).
2. Wrestling adjustments-- eliminate midyear weight certification certification and hydration; require use of National Wrestling Coaches Association on line system for weight management (is \$30 annual charge); recommend approval of two-pound growth allowance in effect on Jan. 1 only after making scratch weight in weight class (motion by Shotwell, second by Morris, approved 21-0).
3. Recommend allowing only one "double dual" match in a season for team scheduling, and number of matches for individual could not exceed 55 prior to conference tournament (motion by Ballard, second by Morris, 21-0).
4. Recommend approval in 1-A dual team wrestling only, that semifinals and finals will be on same day, alternating between East and West (Tuesday for first two rounds, Saturday for semis and finals) (motion by Miller, second by McDonald, approved 21-0).
4. Approved two-year trial for double elimination wrestling format at regional level (motion by Hamilton, second by Shotwell, approved 21-0)
5. Triad Conference JV football request—requested 11<sup>th</sup> game with addition of Northern Guilford as conference member but only playing junior varsity first year, but item did not come out of committee.
6. Sectional basketball – Saturday will be make-up date only, with all games played at higher seed or mutually agreed upon neutral sites. Playing dates would be Monday Wednesday Friday or Tuesday Thursday Friday, depending upon men or women in a given year. Sectional committees would no longer be necessary (motion by Shotwell, second by Ballard, approved 20-0).
7. Seeding conference champions in football only--recommendation from committee, all conference champions tied for first would be seeded as number ones if they are going into different classifications (A or AA) (motion by Shotwell, second by Morris, approved 21-0).
8. Seeding from split conferences in football; last year's procedure in this area stay in effect while schools are surveyed specifically to get opinion on potential options (motion by Morris, second by Ballard, approved 21-0).
9. Discussed at length non-boarding parochial schools and related issues, including placement of schools on brackets, but made no changes currently.

**REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE:** Larry McDonald thanked members of his committee for their work and made the following report:

1. Recommended acceptance of the incident and penalty report, including the following unpaid fines: Albemarle, Anson, Ardrey Kell, Asheville, Avery County, Bunker Hill, Cardinal Gibbons, Carver, Cary (2), Cedar Ridge, Central Academy of Technology, Challenger, Chase, Clinton, Columbia, Concord (2), Crest (2), Davie, East Bladen, East Gaston, Eastern N.C. School for the Deaf, Elkin, Enka, Clyde Erwin, Fuquay-Varina, Garinger, Gates, Gray Stone Day (3), Green Hope, Greene Central, Havelock, Hertford, Highland Tech, Hillside, Hiwassee Dam, Hobbton, Hoke, Hunter Huss, Jordan (2), Lakewood, Lexington, Lincoln Charter (4), Louisburg (2), Madison, Mattamuskeet (2), McDowell (2), Middle Creek, Mitchell, Monroe, Mount Pleasant (2), North Edgecombe, North Gaston (2), North Lenoir, North Stanly, North Stokes, North Surry, Northampton-East (2), Northside (Jacksonville) (3), Northwest Cabarrus, Northwest Halifax, Ocracoke, Olympic, Overhills, Parkwood, Pine Forest (2), Pisgah, Polk, Providence, Ragsdale, Raleigh Charter, Randleman, A.C. Reynolds,

Richlands, Roanoke Rapids, Rocky Mount Prep, Rose, R-S Central, Scotland, Ben Smith, Smoky Mountain, South Granville, South Robeson, Southern Durham (4), Southern Lee, Southern Vance, SouthWest Edgecombe, Southwestern Randolph, Sun Valley, Surry Central, Tarboro (2), Thomasville, Heide Trask, Tuscola, Union Pines (3), E.E. Waddell, Wakefield (2), Warren County, Weldon, West Brunswick, West Charlotte, West Columbus, West Stanly, Western Harnett, Westover, Wilkes Central. (motion by Barnes, second by Sholar, approved 19-0).

2. Recommend acceptance of ejection report; also recommend that school that receives three ejections in any sport will receive letter (principal, AD, city county AD and superintendent) and further ejections will result in implementation of student services sportsmanship program there (motion by Byrd, second by Short, approved 19-0).

3. Recommend approval of Pitt County volleyball booking agent Carol Cutler (motion by C.Simmons, second by Holloway, approved 19-0)

4. Recommend approval of Northeastern basketball booking agent Bobby Pennington (motion by Miller, second by C.Simmons, approved 20-0)

5. Set local booking association fees—recommend booking fee be no greater than one varsity game fee per sport (motion by Watson, second by Miller, approved 20-0).

6. Length of scrimmages—recommend length of time officials work an assigned scrimmage be no more than two hours; does not change overall length of scrimmages, however (motion by Sholar, second by Morris, approved 21-0).

7. Recommend a change in uniforms for basketball officials, with gray shirt with black pinstripes mandatory for those working in 2007-08 sectional and regional tournaments and state championships (optional in regular season); 2008-09 season, will be mandatory for all officials (motion by Miller, second by Sholar, approved 21-0).

8. Recommend for all officiating assignments in first two rounds in appropriate state playoffs, officials will be assigned by local booking agent of higher seeded team (motion by Barnes, second by Ballard, approved 20-0).

After further announcements, vice-president Frost presented an autographed football and basketball from Board members and he received a standing ovation from Board members.

The Board adjourned at 10:45 am and then lunch was served later.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING  
Tuesday, November 27, 2007**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Diane Frost at 9:04 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Bill Harrison, Rodney Shotwell, Charles Simmons, Si Simmons, Bobbie Short, Allison Sholar, Kent Byrd, Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes, Chris Skabo, Stewart Hobbs, Teresa Coleman, Bobby Guthrie, and Page Carver. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Kymm Ballard representing Robert Logan of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Absent were Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association and Chris Norman.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen DeHart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

There were introductions and announcements for the group.

Motion to approve consent agenda items from 1-161 below (motion by Shotwell, second by Pannell, approved (20-0)).

The minutes of the previous Board meeting and the annual meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by Shotwell, second by Parker, approved 20-0).

<p><b>CONSENT AGENDA</b> <b>NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION</b> <b>2007 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING</b> (cases handled since April 1, 2007 and before November 1, 2007)</p>
---

1. **PARKLAND:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Ashley Myers,
2. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Colton Paschall
3. Approved 56<sup>th</sup> annual men's and 32<sup>nd</sup> annual women's Blue-White senior all-star basketball games for March 21, 2008, sponsored by the Rhododendron Civitan Club of Asheville, to be played at T.C. Roberson High School.
4. **WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE:** Approved waiver of eight-semester rule for Davis Allen.
5. Denied waiver of transfer rule for Christopher Keeler, who had attended public school but then was homeschooled for a brief time; student must sit out fall semester.
6. **ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dustin Lucas.
7. **ELKIN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Meagan Shaffer.
8. **NORTH STOKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nicole Tyler Stone.
9. **MCMICHAEL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Danielle Simpson.
10. **MOREHEAD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Abel Leonardo Rios.
11. **DOUGLAS BYRD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dock McNair.
12. **RICHMOND SENIOR:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Quayshawn Leak.
13. **EAST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tara Jones.
14. **EAST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alisha Perea.
15. **PAGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Aaron Ganoe.
16. **AVERY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Victoria Guerrero.
17. **PRINCETON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chelsea (Brooke) Worley.
18. **CENTRAL ACADEMY OF TECHNOLOGY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Caitlin D. Eggert.
19. **JOHN HOLMES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Benjamin Paul Bishop.
20. **CHARLES B. AYCOCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Deven Sanders.
21. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Juan Miranda.
22. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kristin Devone.
23. **GRAHAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hayley Cromer.
24. **ENKA:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Andrew Lynn Farmer.
25. Received request for application for membership from Providence Grove High School of Randolph County.



26. **WESTOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tyjaura Walker.
27. **E.E. SMITH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nequan Melvin.
28. Received request from Ocracoke to join Tideland Athletic Conference for basketball only (men and women) for 2007-2008. Conference has approved request.
29. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Aubrey LiValsi.
30. **NORTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Travis Whitley Foster.
31. **CUMMINGS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Dexter O'Bryant Jenkins.
32. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Stephen Cook.
33. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Robert Rousseau.
34. **MILLBROOK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Karissa Wojcik.
35. **WEST CALDWELL:** waiver of attendance rule for Thomas Shipton was withdrawn.
36. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Mary Christina White, transferring to Charlotte Catholic from a non-NCHSAA member school in the county.
37. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Katelyn Pellitteri, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Hawaii.
38. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Sang Park, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Georgia.
39. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Timothy Nelson, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Kansas.
40. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Anna-Marie Massoglia, who has transferred after being home schooled.
41. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Jung Lee, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Georgia.
42. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Erin Fitzgerald, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Connecticut.
43. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Robert Fitzgerald, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Connecticut.
44. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Austin Dotson, who has transferred from a private school elsewhere in North Carolina.
45. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Matthew Conroy, who has transferred due to a parents remarrying and relocating from a school in New Jersey.
46. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for CarolAnn Carter, who has transferred from a private school elsewhere in North Carolina.
47. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Sara Bijkersma, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Florida.
48. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Taylor Paloumbas, who has transferred from a private Christian school in North Carolina.
49. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Ashley Ciriano, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Alabama.
50. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Pawel Uchman, who has transferred from a private school in North Carolina which is closing.
51. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Tyler Woods, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Florida.
52. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Gabriel Arturo Torres Castillo, who has transferred from a private school elsewhere in North Carolina.
53. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Tisci Mikhaela, who has transferred from a private school elsewhere in North Carolina.
54. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Felix Greene.
55. **PAGE:** Denied waiver of attendance and academic rule for Ryan Gartrell.
56. **SEVENTY-FIRST:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Daniel Bowling.
57. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Terrence Leifheit.
58. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jordan Valdov.
59. **WALTER WILLIAMS:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic requirements for Michael Roach, Jr.
60. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kaitlin Burns.
61. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Julia Paulson.

62. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Andreanna Sudano, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Ohio.
63. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jennifer Blythe.
64. **MOUNT TABOR:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Kikon Lamont Brown.
65. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Perry Holt Fryer.
66. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Raphael McGee.
67. **GOLDSBORO:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Antonio Parker.
68. **GREEN HOPE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Vasari Carter.
69. **PARKLAND:** waiver of attendance rule for Lenell Taylor was withdrawn.
70. **CHARLES B. AYCOCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Khiry Reid.
71. **ALEXANDER CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ben Burns.
72. **KNIGHTDALE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Thomas Draper.
73. **SEVENTY FIRST:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Paul Beckman.
74. **WEST WILKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Blankenship.
75. **WEST BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alexa Niggles.
76. **PANTHER CREEK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tyler Bailey.
77. **BANDYS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Josh Keller.
78. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Aaron Denard Hardin.
79. **OVERHILLS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jordan West.
80. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kelsey Beacham.
81. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jenna Wiggins.
82. Received request for application for membership from Union Academy Public Charter School.
83. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Christopher Foster.
84. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Megan E. Summy.
85. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joshua Crowley.
86. **HEIDE TRASK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Steffen Wynn.
87. **NEWTON-CONOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Holden Bracewell.
88. **ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Luke Chapman.
89. **NORTH GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dakiem Johnson.
90. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Robert Bowden.
91. **PARKLAND:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Ralph Sanders.
92. **E.E. SMITH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for T'Vell Villarreal.
93. **TERRY SANFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Melissa Lombrano.
94. **PINE FOREST:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nicholas Albanese.
95. **MOUNT TABOR:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Radford Myers.
96. **SOUTHEAST RALEIGH:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Jasmine Archible-Harris.
97. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Logan Hampton.
98. **SMITHFIELD-SELMA:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hillary Claire Braswell.
99. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Whitney Langdon.
100. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Elise Ann Harris.
101. **FRANKLINTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kenisha Rogers-Perry.
102. **SOUTH POINT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joseph Carswell.
103. **ROSE:** Approved waiver of attendance, scholastic and eight semester rule for Bruce Lawrence.
104. **PARKLAND MAGNET:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Ryan Patten.
105. **WEST CARTERET:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Brandon Adams.
106. **EASTERN WAYNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dahamoney Murchison.
107. **NEW HANOVER:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for John Davis Barfield.
108. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dylan Benson.
109. **PARKLAND:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jahmil Al-Amin.
110. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Robert Edging Burrior.
111. **PAGE:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Lauren Stange.
112. Received request to sanction Two Rivers/Mid-Southeastern Conference all-star baseball game for June of 2008 for Fayetteville SwampDogs.
113. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joseph Thornton.
114. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for John Lacey.
115. **ASHBROOK:** Approved waiver of scholastic and attendance rule for Chris Sean Mullis.
116. **MYERS PARK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Julia Tuttle.

117. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Taylor Osborne.
118. **ROCKY MOUNT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michelle Karr.
119. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kaitlyn Michelle Allen.
120. **OVERHILLS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jeremy Muse.
121. Approved 71<sup>st</sup> annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas for December 15, 2007, at Gibbs Stadium in Spartanburg.
122. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Andreeanne Sudano, who has transferred due to a parent job relocation from a school in Ohio.
123. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Taylor Paloumbas, who has transferred from a private school in-state.
124. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Dillon Green and Taylor Green, who have transferred from private schools.
125. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Jinwoo Yoo, who has transferred from a private school out of state.
126. **HARNETT CENTRAL:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Travonn Terrell Brewington.
127. **MOUNT TABOR:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Clay Hinkle.
128. **PARKLAND MAGNET:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Thomas Hood.
129. **GRIMSLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jonathan Storch.
130. **CHAPEL HILL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Andrew Fellela.
131. **WILKES CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Anthony Ocegueda.
132. **MIDDLE CREEK:** waiver for Donta James was withdrawn since it was not necessary.
133. **APEX:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Joseph Watkins.
134. **WEDDINGTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michelle Kerestes.
135. **NORTH GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kristen Caldwell.
136. **FORESTVIEW:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Dustin Jimison.
137. **KINGS MOUNTAIN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Charles Edward Belcher.
138. **SOUTH BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of residence rule for Michael Robinson.
139. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Patrick T. Schuler.
140. **ANDREWS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Michelle Rodriquez.
141. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Roger Greene.
142. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Denied waiver of portion of transfer rule for Demetrius Sellers.
143. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jeremiah Alexander.
144. Approved North Carolina Coaches Association all-star games, including the North Carolina-South Carolina basketball games March 22, 2008; East-West men's and women's basketball is July 21, 2008; men's and women's soccer is July 22, 2008; football is July 23, 2008.
145. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Ryan Rhodes.
146. Received completed application for membership and membership fee from Union Academy.
147. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alexander Fabian Oberkirsch.
148. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Sarah Terrell.
149. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Coty Hampton.
150. **CAMDEN:** Approved waiver of enrollment within first 15 days for Charles Williams.
151. Received request for application for membership for Draughn High School of Burke County, scheduled to open August 2008.
152. **WINSTON-SALEM PREP ACADEMY:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Joi Brooks.
153. **CHERRYVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael Smith.
154. **CONCORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Davion Waters.
155. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mary Ellen Cain.
156. Received request for application for membership from Pine Lake Preparatory Charter School in Mount Mourne.
157. **PATTON:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Vincent Dombrowski.
158. Received completed application for membership from Roxboro Community School, a charter school.
159. Received completed application for membership and payment of initial fee from Pine Lake Preparatory Charter School.
160. **GLENN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joseph Miller.
161. Rocky River Conference has unanimously voted to accept Union Academy into its membership for 2008-09; Union will not have varsity football for the '08 season.

The majority of the remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Bill Harrison, vice-chairman Bobbie Short, recorder Vann Pannell, Tony Parker, Jerry McGee, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen DeHart and Gary Cavanaugh;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Rodney Shotwell, vice-chairperson Charles Simmons, recorder Kymm Ballard, Page Carver, Bobby Guthrie, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Allison Sholar, vice-chairperson Kent Byrd, recorder Roger Morton, Stewart Hobbs, Chris Skabo, staff advisor Mark Dreibelbis;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Si Simmons, vice-chair Daryl Barnes, recorder Mac Morris, Teresa Coleman, Brooks Matthews, staff advisor Que Tucker.

The Board then heard lengthy committee reports on individual agenda items.

Staff members were presented with incentives from President Diane Frost which had been approved by the finance committee.

**DEPUTY DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Que Tucker talked to the Board about the football seeding process, going through it step by step and explaining where there were challenges this year. She also mentioned where adjustments may be made in the process, but outlined that this process was the one that football coaches have voted on.

**ASSOCIATE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Rick Strunk discussed the process for realignment and the challenges putting together the preliminary draft plan, which will be presented to the Realignment Committee later in the week. He also spoke about changes in the area of technology and improvements scheduled for both hardware and software for the web site, including an updated content management system and potential server upgrades that should help handle additional traffic.

Charlie also provided some background and history about the realignment process.

The Board was asked to approve Steve Taylor to be added to the Realignment Committee to replace Stewart Hobbs, who is changing regions after being elected to the committee (motion by Shotwell, second by Parker, approved 19-0.)

**ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Carolyn Shannonhouse made her report, starting about the change made in women's golf and the method of scoring. In 1A/2A/3A only eight teams qualified (using three golfers vs. just two in the past) as opposed to 21 the year before; in 4A 12 teams qualified as opposed to 25 the year before with the two-player team. Qualifiers are currently figured on a percentage basis, based on the size of each regional, with 78 qualifying for the state women's golf tournament. Coaches at the state tournament were surveyed about how teams qualify, etc., for the tournament and a committee of coaches will study this.

She outlined some of the challenges that have been faced in terms of finding venues for state championships, including golf, soccer, swimming and cheerleading. Discussions are being held with the Raleigh Civic Center about holding the state championships for cheerleading there in the future when that facility is ready.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:23 pm.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, November 28, 2007**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Diane Frost at 9:05 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Other members in attendance included, Bill Harrison, Rodney Shotwell, Charles Simmons, Si Simmons, Bobbie Short, Allison Sholar, Kent Byrd, Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes, Chris Skabo, Bobby Guthrie, Teresa Coleman, Stewart Hobbs

and Page Carver. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Absent was Joe White, Chris Norman and Robert Logan.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Mark Dreibelbis, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen DeHart and Pepper Hines.

Media members in attendance included Alex Bass, representing the Charlotte Observer, Gil Zino of Local Replay.com, Chris Edwards of the Garner Citizen News and Times, and Javier Serna of the Raleigh News and Observer.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams addressed the Board. He shared with the Board some thoughts, framed around the idea "are we killing sports?" With all of the things that are happening in other levels of athletics, including dog fighting, officials that bet on games, doping, bad behavior, it makes one wonder about the future of athletics. He noted that professional sports are in the entertainment business, pure and simple.

Adams noted that high school sports is the last pure form of amateur athletics, and that the program is for the betterment of the student-athletes, the most enjoyable thing they can do and to keep it in the proper perspective, and state associations must remain ever vigilant to keep things in that realm.

**ENDOWMENT REPORT:** Karen DeHart reported to the Board, to update on both the corporate program and the endowment program. She noted that Moyer Smith continues to work with the endowment in a number of areas and she thanked all board and staff members who have contributed to the fund.

She mentioned that the dollar surcharge on playoff tickets continues to increase, which means that attendance at playoff events has been growing. Participating schools have received almost \$4.5 million from Endowment games in which they've played since their inception in 1993. Fine money continues to go into the Endowment.

BB&T, the title sponsor for football, has its money go straight into the Endowment. Nominations have increased for the special awards related to these programs as well.

There were eight renewals among corporate sponsors for the coming year.

**STUDENT SERVICES/BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS REPORT:** Mark Dreibelbis shared information with the Board. He noted the pride the Association feels in taking the grant money that helps produce the programming the Student Services Program offers. The coaches' education program is a major component of the Student Services Program, and 18 have become nationally certified instructors to assist with the program. Already over 250 coaches have already successfully completed the course.

This will be an ongoing national program that we will continue to stay a part of.

He noted that putting the officials' registration on line has worked well, with on line testing the next component. There have been time savings as well as efficiency improvements and cost savings in many areas. Several other procedures have been adjusted.

Mark also thanked the Board for its help in changing the football officiating to local booking associations during the first two rounds and there had not been any sorts of problems with that while saving on travel costs.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris addressed the Board on behalf of his organization and once again commented on the great relationship between the NCHSAA and NCCA. He said the coaching clinic had 7,338 attendees and the tradeshow with 150 exhibitors, making it the best in clinic history. Swimming, cross country and golf have been added to the clinic schedule, with the goal when the association started in 1948 was to help coaches get better, and that continues to be a driving force for the organization.

Membership in the NCCA is for certified teachers and teacher assistants in the classroom daily who serve as coaches, and associate status is for anyone who coaches (which includes non-faculty).

He noted the NCCA is extremely proud of its relationship with the athletic directors' association and the NCHSAA. The on line distribution of the newsletter *From the Gym to the Jury*, under the direction of renowned expert Dr. Herb Appenzeller, has been well received by both high schools and middle schools.

The NCCA will celebrate its 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary of clinics next summer.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee addressed the Board on behalf of the NCADA. The athletic directors' breakfast during the summer at the NCCA clinic was the best attended ever.

He mentioned an extensive schedule, both statewide and nationally, where he represented the NCADA. He said there are now 33 members of the national organization, which he helped to start.

Jerry said that the biggest initiative that the NCADA is currently involved with, as was mentioned earlier in the meeting, has to do with NFHS coaches' education.

Dates for the upcoming state athletic directors' meeting are March 16-19, 2008, at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville.

**BOOKING AGENTS/OFFICIALS:** Roger Morton reported to the Board. He noted how far along the booking agents and officials have come under Mark Dreibelbis's direction. He also noted that booking agents are being held accountable for their actions and the actions of their officials.

The use of technology has been of great benefit for officials.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS** (action items are recorded here; other items may have been discussed in committee but not referred to full Board for action):

**FINANCE COMMITTEE:** Bill Harrison recognized members of his committee and made this report:

1. Recommended acceptance of audit report (motion by Harrison, second by Parker, approved 19-0).
2. Action budget will be delayed, since only one auditor was working instead of three and report was just finished less than a week ago, but that information will be forthcoming.
3. Information on Wachovia Securities Investments, with a return of better than eight percent this year, increase in interest; BB&T Trust is also doing well, since inception 18 months ago almost 14% increase, so those investments have done very well.
4. Recommend admission prices at invitational cheerleading championships to be increased from eight to \$10, more in line with other competitions of that nature, to start in 2008 (motion by Harrison, second by Sholar, approved 19-0).
5. Recommend approval of AED placement project; grant to come from endowment money and will be done in four phases for 128 schools (motion by Harrison, second by Shotwell, approved 19-0).
6. Recommend approval of incentives for staff (motion by Harrison, second by Hobbs, approved 19-0).

**POLICY COMMITTEE:** Rodney Shotwell thanked his committee and presented the report:

1. Special dispensation for students who may be getting incompletes on certain EOC tests. Algebra II, Physical Science, Physics, Biology and Chemistry assessments will not be released until standards have been set. Students who might be affected by these incompletes (in this situation only) will still be eligible if that course alone makes the difference. The NCHSAA will allow students affected by this delay to continue to participate in athletics if they meet all other eligibility requirements. Once those scores are released by NCDPI, each member school must take action on the affected students' eligibility by the day after those scores are received. State Board of Education policy requires the EOC to count at least 25% of course. (motion by Shotwell, second by Skabo, approved 19-0).
2. Recommend setting specific distance or time standards for wheelchair athletes qualifying for state track and field championships, with those standards set by staff; students competing in wheelchair events must use wheelchairs with proper safety equipment (motion by Shotwell, second by Harrison, approved 18-1).
3. Recommend to increase the suspensions for ejections in fighting only, from one game to two in football and from two to four in other sports, to start with the 2008-09 school year (motion by Shotwell, second by Barnes, approved 19-0).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** Daryl Barnes presented his report after thanking his committee members:

1. Requiring date after the sports season starts to submit rosters and team photos and other information to the NCHSAA for use in programs, with the change to add rosters or photos that are updated (motion by Barnes, second by Shotwell, approved 18-0).
2. Recommend approval of the 2008-09 playoff calendar as presented for fall, winter and spring, with some flexibility for border counties to try to work with those situations when they have signed contracts with out of state opponents; committee asked for staff to look at two-year calendars; asking for staff to survey

membership about winter and spring sports dates for the future (motion by Barnes, second by Parker, approved 19-0).

3. Endorse the National Federation lightning policy and recommend (not require) purchase of lightning detectors by schools (motion by Barnes, second by Shotwell, approved 19-0).

4. Recommended no change in football seeding for split conferences, with continuing to give the top team in each classification a number-one seed.

**REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE:** Allison Sholar made the presentation for her committee after thanking her members:

1. Approval of incident and penalty report as presented, noting a marked increase in total ejections and ejections by fighting (motion by Sholar, second by Shotwell, approved 19-0).

The incident and penalty report includes the following with unpaid fines as of November 27:

Andrews, Ashbrook, Crest, Currituck (2), East Columbus, East Wilkes, Hickory Ridge, Midway, Monroe, North Davidson, Olyptic, Pamlico (2), Person (2), Sanderson, South Lenoir, St. Pauls, Waddell

The incident and penalty report includes the following with paid fines as of November 27:

Albemarle, Andrews, Ashbrook, Beddingfield, Blue Ridge, Cape Fear, Central Cabarrus, Chapel Hill (2), Eastern Randolph, Enloe (2), Erwin, Forest Hills, Goldsboro, Hobbton, Hoggard, Hunter Huss, Independence, Kings Mountain (3), Knightdale, Lejeune, Lincolnnton, Mallard Creek, Newton-Conover, North Forsyth, North Gaston, North Mecklenburg, Northwest Guilford, R-S Central, Sanderson, Ben Smith, South Iredell, Southeast Halifax, Southern Wayne, Southwestern Randolph, Surry Central, Purnell Swett, Topsail, Vance, West Johnston, West Stokes, Western Alamance, White Oak.

2. Approved specific process for grievance process against booking agent; all would be in writing, and then after going to the local booking agent the 2<sup>nd</sup> step would be to local grievance committee, the third step to Review and Officiating Committee and then the final step to Executive Committee or its designee (motion by Sholar, second by Carver, approved 19-0).

3. Recommendation that swimming starters be registered with the NCHSAA, which raises their fee to \$15 (motion by Sholar, second by Pannell, approved 19-0).

4. Bill Kelly resigned earlier in November as a softball booking agent, and after appropriate interviews and selection process Steve McNeill has been selected as the Triangle softball booking agent (motion by Sholar, second by Guthrie, approved 19-0).

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING  
Tuesday, April 29, 2008**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Diane Frost at 9:00 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Bill Harrison, Rodney Shotwell, Charles Simmons, Si Simmons, Bobbie Short, Allison Sholar, Kent Byrd, Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes, Chris Skabo, Stewart Hobbs, Teresa Coleman, Bobby Guthrie, Brooks Matthews, Chris Norman and Page Carver. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Kymm Ballard representing the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association, and Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen DeHart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

There were introductions and announcements for the group.

Motion to approve consent agenda items from 1-124 below as recommendation from Executive Committee (approved 23-0).

The minutes of the previous Board meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by Shotwell, second by Parker, approved 23-0).

<p><b>CONSENT AGENDA</b> <b>NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION</b> <b>2008 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING</b> (cases handled since November 1, 2007 and before April 1, 2008)</p>
---

1. **FORBUSH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Andrew McDonald
2. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Williams
3. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Travis Lee Barbee
4. **GRIMSLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Terrell Clark
5. **BESSEMER CITY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Taylor Forney
6. **EAST LINCOLN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Portia Pryor
7. **CARRBORO:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Edwardo Velez
9. **E.E. WADDELL:** Denied waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Isaiah Sanders
10. **NEW HANOVER:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jami Upchurch
11. **GREEN HOPE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Travis Shull
12. **SOUTHEAST RALEIGH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Aaron Gunther
13. **WEST IREDELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kendayl Waugh
14. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Mary Katherine Hetzel and Charles

Hetzel

15. **SMITHFIELD-SELMA:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lauren Daughtry
16. **WESTERN HARNETT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Garrett Rhodes
17. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mary Lucas
18. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joshua Smith
19. **ROCKY MOUNT PREPARATORY:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Marcus Lane
20. **NORTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Phillip Anglade
21. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for James Allen Simons III
22. **LANEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael Hartlove
23. **ASHBROOK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sam May
24. **LANEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for David Carroll
25. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Torres
26. **EAST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany May Harrison
27. **HIWASSEE DAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Barrett Barber
28. **HIWASSEE DAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tyler Duggan
29. **BESSEMER CITY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Taylor Horney
30. **SANDERSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samuel Pearce



31. **WESTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kristen Clark
32. **D.H. CONLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lokia Harvey
33. **NORTH WILKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lauren Winger
34. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittney Smith
35. **WILLIAMS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashley Hinton
36. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alex Rizzuto
37. **NORTH DAVIDSON:** Approved waiver of residence rule for Tyler Wayne Hanover
38. **EAST COLUMBUS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alex Sasser
39. **SOUTHWEST GULFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Cordell Livingston
40. **WATAUGA:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Will Dicus
41. **PROVIDENCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Elizabeth Smit
42. **EAST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chanetta Mallette
43. **NORTH LINCOLN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Harris
44. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Cameron Pendergraph
45. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Anna Corrine Thomas
46. Approved third annual Red-Blue Senior All-Star Festival for volleyball for the Greensboro Sportsplex on Saturday, November 8, 2008.
47. **EAST BURKE:** Approved waiver of scholastic requirement for Jocelyn Flores
48. **EAST COLUMBUS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Bradley Moore
49. Could not take action on request from Western Alamance for waiver of age requirement for Johnny O'Neill Mitchell III, since hardship provision does not allow waiver of age rule.
50. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joseph Thornton
51. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Scott Bortz
52. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule of Robert Inella
53. Received letter from Central Carolina Conference, which voted unanimously to accept Providence Grove High School of Randolph County into its membership for the 2008-09 school year.
54. **MURPHY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Seth Stallard
55. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jacob Bagley
56. Received letter from Southern Piedmont Conference, which voted to accept Draughn High School of Burke County into its membership for the 2008-09 school year.
57. **ENLOE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for William Hartzell
58. **GRAHAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tommy Lamoreaux
59. **NORTH WILKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Zachary Bullard
60. **ASHEBORO:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Laura Cook
61. **NORTH WILKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Randy Kinder
62. **NORTH WILKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Josh Absher
63. **WALTER WILLIAMS:** Denied waiver of attendance and scholastic rules for Jordan McPherson
64. Received \$250 filing fee for Edgecombe-Nash County all-star basketball games scheduled for North Edgecombe High School on Friday, April 4.
65. **EAST FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Colleen McGinnis
66. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brandon Kearns
67. **GRAHAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sean Scott
68. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Richard Tyler Day
69. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Daniel Russell
70. **FOREST HILLS:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Seth Vaughan
71. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Glenn T. Heer
72. **LOUISBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rules for Montrell Bullock
73. **GRIMSLEY:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Blake Neal
74. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Qaasim Watson
75. **DAVIE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brent Beam
76. **TERRY SANFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Justin Vandebark
77. **MOUNT TABOR:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Brandon Lowsetter
78. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jack Meador
79. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Tranchon
80. **SMITHFIELD-SELMA:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Leah Stott
81. **LANEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ashli Flowers
82. **REAGAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christopher Cercy

83. **MOUNT TABOR:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for William Colville
  84. **FIKE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Childress
  85. **WEST STANLY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Marquise Bryant
  86. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael Coots
  87. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Anna Coots
  88. **HUNTER HUSS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Nicholas Hyleman
  89. **NEW HANOVER:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Elizabeth Johnson
  90. **GREEN HOPE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Arthik Adla
  91. **GREEN HOPE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Megan Glover
  92. **OVERHILLS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dustin Langham
  93. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jessica Newcomb
  94. **NORTHERN DURHAM:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rules for Kasper Larson
  95. **EAST BLADEN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Freddrianna McElveen
  96. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mindy Reyes
  97. **ASHEBORO:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Kristen Cooper
  98. **NORTHWEST GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Sabrina Mueller
  99. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Haley Stott
  100. **NORTHWOOD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Olivia Strowd
  101. **NORTHERN DURHAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chelsea Rigsbee
  102. **BESSEMER CITY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brian Gunnings
  103. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jenna Wiggins
  104. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kodi Schrenk
  105. **T.W. ANDREWS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for David J. von Dohlen
  106. **T.W. ANDREWS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jamie Bailey
  107. Approved three showcase events being run by the North Carolina Basketball Coaches Association, including April 19 at Northern Guilford and T.C. Roberson, April 26 at Nash Central.
  108. **MADISON:** Approved waiver of scholastic requirements for Kerri Harris
  109. **EAST FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Ethan McKinney
  110. **PANTHER CREEK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dakota Severe
  111. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christian Evan Albright
  112. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for George Wentz
  113. **RAGSDALE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Karin Armstad-Frisk
  114. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Denied waiver of residence related rules for Jey Yokeley
  115. **SPRING CREEK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Cassia Renee Duvla
  116. Received application for membership from Draughan High School of Burke County.
  117. Received application fee from American Cancer Society Relay for Life for all-star men's basketball game of Buncombe County and Asheville city schools players against a Crossfire Ministries team on April 12 at Erwin High School.
  118. **ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Bianca DerBoghossian
  119. **T.W. ANDREWS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jerome B. Smith II
  120. **PRINCETON:** Denied waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Rayanne Best
  121. **HIGHLAND TECH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lydia Hamilton
  122. Approved 16<sup>th</sup> annual Charlotte All-Star Classic men's and women's senior all-star basketball games for Saturday, March 29, 2008, in Charlotte.
  123. Received request for approval and filing fee for Charlotte Gridiron Classic all-star football game for Saturday, January 17, 2009 at Charlotte's Memorial Stadium.
  124. **LANEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Allen Collier
- NOTE: Both the Edgecombe County all-star game (item 64) and the American Cancer Society game (item 117) wound up being canceled and their requests were withdrawn.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT:** Charlie Adams said that despite the difficulty of some unusual circumstances which have occurred this year, it has been an excellent year for the NCHSAA.

Corporate sponsorship has remained solid despite some of the downturn in the economy, and that has been very positive for the membership.

Regional meetings continue to grow and that has created a challenge with overcrowding with certain facilities. The staff remains very involved nationally with the National Federation. Charlie also highlighted some of those who will be honored at the Annual Meeting on Thursday.

He talked briefly about some collegiate football games being televised on Friday night. He noted that East Carolina will have a Friday game but it will be played in the afternoon Friday after Thanksgiving and will not conflict with any playoff games. Appalachian State has had a game moved for ESPN2 on Friday, Halloween night, against Wofford, which will conflict with some regular season high school games. The NCHSAA does not support any effort by colleges or networks to televise games on the traditional high school football Friday night.

**REALIGNMENT:** Rick Strunk presented the information from the Realignment Committee to the Board, outlining the process, appeals that had been made the Realignment Committee, and areas of concern across the state. The Board considered the proposal from the Realignment Committee and moved to approve its recommendation for the realignment period 2009-13 after lengthy discussion (motion by White, second by Carver, approved 22-0).

**ELIGIBILITY AND BEST PRACTICES REPORT:** Vice-president Bill Harrison presented from the committee of superintendents which discussed eligibility, and then the Best Practices report from the committee of athletic directors, both of which had come in to meet since the last Board meeting.

He talked about the complexity of the issue with eligibility and the fact that the NCHSAA is not an enforcement agency. Some of the items which the committee came up with were (1) if there is falsification by parents or student-athletes, the penalty would be on the student-athlete and the recommendation would be for ineligibility for 365 days; (2) the need to develop a standard for "reasonable scrutiny" for a school to follow in an effort to determine eligibility; (3) the need for some real education, some requirement for coaches relative to eligibility, in addition to information for parents and student-athletes, and then to look at "best practices" from athletic directors.

An ad hoc committee of coaches and athletic directors was established, to discuss "best practices." Three areas were discussed, including a "checklist" for looking at eligibility of individual students; sharing eligibility sheets within conferences; coaches' education. This committee also agreed with a 365-day penalty for falsification.

It was noted that the vast majority of schools and coaches are, indeed, trying to follow rules and doing the best they can to follow all the rules and regulations.

The majority of the remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Bill Harrison, vice-chairman Bobbie Short, recorder Vann Pannell, Tony Parker, Jerry McGee, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen DeHart and Gary Cavanaugh;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Rodney Shotwell, vice-chairperson Charles Simmons, recorder Bobby Guthrie, Page Carver, Kymm Ballard, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Allison Sholar, vice-chairperson Kent Byrd, recorder Roger Morton, Stewart Hobbs, Chris Skabo, staff advisor Mark Dreibelbis;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Si Simmons, vice-chair Daryl Barnes, recorder Mac Morris, Teresa Coleman, Brooks Matthews, Chris Norman, staff advisor Que Tucker.

The Board then heard lengthy committee reports on individual agenda items.

**COACHES EDUCATION** – Mark Dreibelbis talked about this program. To date in its first year in North Carolina, 436 coaches have been certified and 33 nationally approved instructors are available in North Carolina. Education is going on across the state and the \$17.50 rebate is still available for those who are going through it. Program is available on line and 40 states are involved to some extent in the Fundamentals of Coaching program. The Federation is also developing other programs, including coaching soccer, wrestling, football, etc.

**ENDOWMENT REPORT** – Karen Dehart presented her report to the Board. Endowment, which started in 1991, now has \$11.5 million total. Handout broke out various specific categories (endowment games, dollar surcharge, etc) for Endowment as well as some corporate sponsorship information.

A direct mail solicitation for the Endowment will be forthcoming in recognition of the Association's 95<sup>th</sup> anniversary, with "95 for 95" a theme for next year.

As part of the corporate report, Time Warner Cable made a presentation to the Board about its television partnership with the NCHSAA. The guests included Alan Mason, vice-president and general manager of News 14 Carolina, and Jason Lockhart, Carolina On Demand manager from Time Warner.

Alan indicated that the video on demand component (which is a free on demand channel) is available to over 740,000 homes across the state while the live games have been available to 1.5 million subscribers. He outlined the games which had been shown live and those which have been on demand throughout the year. Next up will be the women's soccer championships in May to be shown on demand.

He noted that they had gotten "tremendous feedback" on their partnership. Jason said that almost 108,000 views of the football championships had occurred over the past two years and almost 36,000 of the basketball championship games, with almost 165,000 total views of all the video on demand products.

Over 1,000 30-second promos have been aired by Time Warner to promote the championships during the partnership on a variety of cable networks. He also noted the special Friday night football scoreboard show that is produced by Time Warner.

The company is currently working on the 2008-09 list of potential events to televise.

After some information from Pepper about the Board dinner in the evening, the meeting was adjourned at 3:54 pm.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, April 30, 2008**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Diane Frost at 8:30 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Other members in attendance included, Bill Harrison, Rodney Shotwell, Charles Simmons, Si Simmons, Bobbie Short, Allison Sholar, Kent Byrd, Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes, Chris Skabo, Bobby Guthrie, Teresa Coleman, Stewart Hobbs, Brooks Matthews, Joe White, Chris Norman, Kymm Ballard, and Page Carver. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Mark Dreibelbis, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen DeHart and Pepper Hines.

Media members in attendance included Alex Bass, representing the Charlotte Observer, Bryan Hanks of the Kinston Free Press, Stephen Schramm of the Burlington Times-News and Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris addressed the Board on behalf of his organization.

The NCCA will celebrate its 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary of clinics next summer. There were 7,300 in attendance at last year's clinic. Time Warner Cable will show the football and basketball all-star games with video on demand. The Carolinas Classic games were played at the Bobcats (now Time Warner Cable) Arena. Changes will be made to the NCCA membership card to prevent duplication, which had been happening,

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee addressed the Board on behalf of the NCADA. The meeting on March 16-19, 2008, at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville, was tremendously successful. Vicki Hamilton, Tom Brown and Joe White were named to the NCADA Hall of Fame. Mike Raybon, Herb Goins and Leroy Holden earned Lifetime Achievement awards. Fred McDaniel of Cumberland County is the current president and the vice-president is Frank Maennle of Swain. Scott Jones of Camden is the secretary.

Roy Turner of Ashley is helping to write the LTC courses in technology and will be teaching some of those, and Bobbie Guthrie is on the NFHS national committee on coaches' education.

The National Executive Directors' Council will meet in June in Charleston, SC. The NEDC is now "under the wing" of the National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association although it is free to make its own policies, etc. A total of 38 states now have executive directors. The NIAAA national conference is in San Diego in December. LTCs and coaches' education are scheduled to be done in Greensboro during the week of the NCCA clinic.

**BOOKING AGENTS/OFFICIALS:** Roger Morton reported to the Board. He noted how far along the booking agents and officials have come, with at the advent of on line registration and then on line payment. He also noted that that booking agents and officials are looking forward to the new sportsmanship program in an effort to fight ejections.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION:** Joe White spoke on behalf of the group, bringing greetings from the organization and noting there was a great relationship between the two. The change in the age requirement for entering kindergarten will likely have an effect on the high school eligibility age.

**NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION:** Kymm Ballard brought greetings from the state Board of Education. Robert Logan has left DPI, but Angela Quick, current principal at Watauga High School, will be coming on board there.

A Title IX evaluation took place at one member school and Board members were reminded to be aware of those sorts of potential issues. The potential of a State Board of Education change on the age of entering into kindergarten and the possible of the age rule being changed created a good deal of discussion as members of the Board offered their opinions.

**DIRECTOR'S REPORT/NOMINATING REPORT:** Charlie Adams shared a statement that was issued on Wednesday morning relative to televising college football on Friday nights.

The new Board members who will be introduced to the membership pending the voice vote at the Annual Meeting include the following: in Region 1, superintendent Julius Walker of Washington County; in Region 2, superintendent Kathy Spencer of Onslow County and Pat Burden, principal of Goldsboro High School; in Region 7, principal Rexanna Lowman of East Burke will be appointed to fulfill a one-year term to replace superintendent Bobby Short, who is retiring; in Region 8, principal Regina Lambert, principal at A.C. Reynolds High School.

The Nominating Committee selected Allison Sholar as the new vice-president when Bill Harrison is elevated to president next year. She received the traditional vice-president's jacket from Charlie and president Frost and made some comments to the Board. President Frost will move to immediate past president.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS** (action items are recorded here; other items may have been discussed in committee but not referred to full Board for action):

**FINANCE COMMITTEE:** Bill Harrison recognized members of his committee and made this report:

1. Recommend approval of insurance recommendation, with catastrophic the same cost as last year and all-athletic (motion by McGee, second by Ballard, approved 23-0).
2. Refund to schools for deficit, lost revenue or excessive travel for football (motion by Parker, second by Pannell, approved 23-0)
3. Endowment is now at \$11.5 million, with fifty percent restricted; money will also be returned to schools for interest on Endowment, with \$232,910 allocated out, with \$100,000 being returned to schools to help offset cost of catastrophic insurance; \$36,910 going to offset loss of some money from events in Winston-Salem, with \$86,000 going for previously approved AED project (motion by Parker, second by Carver, approved 23-0).
4. Increase in auditing fees as a result of new regulations, recommend approval of that new contract (motion by Ballard, second by Shotwell, approved 23-0).
5. Recommend acceptance of audit report (motion by Ballard, second by Parker, approved 23-0).
6. Request for Board to take a position on non-boarding parochial schools in the NCHSAA; indicated the position is stated in the Handbook, including the additional restrictions that those schools are required
7. Recommend director's contract be rolled over for the traditional four-year period (motion by Matthews, second by Hobbs, approved 23-0).
8. Recommend approval of EPA staff salary adjustments and performance reviews (motion by McGee, second by Parker, approved 23-0).
9. Recommend increasing cheerleading admission price for invitational championship to \$10, including one dollar for the Endowment; event will be moved to Raleigh Civic Center, vendors will also be charged to participate in championship (motion by Parker, second by Ballard, approved 23-0).

**POLICY COMMITTEE:** Rodney Shotwell thanked his committee and presented the report:

1. Recommend approval of 2008-09 non-sports calendar as distributed (motion by Carver, second by Coleman, approved 23-0).
2. Recommend adding 365-day suspension from eligibility for student-athlete who falsifies information (motion by Harrison, second by Carver, approved 23-0).
3. Recommend some type of preseason power point presentation relative to eligibility rules of the NCHSAA for preseason meeting presentation to athletes as well as coaches; mandated for coaches prior to the sports season they coach; also that it is made available to parents as well as guidance counselors and other administrators (motion by Carver, second by Harrison, approved 22-0).
4. Recommend staff develop an eligibility checklist for use at the member schools, to be signed by principal and athletic director at each member school (motion by Skabo, second by Carver, approved 23-0).
5. Recommend mandating the sharing of eligibility forms by all schools in each sport in a particular conference (motion by Byrd, second by Hobbs, approved 23-0).
6. Committee reviewed but made no recommendation for changes in the felony policy.
7. Reviewed existing recommended lighting standards and recommend updating and revising the current NCHSAA recommendations:
  - light levels to be calculated using the Constant Lighting Standard or Depreciating light with a .70 LLF
  - add emergency lighting levels for facilities with spectators
  - including current NC building code standards
  - foot candle testing added to maintenance list
  - add life cycle cost analysis to insure sustainable design standards are considered
 optional TV lighting standards consistent with NCAA standards will also be available for supplemental information purposes. These changes would go into effect for new facilities from the point of adoption of these new standards (motion by Parker, second by C. Simmons, approved 23-0).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** Si Simmons presented his report after thanking his committee members:

1. Recommend approval of the two-year football calendar, for 2009 and 2010 (motion by Morris, second by Shotwell, approved 23-0).
2. Recommend continuing current system of weekly weigh ins for wrestling (motion by Morris, second by Parker, approved 23-0).
3. Recommend two-year trial period for championships in dual team wrestling, going with two in the East and two in the West each year starting in 2009 (motion by Shotwell, second by Parker, approved 23-0).
4. Women's golf recommendations: the top four teams qualify with best three scores, regardless of individual position; if school does not finish in top four but qualifies three individuals, school could compete as team at state finals; a team could still qualify players four and five if their scores were among the best qualifying scores; remaining individual spots, based on the percentages for that regional, that number of best scores would advance to state finals (motion by Shotwell, second by Hobbs, approved 23-0).
5. Recommend making eight-quarter rule for football permanent since the two-year experimental phase is over (motion by Norman, second by Barnes, approved 23-0).
6. Recommend one year trial basis for 3-A swimming for qualifying in 2008-09, to bring eight fastest times in East and eight fastest in West to the finals, and then the eight overall fastest times to complete field (motion by Shotwell, second by Hobbs, approved 23-0). Staff then will bring in committee to evaluate after the one year experiment.

**REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE:** Allison Sholar made the presentation for her committee after thanking her members:

1. Approval of incident and penalty report as presented (motion by Byrd, second by C. Simmons, approved 23-0).

Paid fines as of April 29 include:

Albemarle, Alexander Central (2), Andrews (2), Ashbrook (2), Ashley, Atkins, Charles B. Aycock, Beddingfield, Berry Academy, Blue Ridge, Jack Hritt, Bunn, Burns, Cape Fear (2), Cardinal Gibbons, Jesse Carson, Central Cabarrus (2), Central Davidson, Chapel Hill (2), Cherokee, Currituck, East Burke, East Columbus, East Duplin, East Mecklenburg, East Wilkes, Eastern Randolph, Elkin (2), Enloe (3), Clyde Erwin, Fairmont, Farmville Central, First Flight, Fred T. Foard, Forest Hills, Forestview (2), Franklin, Goldsboro, Gray's Creek, Grimsley, Harding University (2), Hickory Ridge (2), Hiwassee Dam, Hobbton, Hoggard, Hunt, Hunter Huss, Independence (3), Kings Mountain (5), Knightdale, Laney, Lee, Leesville Road, Lejeune, Lincolnton, Louisburg, Maiden, Mallard Creek (2), Monroe, Myers Park, Nantahala, Nash Central, Newton-Conover, North Forsyth (2), North Gaston, North Johnston, North Mecklenburg (2), North Moore (2), Northern Durham, Northern

Vance, Northwest Cabarrus, Northwest Guilford, Northwood, Olympic, Orange, Page, Pamlico, Person (2), Plymouth, Providence (2), Ragsdale, Red Springs, Reidsville, R-S Central, Sanderson (2), Terry Sanford, Seventy-First, Ben Smith, South Brunswick, South Iredell, South Lenoir, South Mecklenburg (2), Southeast Halifax, Southeast Raleigh (2) Southern Wayne, Southwestern Randolph, St. Pauls, Surry Central, Purnell Swett (4), Tarboro, Topsail, Tritonm, Tuscola, Zebulon Vance (3), Waddell, Wallace-Rose Hill, West Balden, West Charlotte (2), West Johnston, West Stanly, West Stokes, Western Alamance, White Oak, Whiteville, Williamston.

Unpaid fines as of April 29 include:

Athens Drive, Charles B. Aycock, Bandys, Berry Academy (2), Brevard, Douglas Byrd (2), Cardinal Gibbons (2), Cherokee, Concord, Currituck, Dudley, Eastern Guilford, Eastern Randolph, Elkin, Fuquay-Varina, Garinger (2), Garner, Goldsboro, Gray Stone Day, Gray's Creek, Independence, Thomas Jefferson Classical, Jones (2), Lexington, Madison, Midway (2), Mooresville, N.C. School of Science and Math, New Bern, Newton-Conover, North Brunswick, North Davidson (2), North Forsyth, North Gaston (3), North Surry, Northeast Guilford, Northern Guilford, Orange, Parkland, Pisgah, Polk, Porter Ridge (2), Seventy-First, Ben Smith, South Mecklenburg, Southern Vance, Statesville, Thomasville, Heide Trask (2), Waddell, Wakefield, Washington, Weddington, Weldon, West Brunswick, West Caldwell, West Charlotte, West Craven, West Forsyth, West Stokes, West Wilkes, Western Alamance, Wilkes Central.

2. Recommend sanction against two West Charlotte coaches, Maurice Flowers and Hazel Richardson, guilty of rules infractions, to impose a 365-day suspension from coaching, starting July 1, 2008, for coaching at NCHSAA member schools (motion by Parker, second by Morris, approved 23-0).

3. Recommend acceptance of ejection report, noting concerning that ejections are up 95 percent overall, including up in football 188%, men's basketball up 148%, men's soccer up 85%, wrestling down 15%, women's basketball down 25% (motion by Shotwell, second by Byrd, approved 23-0).

4. Recommend giving conferences the option to assign one officiating crew for doubleheaders in basketball conference tournaments, although the recommendation is to still to use separate crews in those situations (motion by Parker, second by Shotwell, approved with dissent 22-1).

5. Recommend approval of rewritten grievance procedure for officials, first going through local booking association grievance procedure; then could make written appeal to Review and Officiating Committee of Board; an independent arbiter/review committee would be established as requested for the next step; and then to executive director and Executive Committee of the Board of Directors, then finally to the full Board of Directors; would require a surety bond for all booking agents (motion by Skabo, second by Hobbs, approved 22-0).

**PRESIDENT'S COMMENTS:** Diane Frost talked about major things which had occurred this year, including realignment. She praised the leadership from the staff and from Jack Hoke, who served as chairperson for that process. She also hopes that this realignment has set the tone for other realignments in the future, including considering other possible ways to organize with the potential of different classifications, etc.

She said she hopes that the year can be looked as a good one for sportsmanship, and that even though the ejections are up the Board has taken some bold steps with additional consequences for fighting. That should remain at the top of the priority list.

She also talked about the great relationships among the organizations that are represented on the Board, the relationships the NCHSAA has established with its many championship venues and the relationships that have been developed among members of the Board. She also noted the relationships that are reflected by the NCHSAA's corporate partners, which have become vital to assisting in the life of the Association. She said that it had been a pleasure and a privilege to serve as president of the organization during the 2007-08 year.

The president then received an autographed basketball from all of the members of the Board and an autographed football signed by all the members of the NCHSAA staff.

Details about the rest of the day's activities were outlined by Charlie Adams, including the Board dinner scheduled for Wednesday night.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:35 am.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director



**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING  
Tuesday, December 2, 2008**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Harrison at 8:58 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Diane Frost, Si Simmons, Charles Simmons, Kent Byrd, Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes, Chris Skabo, Stewart Hobbs, Bobby Guthrie, Page Carver, Chris Norman, Pat Burden, Rexanna Lowman, Regina Lambert, Julius Walker and Kathy Spencer. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Kymm Ballard of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association, and Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association. Allison Sholar was absent, unfortunately due to a fire at one of the schools in her system.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen DeHart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

Bill made some introductory remarks, including a review of Monday's activities and the revised schedule for this year's board meeting.

Motion to approve consent agenda items from 1-155 below (motion by Hobbs, second by Carver, approved ).

The minutes of the previous Board meeting and the annual meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by Carver, second by White, approved).

<b>CONSENT AGENDA NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION 2008 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING</b>
--

(cases handled since April 1, 2008 and before November 1, 2008)

1. **FRANKLINTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Graham Sapp.
2. **SHELBY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Juleigh Gilbert.
3. **LANEY:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jake Stone.
4. Received application fee and completed application for membership for Jimmy Draughn High School of Burke County.
5. **TUSCOLA:** Approved waiver of scholastic rules for Deana LeeAnn McCall.
6. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Antoine Dahane, who transferred to Catholic from a private school.
7. **MURPHY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Andrew Robert Nichols.
8. **UNION:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Larry George Jr.
9. **SANDERSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for David Hemminger.
10. **SANDERSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Shelby Potts.
11. **CUMMINGS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Byron Fabian Tenesaca Guaman.
12. **CHASE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Hill.
13. **PENDER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Angel Sabillon.
14. **PENDER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Osman Ordonez.
15. **NORTH BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tammy Ward.
16. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Cameron Gurley.
17. **RIVERSIDE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Victoria Wilson.
18. **GREENE CENTRAL:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Daniel Moye.
19. **UNION ACADEMY:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Chase Outen.
20. **FREEDOM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christopher Otstott.
21. **EAST CHAPEL HILL:** Approved waiver of eight-semester rule for Christopher Scott Walters.
22. **CARRBORO:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rules for Colin Sullivan.
23. **BURNS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Kathy Burns.
24. **MOUNT PLEASANT:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Max McClamrock.
25. **APEX:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jacob Martinello.
26. Approved sanctioning of 72<sup>nd</sup> annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas for Gibbs Stadium at Wofford College on Saturday, December 20.
27. **SOUTH DAVIDSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Casey Alana Bledsoe.
28. **SUN VALLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Morgan Stanley.
29. Approved sanctioning of 57<sup>th</sup> annual men's and 33<sup>rd</sup> annual women's Blue White Senior all-star basketball games sponsored by the Rhododendron Civitan Club, scheduled for March 20, 2009 at T.C. Roberson.

30. **GRAHAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Torre Farrington.
31. **LEDFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Kevin Krull.
32. **NCSD:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Corey Gaither.
33. **NCSD:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Kelly Nicole Randall.
34. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chelsea McClure.
35. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jenna Wiggins.
36. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alayna Dalton.
37. **LANEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sherwood Miller.
38. **JACK BRITT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Heather Nicole Erickson.
39. **SOUTHERN VANCE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Sheldon Gill.
40. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Patrick Leeke, who transferred to Catholic from a private school in state.
41. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for John Cunnane, who transferred to Catholic from a private school in state.
42. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Houston Spake.
43. **LEJEUNE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Karina Diaz.
44. **LEJEUNE:** Denied waiver of attendance for Paulena Pine.
45. **PERQUIMANS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Anthony Gaertner.
46. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Marjorie Whitney.
47. **SHELBY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Cameron Stroup.
48. **NORTH WILKES:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Monday.
49. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Barbara Lopez.
50. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Larry Michael White.
51. **WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Jake Matthew Coleman.
52. **ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Rod Russell.
53. **CHAPEL HILL:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Dwayne Ashley.
54. **CHAPEL HILL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Desmond Alston.
55. **MOUNT AIRY:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Danny Belle.
56. **HAVELOCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Angela Luebs.
57. **EASTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kathryn Osborne.
58. **SPRING CREEK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for James Dean Millard.
59. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Megan Brown.
60. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dagon McClure.
61. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for C'monee' Wilkins.
62. **NORTH ROWAN:** waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Tanner Shelton was tabled.
63. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Thomas Bullard.
64. **WEST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christian Aguilar.
65. **SMITHFIELD-SELMA:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hillary Claire Braswell.
66. **SMITHFIELD-SELMA:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Tavarus Bynum.
67. **HOLLY SPRINGS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Andrew Thrasher.
68. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Ashley Buckland, who transferred in from a private school.
69. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Ryne Carson, who transferred in from a private school.
70. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Oliver Milani, who transferred in from a private school.
71. **ORANGE:** did not act on waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Lindsey Hall because the student did not meet local promotion standards.
72. **PARKLAND:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Kyle Boone.
73. **DRAUGHAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Taylor Renee Shelton.
74. **REAGAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alexandra Danielle Jones.
75. **THOMASVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Campbell.
76. **SOUTHEAST RALEIGH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Devan Maultsby.
77. **EASTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joshua Morehead.
78. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lindsay Pope.
79. **LAKE NORMAN:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Tory Howell.
80. **REIDSVILLE:** waiver of attendance rule for Andre Jamal Galloway was not acted upon because he is ineligible due to local promotion standards anyway.
81. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Andrew Autrey.
82. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joseph Thornton.
83. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Travis Haynes.
84. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Tony Dewayne Martin.
85. **SCOTLAND:** Denied waiver of attendance and academic rule for Ronald Nealy.
86. **EAST CARTERET:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kyle C. Brown.

87. **WESTERN GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Seth Thomas Johnson.
88. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Amanda Mayberry.
89. **NORTH BUNCOMBE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for William Dufifie.
90. **JACK BRITT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Devon Merritt.
91. **A.C. REYNOLDS:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Cesar Martinez.
92. **WEST ROWAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Diane Simerson.
93. **OVERHILLS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hunter Barretto.
94. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Farrell Sullivan.
95. **CAPE HATTERAS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Caitlyn Gray.
96. **THOMASVILLE:** Approved waiver of eight semester rule for Erwin Garcia, for one semester.
97. **NORTH STOKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Moe Schletweg.
98. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Garrett.
99. **WEST MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Briana Threatt.
100. **DUDLEY:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Anthony Jerome Oliver Jr.
101. **T.W. ANDREWS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Leland Reynolds.
102. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Mathew Carl Poole.
103. **NORTH GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hali Passmore.
104. **GLENN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Heather Dortsch.
105. **ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Anthony Watkins.
106. **ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Charles Gray Garrison.
107. **WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jonathan Wood.
108. **JESSE CARSON:** tabled waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Josh Reading since it also involved local promotion standards.
109. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joseph Jenkins.
110. **PANTHER CREEK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jessica Bellamy.
111. **TUSCOLA:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joshua Hall.
112. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Elise Ann Harris.
113. **MOUNT TABOR:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Carly D. Nussbaumer.
114. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chelsea Nicole Evans.
115. **HOGGARD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Devonte Wiggins Bloodworth.
116. **WEST BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule, 8 semester rule for Jared Trey Brown.
117. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Gilbert Drummond, who transferred to Catholic from a private school in state.
118. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Patrick Leeke, who transferred to Catholic from an out of state school.
119. **T.W. ANDREWS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Murlon Miller.
120. **PORTER RIDGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Savannah Morgan Watson.
121. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Aaron English.
122. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Michael Duplak.
123. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kristin Devone.
124. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tiffany Klos.
125. **MOREHEAD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Cathey.
126. **MCMICHAEL:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Cinque Davis.
127. **KINGS MOUNTAIN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hope Phongsu.
128. **NORTH DAVIDSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lacey Cloninger.
129. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Grace Butler, who transferred to Catholic from a private school in state.
130. **WEST CRAVEN:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Anthony Simpson.
131. **EAST BLADEN:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Hailey Baldwin.
132. **PORTER RIDGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kayla Harrington.
133. **HOGGARD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Grayson Alexander Weigele.
134. **EAST MECKLENBURG:** Denied waiver of eight semester rule for Cory Spencer.
135. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Rico Pegan.
136. **SWANSBORO:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael Donnellan.
137. Approved North Carolina Coaches Association all-star games, including the North Carolina-South Carolina basketball games TBA on a date after the state championship; East-West men's and women's basketball is July 20, 2009; men's and women's soccer is July 21, 2009; football is July 22, 2009.
138. Received completed application for membership for Carter Woodson Charter School of Winston-Salem.
139. **REAGAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ryan Bonifay.
140. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Mereike Owen, who came to McGuinness from a private school in state.
141. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Trina Uwinenza, who came to McGuinness from a Catholic school out of state.

142. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Jessica Roner, who came to McGuinness from a Catholic school out of state.
143. **CHAPEL HILL:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Alex Zuniga.
144. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of residence rule for Aaron Bland.
145. **SHELBY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jonathan Degree.
146. **CONCORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Katrina Lukic.
147. **BERTIE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Kentez Jones.
148. **RONALD REAGAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Eric Engstrom.
149. **CARVER:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Terry Scales.
150. Received completed application for membership for Lake Norman Charter School of Huntersville.
151. Received request for application for membership from Wheatmore High School of Randolph County.
152. Received request for application for membership from Cuthbertson High School of Union County; this school was referenced as "High School C" in recent realignment and has just recently been named.
153. **HIWASSEE DAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lacy Garland.
154. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Joshua McGee, since he was transferring from a non-member school in North Carolina.
155. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for William Wolf, since he was transferring from a non-member school in North Carolina.
156. Received completed application for membership for Cox Mill High School of Cabarrus County.

**SPECIAL APPEAL** – Rose High School of Greenville made an appeal to the Board of Directors based on its conference placement in realignment. Charlie gave the Board some background about the Rose situation and how it had unfolded.

Among the contingent making the presentation were Dr. Beverly Reep, superintendent of Pitt County schools; Dr. George Frazier, Rose principal; Tommy Peacock, Rose athletic director; Bob Dailey, city-county athletic director for Pitt County; coach Ron Vincent; Erin Bollier, associate superintendent; Greg Steele and Darrell Harrison of the Rose High boosters club.

Dr. Reep introduced members of their team and then Tommy Peacock began the presentation, talking about the history of Rose's alignment in the 3A-4A split conference. He walked the Board through the handout which had been distributed with mileages, dismissal times, etc. Rose cited its concern about lost finances, travel time, mileage, and potential diminished participation.

Among suggestions which the group made was a football-only conference as configured and all other sports in the current conference alignment; another would just be to keep the conference as it has been. They also suggested moving West Brunswick and South Brunswick, or a move involving Jacksonville and White Oak.

There was not consensus from schools affected by potential moves; one document issued by Rose showed that five schools favored some of the Rose suggestions but nine did not. Questions followed.

The Board heard a number of reports throughout the day:

**LACROSSE REPORT** – Jim Kirkley and Amy Steinmetz made the presentation representing the North Carolina High School Lacrosse Association, a group that has organized postseason play, etc., in the absence of lacrosse being an NCHSAA-championship sanctioned sport.

Jim began and noted the great growth in men's lacrosse, from two public school teams in 1991 to 57 in 2009. The NCHSLA organized in 1997 with six teams competing and offering a playoff, but the NCHSLA has attempted to follow all NCHSAA rules and regulations so the transition would be seamless.

There should be at least 43 4-A teams playing men's varsity lacrosse when the new alignment starts. The growth has been exponential and reflects growth going on across the country. The cost of outfitting a team from scratch was discussed, as well as the differences in equipment for men's teams versus women's.

Women's lacrosse has grown from 12 teams in 2003 to 45 single-school NCHSAA-based teams this year (2008-2009), with over 1,000 players.

Questions followed, covering topics from officials to sports seasons to cost of fielding teams to game playing rules.

Motion to sanction women's and men's lacrosse as an official NCHSAA championship sport starting in the 2009-2010 school year (motion by Morton, second by Matthews, approved with dissent).

Discussion followed about development of a "start-up kit" or information to help schools that don't have lacrosse actually get it started, answering the primary questions schools would ask.

**HEAT EXHAUSTION/CATASTROPHIC INJURY REPORT:** Dr. Fred Mueller of the University of North Carolina made the presentation to the Board.

He noted there had been 11 direct deaths attributed to football since 1931 in North Carolina, but there had been a rise across the country this year as well as the deaths in North Carolina. He distinguished between the "direct" and "indirect" for statistical purposes, and showed the statistical trends in North Carolina. There is usually one permanent catastrophic injury (head or neck) every two years in the state related to football. Dr. Mueller also noted a problem across the country with heat stroke deaths, including six in the country this year (four at the high school level) and 39 from heat stroke from 1999 to 2008.

Among recommendations for prevention in this area which he mentioned are: know medical history of athletes; acclimatization to get used to heat and equipment; physician or trainer availability; temperature and humidity, to be very cognizant of that; rest periods in hot weather; water or other sports drinks available; monitoring weight each day before and after practice to make sure no more than 2 percent weight loss; watch for signs of heat stroke such as nausea, vomiting, incoherence, unsteadiness; immersion in ice water for possible heat stroke and there has not been one death when this protocol is followed; have written emergency plan in place for implementation.

Questions followed.

**CONCUSSION REPORT:** Dr. Kevin Guskiewicz of the University of North Carolina made the presentation to the Board, along with trainer Ken Brown from Northern Durham High School and Scott Barringer of Cabarrus County. They presented information and recommendations for appropriate medical coverage for high school athletics, based on the findings of the Athletics Safety Task Force and reviewed by the Sports Medicine Committee.

Football, lacrosse, wrestling and soccer, he noted, are the contact sports where concussions are most prevalent, and it is a nationwide concern, in terms of making sure student-athletes have the best care possible. The focus of this work relates to head injuries and the potential for second-impact syndrome. Once an athlete has had a concussion, there is much, much greater risk for future concussions.

He provided detailed information about baseline screening of athletes and potential best practices.

His handout included nine recommendations, including a certified athletic trainer to be employed at all schools, but that this would be a funded mandate with necessary funding provided by legislation, doing it in stages. Right now about 30 percent of NCHSAA schools meet this standard.

Other recommendations, some of which had been touched on by what the Executive Committee had passed on behalf of the Board earlier this year:

- no high school athlete suspected of sustaining a concussion should be permitted to return to practice, game or activity involving exertional activity on the same day; further referral and evaluation
- no return following a concussion, to practice or play, until student-athlete receives written release from school-approved physician
- member schools should submit to NCHSAA name of their employed ATC, including their NCBATE license number, or name of an ATC consultant who has been secured by the school with the purpose of establishing an emergency action plan
- development of an emergency action plan (EAP) at all schools, to be submitted to the NCHSAA and filed
- verification of EAP would include agreement of understanding signed by coaches, administrators, etc.
- adoption of the American Medical Society for Sports Medicine (AMSSM) Pre-participation Physical Exam Form; this may be subject to some additional suggestions by the Sports Medicine Committee
- a mandatory baseline concussion testing program should be instituted at all NCHSAA member schools at minimum for football, soccer, lacrosse and wrestling (the baseline testing should include several areas of assessment and would take about 40 minutes per athlete); this implementation will provide that baseline from which to work; testing would be conducted at the start of the athletes' freshman season or first time an athlete ever goes out for a sport, with follow up assessment occurring with suspected concussion
- mandatory annual review course concerning athletics safety education and awareness (to be developed) should be completed by member schools' athletics personnel. The mandatory safety education program will be included with the mandated annual review of the eligibility PowerPoint for coaches and athletic directors. A separate module will be developed for school approved physicians and ATC.

These are all recommendations that can be considered by the Board.

**INSURANCE REPORT:** Mandy Lance reported first on the death benefits being paid by United Health Care for the student-athletes who had died this fall in North Carolina.

She mentioned the feedback she had been gathering on a statewide all-athletic plan, which would include every athlete in the state and would also include catastrophic. There are 54 systems that are purchasing some kind of insurance related to this, but the proposed all-athletic could be from zero dollars to \$1 million coverage. This would be seamless, moving with the same company and same claim form going from the regular insurance into the catastrophic. There were three systems (all with voluntary programs) that indicated no interest in the program in response to a survey.

The Board would have to consider making the all-athletic mandatory; currently only the catastrophic is mandatory.

Discussion followed including the potential need to gather other information from the school systems relative to insurance.

**KAY YOW/WBCA CANCER FUND:** Carolyn Shannonhouse addressed the Board on this topic. She referred first to the Volley for the Cure, which is similar in approach and was embraced by our NCHSAA member schools. She provided a handout related to the success that Alexander Central High School did with Volley for the Cure, raising \$2,800 for cancer research.

The Kay Yow/WBCA Cancer Fund is the first women's initiative undertaken by the Women's Basketball Coaches Association in its 27-year history. Carolyn talked about providing information to the member schools about this fund, even though the season has already started, making this a voluntary program as schools think about raising money for cancer research.

The Board moved to support and endorse this effort (motion by Carver, second by Spencer, approved).

**OPPORTUNITIES TO HELP SCHOOLS:** Karen DeHart gave the report to the Board, including the grant program that was discussed at regional meetings as well as other opportunities.

For the first time, there was a loss in interest income the Endowment due to the economic situation. The grant program was designed for schools to be able to apply for money related to six specific areas of initiative, but there is no interest income available. The program still exists but just is suspended at this point.

She outlined the original intent of the Endowment but also talked about other programs which are available. She mentioned scholarships and other awards would still be available (Toby Webb Award, Clary Medal, etc), and of course Endowment games have helped the schools generate several million dollars over the years for their own benefit.

In addition, over the last seven years almost \$700,000 has been returned to the schools from the Endowment from interest earned. She also referred to the AED grant project that placed units, with 104 schools with the units or in the process of satisfying the criteria.

Endowment money is also designed to help offset expenses of state championship events in the situation where there are not host city or other local sponsors. She also reviewed some of the revenue from Endowment games for this year and other solicitations.

**CORPORATE FUNDING:** Karen did express concern about some of the corporate contracts that will be coming up for renewal in the next year, given the economic climate. She is pleased that many sponsors have stayed with the NCHSAA for a long time and have been very supportive and faithful to the Association cause.

At this point Bill helped to present incentives, which had been approved by the Finance Committee, to the SPA members of the NCHSAA staff, thanking them for their great contribution to all NCHSAA activities and events.

**OPERATING BUDGET**—Charlie Adams presented information for the Board, including the proposed action budget and the cost cutting measures that the Association staff has compiled. There is concern about the loss of investment revenue and interest as well as the potential decline in gate receipts in playoffs.

He went through some of the cost cutting measures in various departments.

The Board then began to deliberate on some of the issues that were presented earlier in the day. The first discussion revolved around the Rose realignment appeal. After lengthy deliberation motion was made to deny the appeal (motion by Parker, second by Barnes, approved).

**AUDIT REPORT**—from Blackman and Sloop, auditors Andrea Woodall and Rob Lewis presented to the Board and reviewed the independent auditor's report. Rob noted a couple of deficiencies that are being addressed in the management letter, most of which are based on having only one accountant. Rob noted that they are just things they are required to point out based on the current accounting practices.

He noted that the NCHSAA's investments have declined dramatically, but that the Association is in much better shape than most nonprofit organizations despite those major losses.

Motion to accept audit (motion by Frost, second by Barnes, approved).

**INVESTMENT REPORT** -- The NCHSAA has about \$250,000 invested with BB&T since it is one of the Association's major partners, but the actual value has declined to about \$191,000 with the downturn.

John Hudson and Jeff Hudson of Morgan Stanley came to discuss the investments the NCHSAA has. Jeff said it was one of the worst years ever for the stock market, and he described how asset values dropped due to a lot of the real estate and bank problems. There are many assets at unrealistically depressed prices, which also creates some opportunities.

He talked specifically about the NCHSAA portfolio and has repositioned much of it to be much more defensive, and changed the position in bonds as well due to the current climate. In previous years, there have been several double-digit years of return, with 7% last year. But this year the Endowment was down 16% and other investments down 19%. We are currently overweight in bonds but will be rebalancing that in the near future, and he noted it would take patience to be able to deal with the bear market. His firm believes there will be some significant positive changes in six months or so.

Jeff said the current market most closely resembles what happened in 1973 and '74, which did rebound.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, December 3, 2008**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Harrison at 8:30 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Diane Frost, Si Simmons, Kent Byrd, Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes, Chris Skabo, Stewart Hobbs, Bobby Guthrie, Page Carver, Chris Norman, Pat Burden, Rexanna Lowman, Regina Lambert, Julius Walker and Kathy Spencer. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Kymm Ballard of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association, and Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association. Absent was Allison Sholar.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen DeHart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

Media members in attendance included Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Stephen Schramm of the Burlington Times-News, John Swarz of the Greenville Daily Reflector, representatives of WTVD in Durham, NBC-17 and WRAL-TV in Raleigh.

Norm Loewenthal of the Friday Center and the University of North Carolina welcomed the Board and thanked it for its work. He noted that one of the things of which he is most proud is the historic connection between the Friday Center and its predecessors, and the NCHSAA.

**NATIONAL FEDERATION SECTION 3 MEETING**—Bill Harrison reported to the Board on the meeting held in Wilmington in September, reviewing some of the highlights of the agenda. He noted the work of the NCHSAA staff in organizing and presenting at the meeting and the esteem with which their association colleagues from across the country hold the NCHSAA.

**REGIONAL MEETING REPORT** – As Charlie began, he highlighted whom he said were “two of the most important people outside the organization” who have been involved with and supportive of the NCHSAA, including Bill Friday and John Swofford. Charlie noted the record attendance at every regional meeting across the state during the fall, including the all-time record at Region 3.

**OPEN FORUM** – Bill Harrison introduced the discussion, starting with the President's Advisory Committee and some of the feedback it provided.

That committee supported sanctioning lacrosse, talked about some cultural diversity and sensitivity training for officials, and also discussed local promotion standards. He mentioned the great diversity of the types of courses that high schools allow, including virtual courses. This is one area that the Board needs to at least consider in terms of eligibility.

The number of playoff qualifiers was discussed at length by the advisory committee, as well as sportsmanship issues. Coaches' education was also discussed, and then how to educate people out in the field.

There was discussion about the format for the Board meeting, with this year's arrangement different from some previous years and many Board members affirmed the helpful nature of this year's format.

Some discussion ensued about some of the recommendations from the Athletic Safety Task Force, perhaps identifying contact persons with some of the other stakeholders in this issue and bringing them in to discuss. President Harrison also reemphasized looking at these things in a "how can we do it" mentality versus looking at all the obstacles and problems.

Bobby Guthrie noted that recommendations 2,3, and 5 were already in place based on previous approval by the Board through the executive committee, with parts of 4 in place. The NCHSAA has requested information that complies with current State Board policy in item 4, with the recommendation going beyond the current policy. The NCHSAA, the state Department of Public Instruction and State Board of Education, along with the North Carolina School Boards Association are among some of the organizations that could be involved with this scenario.

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** acting chairperson Diane Frost, vice-chairman Tony Parker, Daryl Barnes, Kathy Spencer, Jerry McGee, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen DeHart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Kent Byrd, vice-chairperson Brooks Matthews, recorder Kymm Ballard, Joe White, Pat Burden, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Si Simmons, vice-chairperson Chris Skabo, recorder Roger Morton, Julius Walker, Regina Lambert, staff advisor Mark Dreibelbis;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Bobby Guthrie, vice-chair Page Carver, recorder Mac Morris, Stewart Hobbs, Charles Simmons, Chris Norman, staff advisor Que Tucker.

The Board then heard lengthy committee reports on individual agenda items.

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris addressed the Board on behalf of his organization and once again commented on the great relationship between the NCHSAA and NCCA. He said that there were over 7,500 coaches at the clinic this summer, amazing when one considers there were 25 coaches at the original one 60 years ago.

July 20-23 will be the clinic dates for 2009. Charles Simmons will serve as the president of the NCCA next year.

He noted the on line access to the publication *Gym To The Jury* is available through the NCCA and is a most helpful publication.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee addressed the Board on behalf of the NCADA. The athletic directors' breakfast during the summer at the NCCA clinic was very well attended. The NIAAA national conference will be in San Diego later in December.

The state conference will be March 29-April 1 at the Wilmington Hilton. Some of the speakers who addressed the Board during this meeting will be available to the athletic directors at their meeting. He noted the great involvement of North Carolina athletic directors on national committees, including Bobby Guthrie, Fred McDaniel and Roy Turner.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION**—Joe White spoke to the Board. He brought greetings from Ed Dunlap and his staff. He noted how the NCSBA often has to be focused on the political arena with appropriations and legislation.

Joe serves as vice-president of the NCSBA and Ken Lanier of Pender is the current president. He spoke about the training that the NCBSA is looking at as mandatory for school board members, in keeping with the theme the NCHSAA Board has been discussing with training and education.



**BOOKING AGENTS/OFFICIALS:** Roger Morton reported to the Board. He noted how far officiating had come with on line registration and testing, for example, with Mark Dreibelbis's leadership. Now there can be more specific focus on specific sports and officiating now that many of the administrative things are in place.

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION:** Kymm Ballard reported to the Board, and said that DPI has become very focused on several big issues. The department is focusing on North Carolina Virtual Public Schools and credit recovery, NCWise, and the reformation of accountability, known as the ACRE project, and a new data collection process the department is working on. DPI will also be going to perhaps one "mega-conference" rather than a variety of things throughout the year.

The State Board of Education will also be looking at the suggestions made from the Athletic Safety Task Force.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS** (action items are recorded here; other items may have been discussed in committee but not referred to full Board for action):

**FINANCE COMMITTEE:** acting chair Diane Frost recognized members of her committee and made this report:

1. Recommend leaving mileage rate at IRS rate and take money for that from association funds, not Endowment funds (motion by Frost, second by Barnes, approved)
2. Standing committees—currently three, including President's Advisory Committee, Nominating Committee, and Hall of Fame committee. Discussed a variety of different committees, but recommend approval of new committee reviewing both penalty code and rules and regulations (motion by Frost, second by Parker, approved).
3. Noted major repair work done on 30-year old NCHSAA building, including replacing roof, repaving parking and lighting in the building replaced.
4. Two members of staff now have new duties and are being reclassified; Pepper Hines as office manager, Quanta' Holden as webmaster/technology specialist.
5. Recommend approval of action budget, again noting that there may be reduction in revenues (motion by Frost, second by Barnes, approved).
6. Ticket prices for regional basketball; to raise from \$8 to \$9 (including surcharge), to go into effect for 2009-10 (motion by Frost, second by Skabo, approved).
7. Ad Hoc personnel committee currently includes Tony Parker, Ralph Holloway, Bill Harrison and Diane Frost; want to add Bill Steed, Charles Long and Bob McRae, all former presidents (motion by Frost, second by Morton, approved).
8. Accepted audit report.

**POLICY COMMITTEE:** Kent Byrd thanked his committee and presented the report:

1. Recommend that high school tennis teams may play four tennis matches in a week, if one is on a non-school day, effective with the spring season 2009 (motion by Byrd, second by Lowman, approved).
2. Discussed virtual courses and their potential impact on eligibility; asked Board members to go back and look at policies related to awarding credit, credit recovery, virtual courses, etc., and make sure they are aligned with DPI policies and also how they might impact athletic eligibility. The North Carolina Virtual Public School is the clearinghouse for approval of those courses.
3. AP testing—there are several dates in the spring where AP exams will be given and there is some sort of state playoff going on. The committee encouraged schools to begin educating parents about rescheduling policies, potential conflicts, etc.
4. Reviewed current policy on fighting; change policy to "a team whose players or coaches accumulate three individual ejections for fighting (note: if a situation occurs where four players on one team are ejected during one fighting incident, then those four individual ejections will cause the team to lose its playoff privileges)" (motion by White, second by Lowman, approved).

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** Bobby Guthrie presented his report after thanking his committee members:

1. Playoff calendar for 2009-10; fall practice begins August 1, with fall calendar remaining as shown; for all winter sports, start date November 9, first contest date November 16, with state championships in basketball March 13. For basketball, schools could play four games in a week only in two different weeks of the regular

season, with the fourth game on a non-school day; no changes in proposal for the spring sports season; approval of calendar with adjustments (motion by Guthrie, second by Hobbs, approved).

2. Took no action on specific proposals from soccer coaches.

3. Tennis dual-team bracket format—ask the NCHSAA staff to have the option to create a 24-team bracket for 1-A, if needed; no changes recommended in other brackets. (motion by Guthrie, second by S. Simmons, approved).

4. Took no action to add a statewide conference but suggested some possibilities for regional meetings to keep certain items in front of the membership.

**REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE:** Si Simmons made the presentation for his committee after thanking her members:

1. Approval of incident and penalty report as presented (motion by Simmons, second by Skabo, approved).

The incident and penalty report includes the following with unpaid fines as of December 1:

T.W. Andrews, Brevard, Jack Britt, East Wilkes (2), Forestview, Leesville Road, Madison, Northside (Onslow), Northwest Halifax, Pasquotank, Pine Forest, Purnell Swett, West Johnston, Wilkes Central (3) Paid or waived fines:

Alexander Central, T.W. Andrews, Anson, Athens Drive, Ayden-Grifton, Bandys, David Butler, Cape Hatteras, Carver, Cary (2), Chase, Cummings, East Burke, East Chapel Hill, East Henderson, East Mecklenburg (4), Eastern Alamance, Enka, Garinger, James Kenan, KIPP Pride (3), Louisburg, Mallard Creek, Nantahala, Nash Central (3), North Stokes, Northern Nash, Overhills, C.D. Owen, Pamlico, Person, Polk, Riverside, Rockingham County, Rocky Mount, Rosman, Salisbury, Sanderson, Terry Sanford, Seventy-First, Ben Smith, E.E. Smith, South Granville, South Lenoir, Southern Alamance, Southern Wayne, Southwestern Randolph, Sun Valley, Heide Trask, Wallace-Rose Hill, Washington, Watauga, West Caldwell (2), West Charlotte, West Mecklenburg, West Rowan, West Wilkes

2. Recommend acceptance of the ejection report as presented, which included 226 total ejections as of November 24, including 118 in men's soccer and 107 in football (motion by Simmons, second by Spencer, approved).

3. Sportsmanship initiative—recommend to require any student-athlete, coach or administrator who is ejected or disqualified from a contest must go through the STAR Sportsmanship program before returning to play (motion by Simmons, second by Byrd, approved).

4. Booking agents in any sport must not officiate the sport in which they assign unless there is an emergency and that is submitted in writing to the Supervisor of Officials (motion by Simmons, second by Burden, approved).

5. Recommend that the five-dollar fee increase for volleyball officials scheduled for 2009-10 year be rescinded (motion by Simmons, second by Lambert, approved).

**VOTING ISSUES AND OTHER INFORMATION:** President Harrison noted that the Board supported, in concept, the recommendations made by the Athletic Safety Task Force, but there are a number of stakeholders. He noted it would be prudent for the NCHSAA to take the lead in bringing representatives from the State Board of Education, State Department of Public Instruction, Association of School Administrations, and the North Carolina School Board Association, along with members of the General Assembly, to begin to develop an additional course of action.

Staff will develop a document that highlights exactly where the NCHSAA is currently with each of those nine recommendations, since some are already in place. No additional voting occurred, and NCHSAA legal counsel will also review a couple of the items.

The meeting was adjourned at 2:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING  
Tuesday, May 5, 2009**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Harrison at 8:30 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Diane Frost, Si Simmons, Daryl Barnes, Kent Byrd, Chris Skabo, Stewart Hobbs, Bobby Guthrie, Page Carver, Chris Norman, Rexanna Lowman, Regina Lambert, Brooks Matthews, Julius Walker and Kathy Spencer. Absent were Pat Burden and Charles Simmons, due to medical situations. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, David Gardner of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association, and Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen DeHart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

Bill made some introductory remarks, including a review of Board activities.

Motion to approve consent agenda items from 1-131 below (motion by Spencer, second by White, approved).

The minutes of the previous Board meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by Carver, second by Hobbs, approved).

**CONSENT AGENDA  
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
2009 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING**

(cases handled since November 1, 2008 and before April 1, 2009)

1. **NEW BERN:** Approved waiver of attendance requirement for Tameka Lewis.
2. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Christina Adams.
3. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brandon Lancaster.
4. **WEST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sean Goode.
5. **JESSE CARSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Maegan Livengood.
6. **JESSE CARSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kaylene Livengood.
7. **NORTH SURRY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brett Edwards.
8. **ARDREY KELL:** Approved waiver of enrollment within the first 15 days for Evan Floyd.
9. **ARDREY KELL:** Approved waiver of enrollment within the first 15 days for Corie Floyd.
10. **SOUTHSIDE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jeremy Tettleton.
11. **HIWASSEE DAM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Michael Rodriguez.
12. **WEST WILKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Amy Jennings.
13. **EAST BURKE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Damian Duckworth.
14. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Sierra Reaves.
15. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Morgan Phillips.
16. **WASHINGTON:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Shiquana Rascoe.
17. **REIDSVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Raheem Lee.
18. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Sarah Amos.
19. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Tim Buckley.
20. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Frank Fedorovich.
21. **CEDAR RIDGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brittany Scarlett.
22. **CEDAR RIDGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tyler Gatewood.
23. **PORTER RIDGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for DeQuan Starnes.
24. **NORTH ROWAN:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Joyce Smyre.
25. **RED SPRINGS:** Approved waiver of attendance for James Fields.
26. **BISHOP MCGUINESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for John Vynalek.
27. **WEST MONTGOMERY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hanna Cook.
28. **WILKES CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Zach Fox.
29. Sanctioned the 18<sup>th</sup> annual Charlotte All-Star Classic basketball games for men and women on March 28, 2009.
30. **HOKE:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Joseph Cabrales.
31. **CHARLES B. AYCOCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Katie Whitley.
32. **CHARLES B. AYCOCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Audrey Williams.
33. **EAST BURKE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Deborah Herman.
34. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jacklyn Snyder.
35. **WEST BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Katelyn Kincer.

36. **SOUTHERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Darren Garcia.
37. **FIRST FLIGHT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Luke III.
38. **WILLIAMSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Scott Spruill.
38. **SOUTHERN NASH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Haley Carter.
39. **PARKWOOD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christopher Keeler.
40. **WHITEVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Crystal Wilcox.
41. **CENTRAL CABARRUS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Jordan Pridgen.
42. **ARDREY KELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Evan Floyd.
43. **ARDREY KELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Cory Floyd.
44. **PROVIDENCE GROVE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew "Ian" Farlow.
45. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for James Andrews,
46. **CAPE FEAR:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kimberly Nix.
47. **ENLOE:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Nia Zhane Hill.
48. **MYERS PARK:** Approved waiver of eight-semester rule for David Hunt.
49. **WASHINGTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hayley Hiatt, based
50. **SOUTH BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jessica Falorical.
51. **EAST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jessica Couch.
52. **EAST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Heather Szaro.
53. **MOUNTAIN HERITAGE:** Approved waiver of eight-semester rule for Sean Swick.
54. **SUN VALLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Corine Michaels.
55. **REAGAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Giovanni Amaya.
56. **NEW BERN:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Angelica Rosado,
57. **WEST FORYSTH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Aaron Rimmer.
58. **MCMICHAEL:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Zachary Cardwell.
59. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Clayton Holland.
60. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Katie Allen.
61. **EAST COLUMBUS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Laython Ward.
62. **SANDERSON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for William Suggs.
63. **LAKE NORMAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jo Beth Wright.
64. **WESTERN GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Sandra Baron.
65. **GLENN:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Taylor Griggs.
66. **FRANKLINTON:** waiver of scholastic rule for Garrett Christopher Estes was not necessary since it was a local matter resolved by the school.
67. **ENLOE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Candice Stephanie Herschel.
68. **WEST BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Gabrielle McLanahan.
69. **HIGH POINT CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Glenn T. Heer.
70. **ORANGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alex Rosa.
71. **APEX:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jamie Weiss.
72. **EAST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Martin.
73. **SOUTH POINT:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joshua Allman.
74. **CARDINAL GIBBONS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Lauren Carol Troxler.
75. **PROVIDENCE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Cory Smith.
76. **NEWTON-CONOVER:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Patrick Sprinkle.
77. **EASTERN GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Megan Flinchum.
78. **EASTERN GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Matthew Walker.
79. **WEST STANLY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Hunter Phillips.
80. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Daniel Pye.
81. **PARKLAND:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Bryan Noble.
82. Sanctioned Red and Blue Senior Girls All-Star Festival for volleyball at the Greensboro SportsPlex for November 14, 2009.
83. **NORTHSIDE (JACKSONVILLE):** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Garrick Zimmer.
84. **KINGS MOUNTAIN:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Jalyn Mitchell.
85. **PORTER RIDGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Alexander Wilson.
86. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Cody Bridges.
87. **ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kayce Holland.
88. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Valeria Cobos.
89. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kirk Rife.
90. **ATHENS DRIVE:** Approved waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Luke Allen.
91. **ATHENS DRIVE:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Sharod Clemons-Wilson.
92. **ATHENS DRIVE:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Kyle Hathcock.
93. **HOLLY SPRINGS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Megan Flynn.
94. **WHITEVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jeffrey Reynolds.
95. **PINE FOREST:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tyler Beltz.
96. **DOUGLAS BYRD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jenny Cope.

97. **GRIMSLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Christopher Satalino.
98. **EAST DAVIDSON:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Justin Fryar.
99. **EAST WILKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Darryl Amber Neely.
100. **BURNS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jonathan Moses.
101. **SWAIN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kara Little.
102. **CENTRAL CABARRUS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Taylor Rinehardt.
103. **GLENN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Anna Groce.
104. **LEE SENIOR:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Winifred Eubomwan.
105. **GARNER MAGNET:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nina Springer.
106. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Nicolle Hera.
107. **OVERHILLS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Darcy Liming.
108. **ASHLEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Cleave Cardwell.
109. **ASHLEY:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Molly Brodback.
110. **EASTERN GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Yanet Luis.
111. **LANEY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Norman Flores.
112. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Clark Patrick Harrison.
113. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dagon McClure.
114. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Megan Hyatt.
115. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lauren Reinbold.
116. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joseph Thornton.
117. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Jeffress.
118. **CARRBORO:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Zachary Blass.
119. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for David August.
120. **TOPSAIL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jacob Stone.
121. **HERTFORD COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Grayson Toms.
122. **ENLOE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lydia Barfield.
123. **SOUTH CROWNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ariana Gadola.
124. **WEST COLUMBUS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for William Sealey.
125. **HIBRITEN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Wesley Billings.
126. **TERRY SANFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Briana Donahoo.
127. Sanctioned 73<sup>rd</sup> annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas at Gibbs Stadium in Spartanburg, S.C. for Saturday, December 19.
128. **MOUNT TABOR:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Clay Hinkle.
129. **ATHENS DRIVE:** Denied waiver of attendance and scholastic rules for Christon Collier.
130. **KINGS MOUNTAIN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Haskett.
131. Sanctioned third annual Clash of the Carolinas soccer all-star game for both men and women from the North Carolina Soccer Coaches Association. The games will be played July 11 in Charleston, S.C.

The full Board then heard a series of reports and discussed them in the first session, including:

--**ATHLETIC TRAINER/SPORTS MEDICINE ISSUES:** the Sports Medicine Advisory Committee had a March meeting and made several recommendations to the Board as distributed; Que went over the items which the Board had approved earlier and then some of the other recommendations the Task Force had made at the December meeting.

1. Recommend Board of Directors go on record in general support of each member school hiring a North Carolina licensed or certified athletic trainer

2. Recommend that in order for any student receiving a head injury or suspected concussion, he or she must have the return to play form signed by a doctor licensed to practice medicine before being allowed to return to practice and/or play. Sports Medicine Advisory Committee (SMAC) would develop form.

3. Recommend that each member school certify every year an updated emergency action plan, which includes the AED plan, is on file either in the principal's or athletic director's office, and that athletic personnel have reviewed and understand the EAP

4. Information concerning safety education and awareness be added to the NCHSAA eligibility power point; the additional slides will be developed by the Sports Medicine Advisory Committee.

The Board moved to accept the recommendations from the committee to go into effect July 1 (motion by McGee, second by Walker, approved 21-0)

--**MEETING WITH LEGISLATORS RELATIVE TO ROSE HIGH SCHOOL AND REALIGNMENT:** Que updated the Board on the situation and the discussion held at the recent meeting in Raleigh. The legislative contingent and officials from Rose were once again informed that there is the opportunity to appeal the Board in

two years, at the midpoint of the realignment. A number of things were discussed at the meeting, including possible ways to schedule in Rose's new conference.

--**NATIONAL FEDERATION PSA's AND VIDEO**—were shown to the Board. Suggestion was made that it might be an excellent resource to show at regional meetings.

--**COACHES' EDUCATION**: almost 1600 coaches in the state have completed the certification and 250 are in progress. In Stokes County, coaches were required to do it and 107 successfully completed it and great feedback was received from the coaches that took it there. The average time to complete the course nationally is eight hours and 23 minutes, and there are 43 instructors in North Carolina for the blended course or it can be taken exclusively on line. Fundamentals of Coaching Courses are being developed for different sports.

--**UNC UPDATE**: Charlie updated the Board on some of the dynamics of the relationship between the university and the NCHSAA and some questions that have occurred recently.

He shared with the Board some of the information relative to the search process, which will be ensuing for the executive director position.

--**LEGISLATIVE BILLS**: Rick reviewed some of the bills that have been introduced into the General Assembly that might have an impact on high school athletics and several Board members added information.

--**ELIGIBILITY AND ATTENDANCE**: with the changing face of academics, with the wide variety of schedules (block, traditional, variety of combination of "hybrids", etc) it is probably time to review some of those in the Handbook to see if there is a way to update the rule appropriately. It also relates to attendance, with local units often having more stringent rules than the NCHSAA rule related to getting credit for a course. The plan is for the Board to review these closely.

--**INVESTMENT REPORT**: John and Jeff Hudson from Morgan Stanley addressed the Board first. Last year was one of the worst years on record, worst since 1931 for stocks. The NCHSAA portfolio is a balanced, moderate one, but Jeff noted that in the fall everything dropped, good and bad investments, but in January and February there began to be a separating out of investments, some doing better, but it does appear that things are improving and the Morgan Stanley funds in the last couple of months have shown strong improvement.

Association investments lost 29% in 2008 and the Endowment lost 31%, but they are positive to date for '09. The accounts are "defensive" so that helped some but Jeff said the extreme nature of the recession still made for a big hit.

Most drastic downturns have been followed by dramatic rebounds, so that is good news. Funds that Morgan Stanley manages have been outperforming the stock market. Jeff went over the current allocations, including the target for each asset class and the current allocations. He noted that in general they feel much better about where we are now than he did during the December meeting.

BB&T then presented on its investments, with Dara Haney and Ryan Bierds making the presentation. They indicated that unemployment will likely reach double digits and home prices will probably bottom in the middle of 2010. The market is up 36% from trough to date, which would make it third biggest bear market rally in history. But these BB&T funds have been outperforming relevant benchmarks, even though they are down 35% over the last 12 months.

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT**: Charlie commended Jimmy Tillman for his role as chairperson. The entire slate will be introduced and approved at the Annual Meeting on Thursday.

Allison Sholar was selected to move up to president, Daryl Barnes will be named vice-president, Diane Frost will remain on board in role of past president again since Bill Harrison will not be on the Board.

Julius Walker is retiring, and Dwayne Stallings, superintendent of Perquimans, has been nominated (region 1 superintendent); Herman Little, athletic director at Northeastern (class 2-A, region 1 AD); Shelly Marsh, Johnston County AD (class 4-A region 3 athletic director) will be fulfilling Tony Parker's unexpired term. Class 4-A, region 4 AD will be Ernie Purnsley, Pinecrest AD; class 1-A, region 8, Polk County superintendent Bill Miller; Page Carver of Ashbrook (class 4-A, region 6 principal) has been selected for a complete four-year term; reelected Rexanna Lowman, principal at East Burke (class 4-A, region 7 principal), for a full four-year term.

Then Allison Sholar presented the traditional vice-president's jacket to Daryl Barnes.

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Allison Sholar, vice-chairman Daryl Barnes, recorder Diane Frost, Kathy Spencer, Jerry McGee, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen DeHart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Kent Byrd, vice-chairperson Brooks Matthews, Joe White, Rexanna Lowman, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING:** chairperson Si Simmons, vice-chairperson Chris Skabo, recorder Roger Morton, Julius Walker, Regina Lambert, staff advisor Mark Dreibelbis;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Bobby Guthrie, vice-chair Page Carver, recorder Mac Morris, Stewart Hobbs, Chris Norman, staff advisor Que Tucker.

The Board then heard lengthy committee reports on individual agenda items.

**DEVELOPMENT:** Karen DeHart presented to the Board. There will be a drop in some sponsorship revenues based on a couple of contracts which will not be renewed by the sponsor or in one case the entity (a host city sponsor) folded. Gatorade is not renewing contracts across the country.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, May 6, 2009**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by past president Diane Frost at 9:08 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Diane Frost, Si Simmons, Kent Byrd, Daryl Barnes, Chris Skabo, Stewart Hobbs, Brooks Matthews, Allison Sholar, Bobby Guthrie, Page Carver, Chris Norman, Rexanna Lowman, Regina Lambert, Julius Walker and Kathy Spencer. Absent were Pat Burden and Charles Simmons, due to medical situations, and David Gardner. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association, and Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen DeHart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

Media members in attendance included Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Stephen Schramm of the Burlington Times-News and News 14 Carolina.

Que reported on the athletic trainer issues, which were voted on in the Tuesday session.

**ATTENDANCE RULES:** Charlie Adams indicated that, as President Harrison has asked, he will check with state associations at the summer meeting about their respective attendance rules, if they have altered or dropped them and what the impact was.

**LACROSSE:** Mark Dreibelbis reported and talked about how the transition is going from where it is currently to the rules that will eventually be in the Handbook. Men and women will both play open classification to start. Plan is that it would be a spring sport for both. Number of games has been a subject of lots of discussion but recommendation will be a 16-game season limit, no more than three a week. It will be governed by the spring sports calendar with the day of starting practice, etc. Two-person and three-person officiating crews will be allowed for regular season but will use three in playoffs. Site for championships is still TBA but Saturday, May 15 is tentative championship date for 2010, with Tuesday/Friday playoff games.

Motion was made by White and seconded by Lowman that the lacrosse report and information be accepted, with the recommendation to cut the season limit to 14, but then discussion ensued. Motion failed.

Motion to adopt the lacrosse plan as outlined earlier (motion by White, second by Matthews, approved) as originally proposed with 16 game seasonal limit.

**RESIGNATIONS/RETIREMENT:** Bill Harrison talked about his involvement with the Board and his decision to resign from the Board effective May 7 after the Annual Meeting and how much he had appreciated the Association, Charlie and the NCHSAA staff. He also talked about his new job with the State Board of Education and the Department of Public Instruction.

Motion to accept Bill Harrison's resignation from the NCHSAA Board (motion by White, second by Hobbs, approved).



Charlie then talked about his impending retirement and how much he has enjoyed his work at the NCHSAA. Motion to accept reluctantly Charlie's announcement of retirement, with even the motion made reluctantly (motion by Spencer, second by Sholar, approved).

**FOR THE GOOD OF THE ORDER:** Charlie indicated he thought it was important the Board come up with a strong statement, in view of the economic hardships in the state, relative to strongly encouraging a voluntary reduction of two regular-season games or a percentage of games in sports other than the revenue producers of football and basketball which help finance the entire program.

This could include junior varsity contests and games in other sports, but vigorous Board discussion ensued and the following statement was drafted:

"The North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors, in light of the difficult economic times which have hit our state, strongly encourages local school systems and NCHSAA member schools to consider voluntary reductions in regular season contests, especially in junior varsity non-conference games and non revenue sports. Schools and conferences could consider other cost-saving measures for athletics, and some suggestions will be posted on the NCHSAA web site and will be a major discussion item at regional meetings. Member schools are encouraged to share specific cost cutting ideas with NCHSAA staff.

"The Board will also put together a study committee to review other issues, such as number of playoff berths, number of regular season contests and lengths of season in a variety of sports." (motion by Lowman, motion by Spencer, approved).

**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris addressed the Board on behalf of his organization. He mentioned his induction into the NCHSAA Hall of Fame and thanked Rick, Quanta' and Pepper for their involvement and organization with the special occasion.

He described the clinic coming up this summer, including the session for first responders and the importance of that offering as well as a student trainer clinic.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee addressed the Board on behalf of the NCADA. He mentioned Frank Maennle of Swain County will be the president for the coming year, Scott Jones of Camden the vice-president. The conference in Wilmington was a big success and he thanked Pepper Hines for the great help she provided with the conference.

Roy Turner of Ashley was the Athletic Director of the Year and Chris Skabo of West Wilkes received the Braveheart. The State Award of Merit went to David Ball of Erwin and the Jerry McGee Award went to Charlie Adams. Dr. Bob Dailey received the Lifetime Achievement honor.

He noted the number of leadership training courses that will be offered during the summer. Jerry also noted the various national events in which he has represented North Carolina. The state conference next year will be in Asheville at the Grove Park Inn.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION**—Joe White spoke to the Board. He brought greetings from Ed Dunlap and his staff and said it was a real honor to represent the school boards on this Board. He talked about the work of the NCSBA with the General Assembly and also in Washington. He said there will be some changes, many of which appear to be positive, when No Child Left Behind is reauthorized.

**BOOKING AGENTS/OFFICIALS:** Roger Morton reported to the Board and he noted that Tra Waters had done a great job working in the officiating area. He noted that as a booking agent, he was concerned about the number of lacrosse officials so there is the need to recruit in that area. He noted that the officials and booking agents have been very pleased about the direction the officiating program has headed.

Roger noted his officiating background and his accomplishments, but he said that the invitation to join the Board was the highest honor he has received.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS** (action items are recorded here; other items may have been discussed in committee but not referred to full Board for action):

**FINANCE COMMITTEE:** Allison Sholar recognized members of her committee and made this report:

1. Committee recommended by president will be appointed to look at length of season, number of regular season contests and playoff berths; Allison Sholar and Daryl Barnes will co-chair, along with

Stewart Hobbs, Kathy Spencer, Page Carver, Rexanna Lowman, Bobby Guthrie, Chris Norman, Kent Byrd (motion by McGee, second by White, approved).

2. Overall financial picture regarding playoff revenue for this year: volleyball down 20%, XC down 16%, cheerleading up 25%, men's soccer down 2.5%, football down 24%, swimming up 24%, wrestling down 8%, total revenue down 16%.

**POLICY COMMITTEE:** Kent Byrd thanked his committee and presented the report:

1. Recommend approval of non-sports calendar with adjustments as noted (motion by White, second by Carver, approved).

2. Recommend approval of diversity statements to be added to the Handbook:

The NCHSAA and its member schools are committed to creating an environment in all Association programs which fosters respect for and appreciation of racial, gender and ethnic differences and is disability aware.

The NCHSAA, as part of the Continuing Education Division of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, adheres to the University of North Carolina's diversity plan in its entirety. (motion by McGee, second by White, approved)

3. Recommend committee be appointed to gather feedback, ask for suggestions and to examine areas for improvement in the women's program. Tri chairs would be appointed and two representatives per region will make up the committee, and information will be made available at regional meetings (motion by White, second by Lambert, approved).

4. Recommend committee be appointed to study eligibility, including attendance and residence. A superintendent would chair the committee with one representative per region with total of 3 AD's, 3 principals and 3 superintendents, to report back to Board at December meeting (motion by Lowman, second by Carver, approved)

5. Recommend committee be appointed to look at general Handbook requirements other than eligibility and academics; this would be a subcommittee of the Board to be appointed by president; Mac Morris will serve as chair, Brooks Matthews, Regina Lambert and Chris Skabo (motion by White, second by Lowman, approved).

6. Recommend that in any bracketed sports, charter/independent schools seeking to qualify for playoffs, that after that school has been determined, its winning percentage will be compared to last wild card berth that has been selected and the better winning percentage will be placed in the bracket. Eliminates need for play in game (motion by Skabo, second by Carver, approved).

7. For information only, committee has been appointed to recommend minorities and females of possible consideration for the NCHSAA Hall of Fame and is at work.

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** Bobby Guthrie presented his report after thanking his committee members:

1. Recommend moving start of winter sports season back to November 1 (November 2 for 2009-10 since the first is a Sunday (motion by Guthrie, second by Morris, approved).
2. Motion to end experiment in swimming and move back to 2007-08 format for 3-A swimming and add regionals for 1-A/2-A swimming, based on the 3-A format (motion by Hobbs, second by Skabo, approved).
3. Motion to increase number allowed in skill development in wrestling from seven to eight, since number of weight classes has increased since number was set (motion by Guthrie, second by Morris, approved).
4. Numbers for the 2-A classification in wrestling are now enough for its own tournament championship, so now there will be four classification tournament brackets; 1-A state tournament will have eight person state bracket and 1-A will have its own regionals as a result (motion by Norman, second by Lowman, approved)
5. Sectional basketball—recommendation for both men and women to play on Monday, Wednesday and Friday with doubleheaders encouraged to lessen travel (motion by Carver, second by Lowman, approved).
6. Recommend staff be authorized to increase 1-A dual team tennis bracket based on what numbers may dictate; current bracket is 16, could go to 24 but not more than 32 (motion by Hobbs, second by Lambert, approved with dissent).

7. Recommend staff be authorized to add to tiebreaker procedure information specific to split conferences, for 2009-10 Handbook (motion by Skabo, second by Spencer, approved).

**REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE:** Si Simmons made the presentation for his committee after thanking his members:

1. Approval of incident and penalty report as presented (motion by White, second by Spencer, approved).

The incident and penalty report includes the following with unpaid fines as of May 4:

Alleghany, Andrews, T.W. Andrews, Ardrey Kell, Atkins (2), Brevard (2), Cardinal Gibbons, Central Davidson, Cummings, East Lincoln, Eastern Randolph, Eastern Wayne, Enka, Fairmont, Fred T. Foard, Forestview (2), Franklinton, Garinger, Gray's Creek, Green Hope, Hillside Holmes, Huss (2), Jones, James Kenan, KIPP Pride, Lexington (2), Lincoln Charter (2), Lumberton, Madison (2), New Hanover, North Davidson, North Johnston, Ragsdale, R-S Central, Seventy-First, Seventy-First, South Lenoir, South Mecklenburg, South View (2) Southeast Halifax, Southeast Raleigh, Southside, Swain (3), Heide Trask, Union Pines, E.E. Waddell, Wakefield, Webb, West Brunswick, Western Alamance, Western Harnett (2), Whiteville (2), Wilkes Central, Bartlett Yancey

2. Approval of ejection report, which indicates numbers are down from last year (motion by Morris, second by White, approved).

3. Recommend approval of new booking agents, Alton Sutton of Mountain West in volleyball and Diane Hudson of Pitt County in volleyball (motion by White, second by Walker, approved).

4. Recommend approval of booking agent/school assignments for this realignment period a president and posted on the NCHSAA web site (motion by McGee, second by Walker, approved).

5. Recommend the use of non-registered or non-qualified officials by booking agents be changed from \$100 fine to \$500 (motion by Byrd, second by Lowman, approved).

6. Committee noted sizable reduction in expenses in the officiating program.

The meeting was adjourned at 2:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING  
Tuesday, December 1, 2009**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Allison Sholar at 9:05 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Diane Frost, Kent Byrd, Daryl Barnes, Chris Skabo, Stewart Hobbs, Bobby Guthrie, Page Carver, Chris Norman, Pat Burden, Rexanna Lowman, Regina Lambert, Kathy Spencer, Ernie Purnsley, Herman Little, Bill Miller, Shelly Marsh and Dwayne Stallings. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials David Gardner of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association and Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association, and Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen DeHart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

Motion to approve consent agenda items from 1-153 below (motion by Spencer, second by Norman, approved).

The minutes of the previous Board meeting and the annual meeting were also approved as distributed previously (motion by White, second by Lambert, approved).

<p><b>CONSENT AGENDA</b> <b>NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION</b> <b>2009 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING</b> (cases handled since April 1, 2009 and before November 1, 2009)</p>
---

1. **ASHLEY:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Phillip Batten
2. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kelsey Pier
3. **OLYMPIC:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for DeCarlos McClendon
4. **WATAUGA:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Carly Lundquist
5. **HILLSIDE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Meredith Hill
6. Sanctioned 73<sup>rd</sup> annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas scheduled for December 19, 2009, at Gibbs Stadium in Spartanburg, S.C.
7. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for David Wall (Note: student wound up not enrolling so approval rescinded)
8. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Francisco Naviera
9. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Christopher Conner
10. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for James Black
11. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for James Draeger
12. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for James Ethan Culberson
13. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Nicholas Jo
14. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Sara Jacobowitz
15. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for James Few (Note: student wound up not enrolling so approval rescinded)
16. Sanctioned Sandhills Classic all-star baseball game for June 14.
17. **LEESVILLE ROAD:** Approved waiver of eight semester rule for Emily Jordan McAdams was approved for one semester
18. **WEST BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dylan Bowman
19. **WEST BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Megan Campbell
20. **WEST BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Delos Kent
21. **RIVERSIDE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for DeMario Giles
22. **WEST CALDWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Julian Parsons
23. **DIXON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Victoria McCarty
24. **DIXON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Spicer
25. **MCMICHAEL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Graham Avis
26. **WEST FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jameson Nagy
27. **WEST FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Khiry Bryant
28. **EAST LINCOLN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Blake Prince
29. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Javonte' Burns
30. **ALEXANDER CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Savannah Peal
31. **APEX:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tremaine Woods
32. **WEST MONTGOMERY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Travante Moore
33. **RONALD REAGAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brian Saakvitne
34. **SOUTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jessi Garcia

35. **THOMASVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Joseph Baronoski
36. **SCOTLAND:** Approved waiver of attendance for Brandon Lee Wallace
37. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Rene Hluck
38. **GLENN:** Approved waiver of attendance for Charles Jacob Williams
39. **NORTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance for Robert Walker Honse
40. **NORTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance for Xavier Ruffin
41. **SOUTHWEST EDGEcombe:** Approved waiver of attendance for Quanedra T. Braswell
42. **NEW HANOVER:** Approved waiver of attendance for Xavier Hall
43. **PAGE:** Approved waiver of attendance for Kristen Gutierrez
44. **WHITEVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance for Katherine Duncan
45. **CENTRAL CABARRUS:** Approved waiver of attendance for Liliya Pokvaya
46. **CENTRAL CABARRUS:** Approved waiver of attendance for James Lee
47. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance for George Richardson
48. **LANEY:** Denied waiver of attendance for Darius Reid Jackson
49. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved waiver of attendance for Halley Hyatt
50. **HIBRITEN:** Denied waiver of attendance for Jake Greene
51. **NORTH STANLY:** Approved waiver of attendance for Cara Ashlyn Mason
52. **CARRBORO:** Approved waiver of attendance for Joseph Maffly-Kipp
53. **LEJEUNE:** Approved waiver of attendance for Jason Hall
54. **CHARLES D. OWEN:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Lauren Greenspan
55. Received hardship request for age from Charles D. Owen but cannot hear an age case.
56. **WHITEVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance for Katherine Duncan
57. **APEX:** Approved waiver of attendance for Craig Smith
58. **WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE:** Approved waiver of attendance for Matthew Tuggle
59. **GLENN:** Approved waiver of attendance for Haleigh Wilson
60. **ROSEWOOD:** Approved waiver of attendance for Jennifer Baker
61. **ROSEWOOD:** Denied waiver of attendance for Milford Hollowell
62. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved waiver of attendance for Quinton Campbell
63. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance for Christopher Cox
64. **HOGGARD:** Approved waiver of attendance for Michael Domenick
65. **CARVER:** Denied waiver of attendance and scholastic rule for Shahid Ishmail Elon Cherry
66. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance for Taylor Murphy
67. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance for Ashleigh Wayland
68. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved waiver of attendance for Kalib Huffines
69. **STARMOUNT:** Approved waiver of attendance for Bethany Myers
70. **ALLEGHANY:** Approved waiver of graduation requirement for Ana Maria Gamboa
71. **WESTERN HARNETT:** Approved waiver of attendance for William Cummings
72. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance for Zachary Hedrick
73. **CENTRAL CABARRUS:** Approved waiver of attendance for Makayla Kasey
74. **MANTEO:** Approved waiver of attendance for Julian Kendall Miller
75. **MANTEO:** Approved waiver of attendance for Anthony Walker
76. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Denied waiver of attendance for John Mills
77. **CURRITUCK:** Approved waiver of attendance for Shanesha Grizzle
78. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance for Megan Johnson
79. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Jeremy Breeding
80. **BISHOP MCGUINNESS:** Approved waiver of transfer rule for Kelly Daughtry
81. **MOUNTAIN HERITAGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for John Allen
82. **PENDER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dalton Nesbit
83. **PENDER:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for April James
84. **NORTH JOHNSTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Trenton Kyle Hensley
85. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Victor Cruz
86. **ORANGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Taylor Saffo
87. **LEE SENIOR:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Scott Christopher Lewis
88. **HICKORY RIDGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Sydney Hale
89. **ORANGE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Jamaal Alston
90. **MOUNT TABOR:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Stephen Thompson
91. **DOUGLAS BYRD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Darian Hogan
92. **SOUTHERN NASH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Anthony Smith
93. **RONALD REAGAN:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Kevin Morrison and in addition could not waive local GPA rule anyway.

94. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kathryn Bergman
95. **WEST CALDWELL:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Skip Lane Queen
96. **BURNS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Liza Corby
97. **CARVER:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Philisha David

98. **CARVER:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Corey Baker
99. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** waiver of attendance rule for Lauren Keen was not necessary
100. **ARDREY KELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Elizabeth Hammergren
101. **PINE FOREST:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Lavelle Sloan
102. **WEST ROWAN:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dillon Kluttz
103. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Elizabeth Danielle Davis
104. **CAPE FEAR:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Garrett Bynum
105. **NORTH STOKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Bethany-Lea Woods
106. **SOUTH BRUNSWICK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Marcus Hankins
107. **NORTH BRUNSWICK:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Breanna Brown
108. Received request for application for membership from Heritage High School in Wake County, scheduled to open in fall of 2010. In addition, the school has requested membership in the Cap Seven Conference and the conference has unanimously accepted it, pending approval of application to the NCHSAA.
109. **CHARLES B. AYCOCK:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Ronnie Person Jr,
110. **WEST CARTERET:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Loren Mensch
111. **PARKLAND:** Denied waiver of scholastic rule for Charles E. Anderson, Jr.,
112. **NORTHERN GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Daniel Bryant
113. **GRIMSLEY:** Denied waiver of eight semester rule for Davon Harris
114. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Charles Cole
115. **SOUTHWEST GUILFORD:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Laiken South
116. **SHELBY:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Russell Vanzomeren
117. **TUSCOLA:** Denied waivers for Jonathan Linder, lacking appropriate documentation.
118. **TUSCOLA:** Denied waivers for Brandon Linder, lacking appropriate documentation.
119. **WEST WILKES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Kyle Johnson
120. **MANTEO:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Matthew Smith
121. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Galen Zafiris Mackaronis
122. **ENLOE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Chinemere Nadia Okoye
123. **NORTH GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Callie West
124. **EAST GASTON:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Austin Joy
125. **WILKES CENTRAL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Brookelyn Hall
126. **OVERHILLS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Brandon Stephenson
127. **SOUTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Katelyn Caulder
128. **FREEDOM:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Tonya Shell
129. **FIKE:** Denied waiver of eight-semester rule for Scott Johnson
130. **HOPEWELL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for McKinnon Galloway
131. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** waiver of residence rule for Kevin and Patrick Le is being handled locally.
132. **NORTH BUNCOMBE:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for James Tipton
133. **WEST MONTGOMERY:** Approved waiver of attendance for Markese Harris
134. **OVERHILLS:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Samantha Michelle Barner
135. **MOUNT TABOR:** Denied waiver of felony policy for Terrance Shelton, since that does not fall under the hardship category.
136. Received completed application and membership fee for Franklin Academy.
137. **TARBORO:** Approved waiver of attendance for Mallory Byrum
138. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved waiver of scholastic rule for Walter Thomas Hinnant
139. **CHAPEL HILL:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Victoria Helpingstine
140. **JACKSONVILLE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Mary J. Harrison
141. Received request for applications and application fee for two schools in the Charlotte-Mecklenburg system which will open in 2010-11, including the new Bailey Road school and the new Mint Hill Road school (neither had yet been named).
142. **WINSTON-SALEM PREP:** Denied waiver of residence rule for Marlon Staton since it did not meet the requirements for a hardship.
143. **LEJEUNE:** Denied waiver of attendance rule for Benjamin Parker
144. **HILLSIDE:** waiver of attendance rule for Jarrell Jones is on hold, pending the end of the semester
145. **HOLMES:** Approved waiver of attendance rule for Dorian Holley
146. Received application fee and membership application from Kestrel Heights Charter High School in Durham.
147. **SANDERSON:** Approved waiver of attendance for Ryan Adam
148. **WEST ROWAN:** Denied waiver of residence for Ethan Shrewsbury
149. **WEST ROWAN:** Denied waiver of residence for Aaron Shrewsbury
150. Received completed applications for membership and membership fees from Corinth Holder High School and Cleveland High School in Johnston County.
151. **JACK BRITT:** Approved waiver of eight semester rule, academic rule and attendance rule for Amber Bock
152. Approved sanctioning for 19<sup>th</sup> annual Charlotte All-Star basketball classic games for both men and women on March 27, 2010.

153. Approved sanctioning for second annual Sandhills Classic high school baseball all-star game in Fayetteville, sponsored by the Fayetteville Swamp Dogs baseball club, for June 2010.

**REPORT:** JoAnna Cleveland, UNC legal counsel, reported on a couple of issues that the Board had been apprised of earlier.

She reported on issues related to the NCHSAA from the state auditor's office, including the year-end incentives to SPA staff which had been approved by the Board of Directors but could have been in violation of university pay policies. There were also questions that had been raised about Association employees participating in the state retirement system, but those questions were answered. The report is still being finalized and changes have already been implemented in these policies and procedures.

Any future payments would have to be in accordance with university and state practices.

The second issue has to do with the transition of the NCHSAA away from the University of North Carolina, primarily with personnel issues and, secondly other issues related to infrastructure services (phones, recycling, garbage, public safety, etc). The transition of NCHSAA personnel from the university to Orange County schools appears to be the most complicated, including position classification, leave structure and accrual, etc., from existing positions. She does not think that the lease agreement for the building will be any problem.

There will be some change in benefit structure as well. Many conversations will have to ensue between now and the projected final separation target date of May 15, 2010. A number of questions were then discussed, including other potential options if there are additional complications with transitioning to the Orange County school system.

**LEGAL REPORT:** NCHSAA legal counsel Jim Maxwell addressed the Board on a number of topics, including commenting on some of the information discussed in the previous report and said he was confident many of these issues with the separation from the university could be resolved.

He also addressed recent litigation and eligibility issues, including Guilford County and Cumberland County, and thanked the local Boards of Education in those counties for their cooperation. He discussed some of the specifics about the recent suit in Cumberland County, and noted that some of the issues involved there are still being investigated locally. Jim said that it was a very important case that set the precedent that the Association can, in fact, enforce its own rules and there are penalties for violations.

The issue he said that the Board needed to consider has to do with the restitution rule in this particular situation and lengthy discussion ensued.

Motion made to apply restitution rule as stated in the Handbook to Terry Sanford High School (motion by Morris, second by Carver, approved).

**AUDIT REPORT:** Rob Lewis and Andrea Woodell from Blackman and Sloop presented audit information to the Board. The audit included an unqualified opinion and no departures from accepted accounting principles. He noted that the NCHSAA was in a strong financial position even with the way the economy had been going. Total net assets dropped, however, due to drop in playoff revenue and 15% drop in investment revenue, although that is relatively positive compared to many organizations. There is also no long-term debt. Some expenses went up as well with work done to the building (roof, etc.).

**INVESTMENT REPORT:** Representatives of Morgan Stanley, Jeff Hudson and John Hudson, presented their report to the Board. Jeff noted that the foundation of the NCHSAA investments was very strong and had weathered what he called "a perfect financial storm" extremely well.

Almost forty percent of the investment in the Association funds is in bonds but has been outperforming the stock market. Both the Association funds and Endowment funds have done very well in earnings since March of 2009 to date. He detailed how several of the sub divisions in these areas were outperforming expectations in strong fashion while maintaining low risks.

He talked about the allocations in the portfolio and said Morgan Stanley was pretty optimistic about the future. The economy is getting better, earnings are getting better and valuations are reasonable, all components for a fairly bright future.

Dara Haney with BB&T Asset Management presented information about the Endowment and the assets they hold for the NCHSAA. She highlighted strengths and concerns as they see it in the economic outlook. Stock market performance has been very good in the last three months especially. The total portfolio is down over the last 12 months but up for the fiscal year to date.

She also said that the portfolio is well positioned and appropriately diversified.

President Sholar then shared information for the Board and staff. She said that on behalf of the membership and the Board that the name of the conference room in which the Board was meeting to the Charlie Adams Conference Room, with appropriate signage unveiled for the first time on the doors and on the wall of the room. The Board responded with a standing ovation. A check of almost \$9,000 for the Charlie Adams Scholarship Fund was presented to Charlie, based on donations from administrative staff and Board members, which runs the total for that endowed fund to almost \$50,000. Charlie said that this was "incredible" and expressed his deepest appreciation on behalf of him and his family.

After the Board ate lunch, it broke up into the following committees for them to do their work:

**FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Daryl Barnes, vice-chairman Stewart Hobbs, recorder Kathy Spencer, Bill Miller, Diane Frost, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen DeHart;

**POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Kent Byrd, vice-chairperson Brooks Matthews, recorder Regina Lambert, Joe White, David Gardner, Ernie Purnsley, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse;

**REVIEW/ OFFICIATING/STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Chris Skabo, vice-chairperson Rexanna Lowman, recorder Roger Morton, Dwayne Stallings, Herman Little, staff advisor Mark Dreibelbis;

**SPORTS:** chairperson Bobby Guthrie, vice-chair Chris Norman, recorder Pat Burden, Page Carver, Shelly Marsh, Mac Morris, staff advisor Que Tucker.

The Board then heard lengthy committee reports on individual agenda items.

### **NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, December 2, 2009**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Allison Sholar at 8:30 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. Members in attendance included Diane Frost, Kent Byrd, Daryl Barnes, Chris Skabo, Stewart Hobbs, Bobby Guthrie, Page Carver, Chris Norman, Pat Burden, Rexanna Lowman, Regina Lambert, Kathy Spencer, Herman Little, Ernie Purnsley, Shelly Marsh and Dwayne Stallings. Ex-officio members included Roger Morton of the Piedmont Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, David Gardner of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association, and Joe White of the North Carolina School Boards Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Mark Dreibelbis, Karen DeHart, Que Tucker, and Pepper Hines.

Media members in attendance included Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer and Stephen Schramm of the Burlington Times-News. Other media members came later for the press conference.

#### **SPECIAL REPORTS:**

**STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION:** David Gardner reported for DPI, noting that Dr. June Atkinson and Dr. Bill Harrison send their regards.

Gardner mentioned priorities for DPI, including curriculum reform and student learning standards, improved testing and increased accountability and measurement for school success. He also talked about some grant funding opportunities through federal monies that are available.

He noted he attended the Sports Medicine Committee meeting earlier in the year and also met with NCHSAA staff and Pitt County officials regarding realignment. He expressed an interest in trying to improve the support the department provides for middle school athletics, since that is an area in which he gets a lot of questions and hears of the needs there.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION:** Joe White addressed the Board, noting what a pleasure it is for him to represent the NCSBA on the Association Board. He is president-elect of that organization. He also mentioned the legislative efforts the school boards association has in the educational arena.



**NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION:** Mac Morris reported to the Board. The clinic in the summer was successful although down slightly in numbers primarily due to economics. Mac noted that besides the coaches' sessions there was a first responder clinic, a student-trainer clinic, the breakfast meeting for the North Carolina Athletic Directors Association and all of the leadership classes that are offered, and the "oldtimers" meeting for retirees.

Clinic dates for 2010 are July 19-22 in Greensboro.

Membership in the NCCA is for those who attend the clinic and meet the other criteria (paid to coach, etc.). There is an associate status as well for non-faculty coaches.

He also highlighted the wonderful relationship among the NCCA, the NCADA and the NCHSAA, which is amazing to many outside of North Carolina.

**BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS:** Roger Morton reported to the Board. He noted the success of the on line testing program for officials and the cost savings that has produced. In addition, there is more accountability for officials and booking agents and policies have been adjusted as a result. The numbers of those who are taking the STAR Sportsmanship program, especially those who have taken the program without having an ejection with entire teams going through the program, have increased dramatically.

He said that he was proud of the great job that high school officials are doing all over the state, without the benefit of instant replay.

**NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION:** Jerry McGee addressed his colleagues on the Board. Many athletic directors from the state are going to Dallas for the National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (NIAAA) meeting. He said that North Carolina is always well represented in terms of activities at the national level. Roy Turner will receive the third annual Frank Covalleski Professional Development Award at the NIAAA meeting.

The state conference will be March 24-27 in 2010 at the Grove Park Inn. Que Tucker, Bruce Hardin and Marion Kirby will be joining the athletic directors' Hall of Fame.

Jerry noted that he came to the NCHSAA Board in July 1991 and that he has begun "passing the torch" with the athletic directors, and David Ball will be representing the group on the Board, although Jerry will still serve as executive director of the NCADA.

Jerry received a standing ovation from the Board.

President Sholar recognized Daryl Barnes, who is retiring from school work and thus will be leaving the Board.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS** (action items are recorded here; other items may have been discussed in committee but not referred to full Board for action):

**FINANCE COMMITTEE:** Daryl Barnes recognized members of the committee and made this report:

1. Endorses Davis Whitfield as new executive director effective in January of 2010 (motion by Norman, second by White, approved 22-0)
2. To replace Daryl Barnes as vice-president in lieu of nominating committee's meeting in the spring, recommendation is that Brooks Matthews move into role of vice-president since that meets all the appropriate criteria, including replacing a principal with a principal (motion by Byrd, second by White, approved 22-0).
3. Recommend that NCHSAA seek immediate affiliation with Orange County schools and with that, recommend that the Orange County superintendent would serve as ex-officio member of the Board and serve as member of finance committee (motion by White, second by Matthews, approved 23-0).
4. Morgan Stanley has asked to meet with Finance Committee once a year during a Board meeting and the committee recommends approval of request (motion by Burden, second by Frost, approved 23-0).
5. Recommend approval of 09-10 budget, with conservative estimates of revenue, at about \$3.1 million, under last year's actual; noted that there are some drops in corporate revenue; with transition away from UNC is not totally clear what expenses will be in some areas. Depreciation added into action budget. (motion by Hobbs, second by Morton, approved 23-0).
5. Recommend the following to account for dollars from disqualified teams: when a team qualifies and participates in playoffs and then later forfeits and has to return playoff money to NCHSAA as a result-- this money would go into fund that would help to offset expenses for extreme travel, etc., in football playoffs (motion by Morton, second by Hobbs, approved 21-2).

6. Recommend new award to be established; Distinguished Service Award to be given at regional meetings, one per region, to be named in honor of Charlie Adams, starting in the fall of 2010; staff would help develop mechanism to get word to membership, etc. (motion by McGee, second by White, approved 23-0).
7. Recommend that the Most Valuable Player awards given for women's basketball championships to be named in memory of Kay Yow and the men's MVPs would be in honor of Charlie Adams (motion by White, second by Hobbs, approved 23-0).
8. Recommend approval of insurance program with no increase in any premium; catastrophic is mandatory but others are optional (Motion by Hobbs, second by White, approved 23-0).
9. Recommend freezing the receptionist position at this time (motion by Burden, second by Norman, approved 23-0).
10. Compensation to be approved with increase for office manager duties (2%) and to be evaluated after one year, to be done upon the transition away from the university (motion by McGee, second by White, approved 23-0).
11. Other personnel item: accountant would receive 9% increase; to be done upon the transition away from the university (motion by Marsh, second by Norman, approved 23-0).

**POLICY COMMITTEE:** Kent Byrd thanked his committee and presented the report:

1. Points of information-- the Women in Sports Committee has been put together; eligibility committee will be assembled and staff will begin working with it.
2. Amending application for lifetime pass requirement to include allowing 25 combined years of service as a coach, AD, principal, assistant principal or superintendent to count toward the required years of service at an NCHSAA member high school or LEA (motion by Carver, second by Matthews, approved 23-0).
3. Recommend adoption of Conflict of Interest statement to be signed by Board, staff members, committee members and booking agents annually; recommends staff put procedure in place for this to be done (motion by Marsh, second by Burden, approved 22-1).
4. Recommend approval regional meeting schedule for 2010 as presented, with region 8 at WRESA (motion by Burden, second by Norman, approved 23-0)
5. Eligibility/unaccompanied youth; potentially adopt a short statement for Handbook was tabled until the spring meeting.

**SPORTS COMMITTEE:** Bobby Guthrie presented his report after thanking his committee members:

1. Recommend to convene committee to study size of playoff brackets in all sports, number of games, etc., as outlined by previous minutes in spring Board meeting, with addition of Mac Morris, Jerry McGee and Joe White to committee, to meet and then report to Board at May meeting with recommendations, if any.
2. Recommend approval of DRAFT playoff calendar for 2010-11; changes in playoff structure, etc., could create some adjustments in calendar; fall sports start date would be set in draft of August 2 (motion by Byrd, second by Norman, approved 23-0).
3. Formula for conference representation in playoffs; go to half of the number of schools in the conference, drop any fraction--proposal tabled pending committee discussion above.
4. Recommend approval of lacrosse playoff structure: 32 team bracket for men, 24 for women, with conferences listed (motion by Carver, second by White, approved 23-0).
5. Recommend that the revised NCHSAA Pre-Participation Form for physicals become mandatory to satisfy the eligibility requirement, beginning 2010-11, without the optional statement about vaccinations as presented (motion by Marsh, second by Matthews, approved 23-0).
6. Recommendation that a school must make a written request prior to the brackets being released, in all sports, of its desire to refuse a spot if earned in the playoffs was tabled.

**REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE:** Chris Skabo made the presentation for his committee after thanking his members:

1. Approval of incident and penalty report as presented (motion by Burden, second by Morton, approved 23-0).  
The incident and penalty report includes the following with unpaid fines as of December 1:  
Anson (2), Apex, Carter G. Woodson, Cherryville, Currituck, Durham School of the Arts, East Burke, Eastern Randolph, Fike, Forestview, Garinger (2), Granville Central, Gray Stone Day, Harding University,

Hickory Ridge, Lakewood, Laney, Morehead, New Hanover (2), North Gaston, North Lincoln, North Stokes, Olympic, Red Springs (2), Richmond, Terry Sanford, Southern Lee, Sun Valley, Topsail, Union Pines (2), Washington, West Johnston.

2. Committee heard appeal from Currituck to waive fine for ineligibility; recommendation is not to set aside fine and uphold previous decision (motion by Lowman, second by Lambert, approved 23-0).
3. The addition of "malicious contact" with additional description as ejection criteria in Handbook policy for 2010-11 edition will be tabled and discussed at the spring meeting.
4. Recommend approval of \$25 late fee for official registration after two-week initial late period, which carries additional \$5 fee (motion by Morton, second by Lowman, approved 23-0).
5. Recommend that booking agents will have to undergo an annual renewal process by which they are accountable to NCHSAA, with deadlines to file with Association to provide time to review (motion by Lowman, second by Morton, approved 23-0).
6. Recommend adjustment to selection process for booking agents: add to the process that the "search committee would make recommendation to the Supervisor of Officials (or designee) and an interview would be conducted by the NCHSAA before approval of recommendation for presentation to NCHSAA Board" (motion by Lowman, second by White, approved 23-0).
7. Recommend keeping lacrosse assigners in place this year for evaluation before making recommendation for 2010-11, which would include Board approval via the aforementioned renewal process (motion by Morton, second by Lambert, approved 23-0).
8. Continue coaches education incentive: to continue to offer 50% of fees for blended course to be refunded for schools/systems who complete the NFHS Coaching Principles Course as long as grant monies are remaining (motion by Frost, second by Spencer, approved 23-0).
9. Recommend change in policy in all sports: team is disqualified after the first round of the playoffs and won the opening round game, the losing team will advance; Handbook adjustment after editing for page 138 (motion by Lowman, second by Marsh, approved 23-0).

**RETIRING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR COMMENTS:** Charlie Adams addressed the Board during his final meeting as executive director.

Charlie talked about the lifelong friends he has developed during this job but said this day is really for Davis Whitfield, not for him. However he noted that the Board over the years had done a great job and he had so many dear friends who he had worked with during his career. He said that he would be the biggest cheerleader the NCHSAA would have.

He thanked the Board and friends for all the ways he had been recognized recently, including the bench in front of the building, the naming of the conference room, the naming of the Most Valuable Player award in basketball, the scholarship in his honor and the new awards in his name were all very humbling.

He then introduced Davis for some comments to the Board. Davis said everybody in the room had "heartfelt thanks and gratitude" for the great job Charlie had done and the kind of person that he is. He noted that he looked forward to working with the Board and staff and deferred further comments until the press conference later in the day.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk  
Associate Executive Director